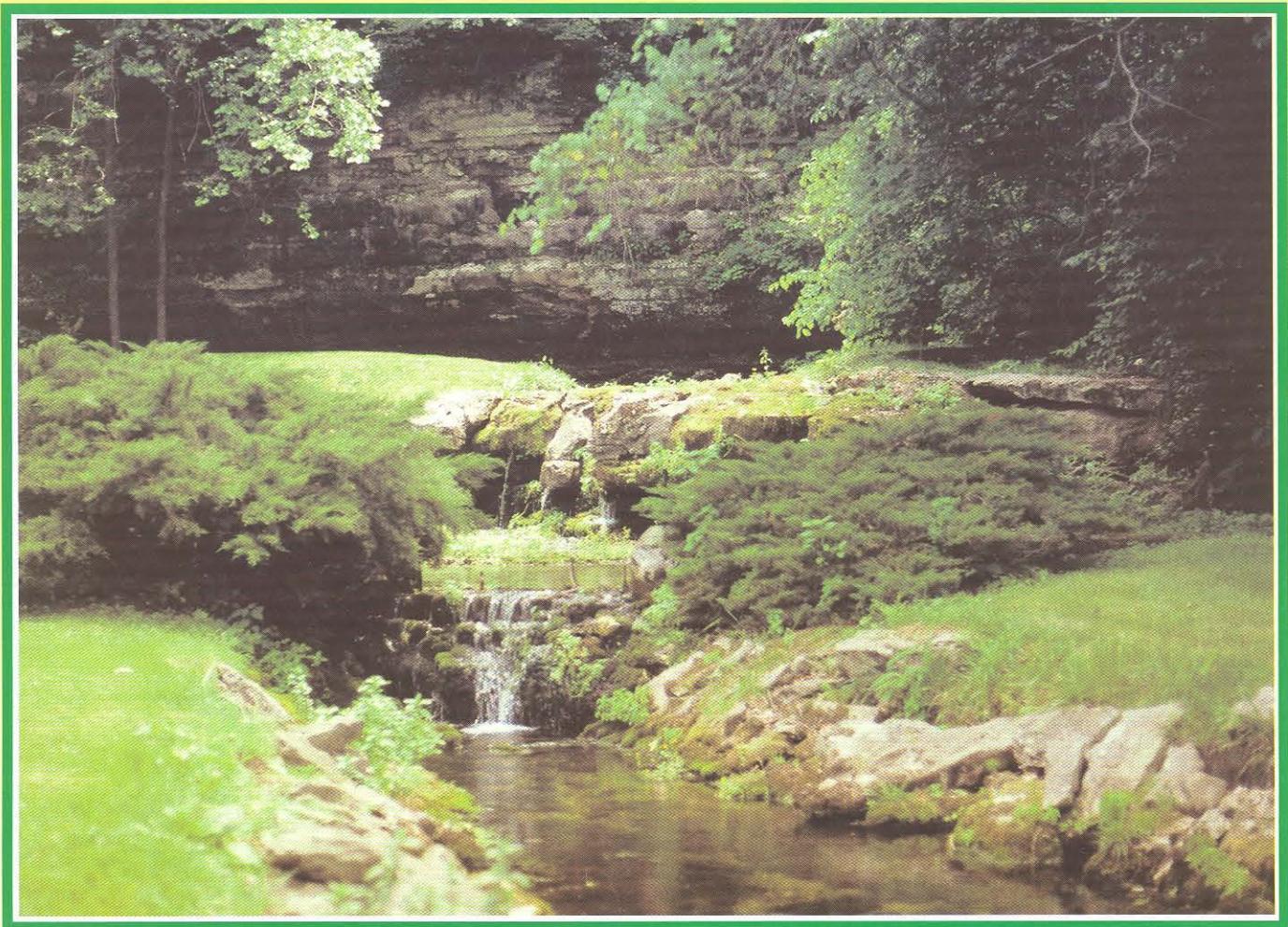


Water Resources Report Number 47
MISSOURI STATE WATER PLAN SERIES
VOLUME III

Missouri Water Quality Assessment



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Division of Geology and Land Survey

COVER:

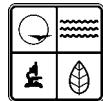
This spring in McDonald County is one of the most scenic of the hundreds of springs throughout the southern half of Missouri. Photo by Jim Vandike.

Missouri State Water Plan Series Volume III

Missouri Water Quality Assessment

by
Cynthia N. Brookshire

1997



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Division of Geology and Land Survey
P.O. Box 250, Rolla, Missouri 65402-0250
(573) 368-2100

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 97-72575
Missouri Classification No. MO/NR. Ge 9:47

Brookshire, Cynthia N., 1997, *Missouri State Water Plan Series Volume III, Missouri Water Quality Assessment*, Missouri Department of Natural Resources' Division of Geology and Land Survey, Water Resources Report No. 47, 172 p., 53 figs., 57 tbls., 1 app.

As a recipient of federal funds, the Missouri Department of Natural Resources cannot discriminate against anyone on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or handicap. If anyone believes he/she has been subjected to discrimination for any of these reasons, he/she may file a complaint with either the Missouri Department of Natural Resources or the Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, 20240

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---------------------------------|------|
| PREFACE | xi |
| EXECUTIVESUMMARY | 1 |
| INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS | 8 |
| LOCATIONANDCLIMATE | |
| PHYSIOGRAPHY | 9 |
| GENERALGROUNDWATERQUALITY | 15 |
| SALEMPLATEAU | 17 |
| Location and geology | 33 |
| Groundwater quality | 33 |
| Water type | 33 |
| Total dissolved solids | 36 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 37 |
| Other Inorganics | 41 |
| Pesticides | 43 |
| Nutrients | 43 |
| Springs | 46 |
| ST.FRANCOISMOUNTAINS | |
| Location and geology | 47 |
| Groundwater quality | 47 |
| Water type | 47 |
| Total dissolved solids | 47 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 52 |
| Other Inorganics | 53 |
| Pesticides | 53 |
| Nutrients | 54 |
| Springs | 54 |

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| SPRINGFIELDPLATEAU | 57 |
| Location and geology | 57 |
| Groundwater quality | 57 |
| Water type | 57 |
| Total dissolved solids | 60 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 60 |
| Other Inorganics | 62 |
| Pesticides | 63 |
| Nutrients | 64 |
| Springs | 65 |
| OSAGEPLAINS | 67 |
| Location and geology | 67 |
| Groundwater quality | 67 |
| Water type | 67 |
| Total dissolved solids | 67 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 67 |
| Other Inorganics | 69 |
| Pesticides | 69 |
| Nutrients | 69 |
| Springs | 70 |
| NORTHEASTMISSOURI | 73 |
| Location and geology | 73 |
| Groundwater quality | 73 |
| Water type | 73 |
| Total dissolved solids | 73 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 74 |
| Other Inorganics | 75 |
| Pesticides | 75 |
| Nutrients | 75 |
| Springs | 75 |
| NORTHWESTMISSOURI | 77 |
| Location and geology | 77 |
| Groundwater quality | 77 |
| Water type | 77 |
| Total dissolved solids | 77 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 79 |
| Other Inorganics | 79 |
| Pesticides | 80 |
| Nutrients | 80 |
| Springs | 80 |
| SOUTHEASTMISSOURI | 83 |
| Location and geology | 83 |
| Groundwater quality | 83 |
| Water type | 83 |
| Total dissolved solids | 83 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 86 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Other Inorganics | 86 |
| Pesticides | 86 |
| Nutrients | 86 |
| Springs | 86 |
| MISSOURIRIVERALLUVIUM | 89 |
| Location and geology | 89 |
| Groundwater quality | 89 |
| Water type | 89 |
| Total dissolved solids | 89 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 89 |
| Other Inorganics | 89 |
| Pesticides | 90 |
| Nutrients | 90 |
| Springs | 90 |
| MISSISSIPPIRIVERALLUVIUM | 91 |
| Location and geology | 91 |
| Groundwater quality | 91 |
| Water type | 91 |
| Total dissolved solids | 91 |
| Sulfate and chloride | 91 |
| Other Inorganics | 91 |
| Pesticides | 91 |
| Nutrients | 92 |
| Springs | 92 |
| GENERAL SURFACEWATER QUALITY | 93 |
| PESTICIDES | 97 |
| UPPER MISSISSIPPIRIVER TRIBUTARIES | 99 |
| Basin description and hydrogeology | 99 |
| Surface water quality | 99 |
| Main stem Mississippi River | 99 |
| Des Moines, Fox, Wyaconda rivers | 102 |
| Fabius and North rivers | 102 |
| Salt River | 102 |
| Cuivre River | 105 |
| MISSOURIRIVER TRIBUTARIES NORTH OF THE MISSOURIRIVER | 107 |
| Basin description and hydrogeology | 107 |
| Surface water quality | 107 |
| Main stem Missouri River | 107 |
| Tarkio and Nodaway rivers | 109 |
| Platte River | 109 |
| Grand River | 109 |
| Chariton River | 114 |
| Perche and Cedar creeks | 116 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| MISSOURIRIVER TRIBUTARIES SOUTH OF THE MISSOURIRIVER | 117 |
| Basin description and hydrogeology | 117 |
| Surface water quality | 117 |
| Main stem Missouri River | 117 |
| Lamine River | 119 |
| Moreau River | 119 |
| Osage River | 121 |
| South Grand River | 124 |
| Marais des Cygnes, Little Osage, and Marmaton rivers | 124 |
| Sac River | 124 |
| Pomme de Terre River | 128 |
| Niangua River | 131 |
| Gasconade River | 131 |
| Big Piney River | 131 |
| LOWERMISSISSIPPIRIVER TRIBUTARIES | 135 |
| Basin description and hydrogeology | 135 |
| Surface water quality | 135 |
| Main stem Mississippi River | 135 |
| Meramec River | 136 |
| Headwaters Diversion Channel | 140 |
| St. Francis River | 140 |
| Little River Ditches | 140 |
| New Madrid Floodway | 142 |
| WHITERIVER TRIBUTARIES | 145 |
| Basin description and hydrogeology | 145 |
| Surface water quality | 145 |
| Black River | 145 |
| Current River | 146 |
| Eleven Point River | 146 |
| Spring River | 146 |
| North Fork White River | 149 |
| White River | 149 |
| James River | 152 |
| ARKANSASRIVER TRIBUTARIES | 155 |
| Basin description and hydrogeology | 155 |
| Surface water quality | 155 |
| Spring River | 155 |
| Elk River | 156 |
| WATER QUALITY TRENDS | 159 |
| CONCLUSIONS | 161 |
| REFERENCES | 163 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Major Drainage Basins in Missouri | 6 |
| 2. Groundwater Provinces | 7 |
| 3. Missouri and Surrounding States | 10 |
| 4. Average Annual Precipitation for Missouri | 11 |
| 5. Average Seasonal Precipitation | 12 |
| 6. Average Annual Runoff for Missouri | 13 |
| 7. Physiographic Provinces | 14 |
| 8. Generalized Geologic Map of Missouri | 16 |
| 9. General Stratigraphy of Missouri | 25 |
| 10. Approximate Locations of Public Water Supply Wells with Radionuclide Detection Over 5.0 Picocuries per Liter | 30 |
| 11. Salem Plateau Groundwater Province | 32 |
| 12. Water Type-Ozark Aquifer, Salem Plateau | 35 |
| 13. Total Dissolved Solids-Ozark Aquifer, Salem Plateau | 36 |
| 14. Sulfate-Ozark Aquifer, Salem Plateau | 37 |
| 15. Chloride-Ozark Aquifer, Salem Plateau | 38 |
| 16. Approximate Locations of Selected Salem Plateau Groundwater Province Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 40 |
| 17. Principal Lead and Zinc Production Areas | 41 |
| 18. Iron Deposits - Salem Plateau and Surrounding Area | 42 |
| 19. Refractory clay Deposits - Salem Plateau | 42 |
| 20. St. Francois Mountains Groundwater Province | 48 |
| 21. Water Type-St. Francois Aquifer | 50 |
| 22. Total Dissolved Solids-St. Francois Aquifer | 51 |
| 23. Sulfate-St. Francois Aquifer | 52 |
| 24. Chloride-St. Francois Aquifer | 53 |
| 25. Approximate Locations of Selected St. Francois Mountains Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 54 |
| 26. Ore Deposits - St. Francois Mountains Groundwater Province and Surrounding Area | 56 |
| 27. Springfield Plateau Groundwater Province | 58 |
| 28. Water Type-Springfield Plateau Aquifer | 59 |
| 29. Total Dissolved Solids-Springfield Plateau Aquifer | 60 |
| 30. Sulfate-Springfield Plateau Aquifer | 61 |
| 31. Chloride-Springfield Plateau Aquifer | 62 |
| 32. Approximate Locations of Selected Springfield Plateau Small Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 63 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 33. Principal Part of the Tri-State Lead-Zinc District Showing Mined Areas | 64 |
| 34. Iron Ore Deposits-Springfield Plateau Groundwater Province | 65 |
| 35. Osage Plains Groundwater Province | 68 |
| 36. Approximate Locations of Selected Osage Plains Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 70 |
| 37. Northeast Missouri Groundwater Province | 72 |
| 38. Approximate Locations of Wells Sampled for Pesticides, Northeast Missouri Groundwater Province | 76 |
| 39. Northwest Missouri Groundwater Province | 78 |
| 40. Pre-glacial Channels-Northwest Missouri Groundwater Province | 80 |
| 41. Approximate Locations of Wells Sampled for Pesticides, Northwest Missouri Groundwater Province | 82 |
| 42. Southeast Missouri Groundwater Province, Including Missouri and Mississippi Rivers Alluvium | 84 |
| 43. Extent and Location of Erosional Remnants in Southeast Missouri | 85 |
| 44. Approximate Locations of Selected Southeast Missouri Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 87 |
| 45. Approximate Locations and Chemical Analyses of Selected Missouri River Alluvial Wells | 88 |
| 46. Major Drainage Basins in Missouri | 96 |
| 47. Approximate Locations of Public Water Supplies Having Pesticide Detection during June 1994 to March 1996 | 98 |
| 48. Upper Mississippi River Tributaries in Missouri | 100 |
| 49. Missouri River Tributaries North of the Missouri River | 108 |
| 50. Missouri River Tributaries South of the Missouri River | 118 |
| 51. Lower Mississippi River Tributaries in Missouri | 134 |
| 52. White River Tributaries in Missouri | 144 |
| 53. Arkansas River Tributaries in Missouri | 154 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|---|-------|
| 1. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Public Drinking Water Systems Inorganic Chemicals | 18 |
| 2. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Public Drinking Water Systems Volatile Organic Chemicals | 19 |
| 3. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Public Drinking Water Systems Synthetic Organic Chemicals | 20 |
| 4. Recommended Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels for Public Drinking Water Systems | 22 |
| 5. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Public Drinking Water Systems Radionuclide | 23 |
| 6. Chemical Constituents of Groundwater | 24 |
| 7. Public Water Supplies with Gross Alpha >5.0 pCi/l (1993-1996) | 26-29 |
| 8. Public Water Supplies with Radium ²²⁶ + Radium ²²⁸ >5.0 pCi/l | 31 |
| 9. Stratigraphy of Salem Plateau Groundwater Province Rocks | 34 |
| 10. Chemical Analyses of Selected Salem Plateau Province Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 39 |
| 11. Salem Plateau Wells and Springs with Pesticide Detection | 44 |
| 12. Missouri's Largest Springs | 45 |
| 13. Stratigraphy of St. Francois Mountains Groundwater Province | 49 |
| 14. Chemical Analyses of Selected St. Francois Mountains Municipal water-Supply Wells | 55 |
| 15. Stratigraphy of Springfield Plateau Groundwater Province Rocks | 59 |
| 16. Chemical Analyses of Selected Springfield Plateau Small Public Water-Supply Wells | 63 |
| 17. Springfield Plateau Wells and Springs with Pesticide Detection | 66 |
| 18. Stratigraphy of Osage Plains Groundwater Province Rocks | 68 |
| 19. Chemical Analyses of Selected Osage Plains Municipal Water-Supply Wells | 70 |
| 20. Chemical Analyses of Wells in Vernon and Bates Counties | 71 |
| 21. Stratigraphy of Northeast Missouri Groundwater Province Rocks | 74 |
| 22. Stratigraphy of Northwest Missouri Groundwater Province Rocks | 79 |
| 23. Historic chemical analyses of Northwest Missouri Groundwater Province wells | 81 |
| 24. Stratigraphy of Southeast Missouri Groundwater Province Rocks | 86 |
| 25. Chemical Analyses for Selected Bootheel Wells | 87 |
| 26. Sources and Environmental Significance of Selected Surface Water-Quality Constituents | 94 |
| 27. 1993 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Mississippi River near Grafton, IL | 101 |
| 28. 1991 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Des Moines River near St. Francisville | 103 |
| 29. 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from South Fabius River near Taylor | 104 |

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 30. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Cuivre River near Troy | 106 |
| 31. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Missouri River at St. Joseph..... | 110 |
| 32. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Nodaway River near Graham..... | 101 |
| 33. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Platte River at Sharps Station | 112 |
| 34. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Grand River near Sumner | 113 |
| 35. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Chariton River near Prairie Hill | 115 |
| 36. | 1991 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Cedar Creek near Columbia..... | 116 |
| 37. | 1984 and 1995 Average Quarterly Water Quality Records from Missouri River near Hermann | 120 |
| 38. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Osage River above Schell City | 122 |
| 39. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Big Buffalo Creek at Big Buffalo Wildlife Area | 123 |
| 40. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Osage River below St. Thomas..... | 125 |
| 41. | 1991 Quarterly Water Quality Records from W. Fork Tebo Creek near Lewis | 126 |
| 42. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from E. Fork Drywood Creek at Prairie State Park | 127 |
| 43. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Little Sac River at Walnut Grove | 129 |
| 44. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Pomme de Terre River near Polk | 130 |
| 45. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Niangua River near Windyville..... | 132 |
| 46. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Big Piney River at Devils Elbow | 133 |
| 47. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Meramec River near Sullivan | 137 |
| 48. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Meramec River at Paulina Hills | 138 |
| 49. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Big Creek at Sam A. Baker State Park | 139 |
| 50. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Little River Ditches near Rives | 141 |
| 51. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Mississippi River at Thebes, IL | 143 |
| 52. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Current River at Doniphan..... | 147 |
| 53. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Jacks Fork at Alley Spring | 148 |
| 54. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Bryant Creek below Evans..... | 150 |
| 55. | 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Double Spring near Dora | 151 |
| 56. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from James River near Boaz..... | 153 |
| 57. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Center Creek near Smithfield | 157 |
| 58. | 1984 and 1995 Quarterly Water Quality Records from Elk River near Tiff City | 158 |

PREFACE

MISSOURI STATE WATER PLAN TECHNICAL VOLUME SERIES

The Missouri Department of Natural Resources State Water Plan Technical Volume Series is part of a comprehensive state water resource plan. This portion is designed to provide basic scientific and background information on the water resources of the state. The information in these technical volumes will provide a firm foundation for addressing present and future water resource needs and issues. Each volume in the series deals with a specific water resource component.

Volume I

The *Surface Water Resources of Missouri* contains a basin-by-basin assessment of Missouri's surface water resources. It discusses the effects of climate, geology and other factors on the hydrologic characteristics of major lakes, streams and rivers. It also assesses surface-water availability and development in the state.

Volume II

The *Groundwater Resources of Missouri* presents information on the availability and natural quality of groundwater throughout the state. It focuses on Missouri's seven groundwater provinces and includes their geology, hydrogeology, areal extent, general water quality, and potential for con-

tamination. Aquifer storage estimates are given for each aquifer and county. The report also reviews the different types of water-supply wells in use and how water well construction techniques vary between areas and aquifers.

Volume III

The *Missouri Water Quality Assessment* focuses on the current quality of Missouri surface water and ground-water. The volume looks at chemical, bacteriological and radiological water quality, and natural and man-induced water-quality changes.

Volume IV

The *Water Use of Missouri* describes how Missouri is presently using its surface-water and groundwater resources. The report covers private and public water supplies, industrial and agricultural water uses, and water use for electrical power production, navigation, recreation, fish and wildlife.

Volume V

The *Hydrologic Extremes in Missouri: Flood and Drought* provides basic information about flood and drought specific to Missouri. A historical perspective is given, as well as information that can be used in planning for hydrologic extremes. It also describes concepts and defines terminology helpful in understanding flood and drought.

Volume VI

Water Resource Sharing - The Realities of Interstate Rivers presents Missouri's views concerning interstate rivers. Because of its location, Missouri can be greatly affected by activities and water policy in the upper basin states of the Missouri and Mississippi river basins. Missouri policy can also affect downstream states on the Mississippi, Arkansas and White rivers. Many serious

issues affecting these rivers have less to do with their physical characteristics than with political, economic and social trends.

Volume VII

Missouri Water Law provides an overview of the laws that affect the protection and use of Missouri's water resources. It supplies reference information about existing doctrines, statutes and case law.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Groundwater and surface water are used in many ways in Missouri, including recreation, fisheries, power generation, agricultural irrigation, transportation and drinking water. Maintaining good water quality is an environmental concern that is documented as early as 1907 in Missouri.

Water quality can be influenced by environmental factors such as precipitation, geology, topography, soil type, land use and water use. Groundwater quality varies regionally throughout the state, and is categorized and discussed according to each groundwater province. Seven groundwater provinces have been identified in Missouri using factors such as physiography, geology, hydrology, and vulnerability to contamination. These groundwater provinces are the Salem Plateau, St. Francois Mountains, Springfield Plateau, Osage Plains, Northeastern Missouri, Northwestern Missouri, and Southeastern Missouri (Bootheel), including Mississippi and Missouri rivers alluvial valleys.

The *Salem Plateau* groundwater province is located in south-central Missouri. Previously defined as the Ozark aquifer, groundwater here is characterized by water that is a calcium-magnesium bicarbonate type. Total dissolved solids (TDS) generally remain below the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law recommended limit of 500 mg/l throughout the province except near the freshwater-salinewater interface at the northeastern and western edges of the province. TDS here can range from 1,000 mg/l to 10,000 mg/l, at which point the water becomes undesirable for most

uses. Missouri's principal lead and zinc production area lies in this province and groundwater contamination in proximity to the mined areas can be quite common. Pesticides have been detected in wells and springs in this province, but at concentrations well below state standards.

The *St. Francois Mountains* groundwater province lies in southeastern Missouri, mirroring the St. Francois Mountains. Igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks all crop out in or near this province making it the most rugged topography in the state. Groundwater types vary, reflecting the mineral characteristics of the host rock formations. Concentrations of most constituents are well below drinking water standards, however there are some instances of high concentrations of lead, zinc, and sulfate in the vicinity of mining areas. Land use is primarily forest and thus nutrients and pesticides associated with other land uses are virtually nonexistent in this province.

The *Springfield Plateau* groundwater province is located in the southwestern part of the state. Its boundary mirrors the exposure of Mississippian rock formations at the surface. Water type in the Springfield Plateau aquifer is calcium bicarbonate, reflecting the chemistry of the limestones in which the water resides and travels. Most constituents are below state standards except where some influence from the freshwater-saltwater interface may be evident. Locally high sulfate concentrations can be found near mining areas of the Tri-State mining district near the Missouri-Kansas-Oklahoma borders. Agricultural land use results in

increased concentrations of nutrients and pesticides in springs and wells.

The *Osage Plains* groundwater province lies south of the Missouri River in western Missouri. Agriculture is prevalent in this region and pesticides and nutrients have been detected in wells. Pennsylvanian shales, sandstones, and limestones at the surface yield sodium-chloride type water that may be classified as moderately saline. Because of low yields and marginal quality this aquifer is not often utilized.

The *Northeast Missouri* groundwater province is located in the extreme northeastern part of the state. Glacial drift, Pennsylvanian sandstones and shales and Mississippian limestones provide the area with extensive plains and gently rolling hills. Water type varies with location and geology of the host formation. TDS can be quite high in water from the glacial drift and are generally lower in water from the other formations, but concentrations increase with depth. Agriculture is prevalent and excess nutrients and pesticides have been detected in shallow wells.

The *Northwest Missouri* groundwater province comprises the remainder of the state north of the Missouri River. Glacial drift and Pennsylvanian shales, limestones, and sandstones cover the province. Water type varies with differing host formations. TDS concentrations vary widely with areal distribution of the glacial drift. High levels of sulfate, chloride, iron, and manganese are prevalent in water from the glacial material. Pesticides and excess nutrients have been detected in shallow wells.

The *Southeast Missouri* groundwater province encompasses the area routinely referred to as Missouri's Bootheel. Alluvial deposits overlie older carbonate rocks. Water from the alluvium and the underlying Wilcox Group is generally low in TDS, and has better quality than deeper formations. With agriculture the predominant land use, contamination potential from agricultural chemicals is high. Missouri River alluvium has a total surface area of 2,000 square miles in Missouri. TDS concentrations vary widely and are related to length of residence time in and chemical composition of the

aquifer. The alluvium is highly susceptible to contamination by agricultural chemicals.

Mississippi River alluvium covers approximately 800 square miles in Missouri. Widely variable TDS concentrations exist and contamination potential from agricultural chemicals is quite high. Twenty-seven percent of wells sampled during a study in 1988 had pesticide detections, although very few were at concentrations above maximum contaminant levels.

All of Missouri is drained either directly or indirectly by the Mississippi River and its tributaries. Major river systems contributing drainage to the Mississippi River are the Missouri, Arkansas, and the White rivers. Further delineations of these basins are 1) upper Mississippi River and its tributaries, 2) Missouri River tributaries north of the Missouri River, 3) Missouri River tributaries south of the Missouri River, 4) lower Mississippi River and its tributaries, 5) White River tributaries, and 6) Arkansas River tributaries.

Surface water supplies in the agricultural regions of northern, western, and extreme southeastern Missouri show the most pesticide detections.

Typical water type for the entire upper Mississippi River basin is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate. High nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen concentrations in the basin may be the result of runoff containing fertilizer, and food processing industries in southern Iowa and northern Missouri, respectively. Streams and lakes near the urban area of St. Louis have been somewhat impacted by contaminants in urban runoff. Extensive channelization in the northern part of the basin has caused degradation to aquatic habitat. Agriculture is prevalent and agricultural chemicals have been detected at some time in most streams and lakes in the watershed.

The Missouri River and its tributaries north of the river drain the agricultural area of northern Missouri and agricultural chemicals are often detected in most surface water in the basin. Water type is predominantly calcium-magnesium bicarbonate. Extensive channelization has adversely impacted the quality and diversity of aquatic habitat. Kansas City is the major urban area within the watershed.

The Missouri River and its tributaries south of the river drain about 29.1 percent of the state. Along the western part of the basin, runoff and soil erosion rates are moderate to high, and most streams experience excessive sedimentation. Farther east, the tributaries in this basin traverse the physiographic province of the Ozark Plateaus and sediment content of the streams is less. Typical water type is a moderately-mineralized calcium-magnesium bicarbonate with some calcium bicarbonate water draining from the Springfield Plateau area. Most constituents are consistently below recommended state standards.

The Lower Mississippi River and its tributaries drain approximately 17 percent of Missouri. A complex series of man-made drainage ditches divert surface water east to the Mississippi River, thereby controlling flooding of the area. Though numerous rock types and ages appear at the surface throughout this basin, general water type for the entire watershed is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate. Land uses include agriculture, forest and urban.

Virtually the entire length of the White River in Missouri is impounded, forming three

major reservoirs—Table Rock Lake, Lake Taneycomo, and Bull Shoals Lake. Interaction between groundwater and surface water is extensive thus surface water quality is highly influenced by groundwater quality in this region. Springfield is the major urban area within this basin.

Tributaries of the Arkansas River drain a small portion of southwestern Missouri. Mine wastes, industrial contaminants, and municipal wastewater discharges have historically had substantial impacts on the quality of surface water in this basin.

Long-term trend analysis of surface water quality of Missouri's larger rivers indicates a decrease in suspended solids in the Missouri and Mississippi rivers over the last 15 to 20 years, although no corresponding trend is detectable in interior rivers. Increasing levels of nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen are evident in the Missouri, Mississippi, Elk, and Spring rivers. Higher sulfate concentrations in the Meramec, Spring, and Elk rivers are apparent. No trends in chloride, total phosphorus, dissolved oxygen, or trace metals have been detected.

INTRODUCTION

The 1900 census ranked Missouri fifth in population among the States of the Union. Rapid settlement made surface waters susceptible to contamination and increased the demand for water from deeper, more pure sources. Inquiries about artesian groundwater conditions in Missouri prompted a report titled *Underground Waters of Missouri, Their Geology and Utilization*. In his 1907 report, Edward M. Shepard voiced concerns about Missouri's water quality ... "Lakes, rivers, and springs have heretofore been the main dependence; but these are so generally becoming polluted by sewage, manufacturing wastes, and in other ways, that the problem of pure water is yearly more and more serious." (Shepard, 1907). Although water pollution and other environmental regulations are in place today, public concern about the purity of groundwater and surface water remains high.

Missouri Water Quality Assessment is intended to provide a general description of the state's current surface water and groundwater

quality. Concentrations of chemical, bacteriological, and radiological constituents vary in different areas of the state as a result of influence by numerous environmental factors.

The Missouri, the Mississippi, and the Arkansas-White River basins provide drainage of surface water for the state (figure 1). These major river basins are the basis for further delineation of drainage, and are used later in this publication to describe regional surface water quality. Groundwater quality varies regionally throughout the state, and is categorized and discussed according to groundwater province. Seven groundwater provinces have been identified using factors such as physiography, geology, hydrology, and vulnerability to contamination. These provinces are the **Salem Plateau**, **St. Francois Mountains**, **Springfield Plateau**, **Osage Plains**, **North-eastern Missouri**, **Northwestern Missouri**, and **Southeastern Missouri** (Bootheel), including Mississippi and Missouri River alluvial valleys (figure 2).



Figure 1. Major drainage basins in Missouri.

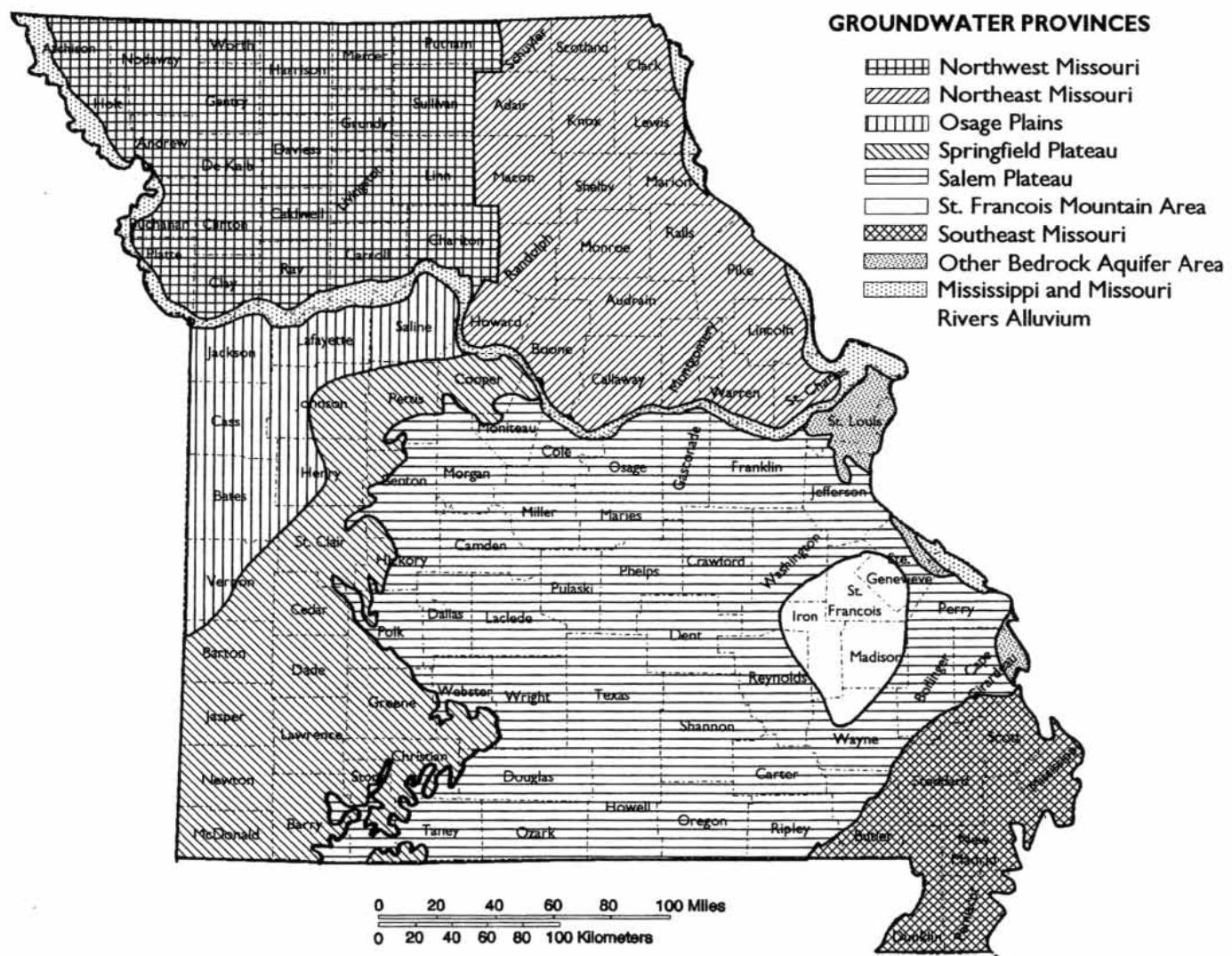


Figure 2. Groundwater provinces of Missouri.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Recognition for assistance and support for this volume of the Missouri State Water Plan Technical Volume Series goes to:

David A. Shorr, director of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (DNR), J. Hadley Williams, director Division of Geology and Land Survey (DGLS), and Mimi Garstang, assistant director, DGLS.

The technical review team consisted of Steve McIntosh, DNR-DGLS; Jaci Ferguson, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Robert Ball, Missouri Natural Resources Conservation Service; Paul Andre, Missouri Department of Agriculture; Randall Maley, Missouri Department of Health; Breck Summerford and

John Ford, DNR-Division of Environmental Quality (DEQ); Jerry Carpenter, University of Missouri Extension Services; and Jeffrey Imes and Jerri Davis, U.S. Geological Survey. The author thanks each for their valuable comments.

The DGLS production team including Dwight Weaver (editing and printing coordination) and Susan Dunn (computer graphic illustrations, typesetting, layout and design) helped make this a professional publication.

And finally the author thanks Jim Vandike, DNR-DGLS, for his infinite wisdom, patience, and guidance in all things and especially in preparation of this report.

LOCATION AND CLIMATE

Missouri is located in the Midwestern United States. It is bordered on the north by Iowa, on the west by Nebraska, Kansas, and Oklahoma, on the south by Arkansas, and on the east by Tennessee, Kentucky, and Illinois. The state encompasses approximately 68,989 square miles and is divided into 114 counties, not including the city of St. Louis, which is considered a separate entity (figure 3).

Missouri's climate is moderate with temperatures and precipitation that vary regionally. The total annual precipitation for extreme northwestern Missouri is approximately 35

inches, while counties along the southeastern border average approximately 47 inches per year (figure 4). Seasonal trends indicate that the smallest amount of precipitation occurs in the fall and winter months, and the largest during the spring (figure 5). Rainfall runoff averages 6 inches per year in the northwestern part of the state and up to 20 inches per year in the extreme southeast (figure 6). Total annual evaporation of precipitation varies from 60 inches in the western areas to 50 inches on the eastern border (Miller and Vandike, 1996).



Figure 3. Missouri and surrounding states.

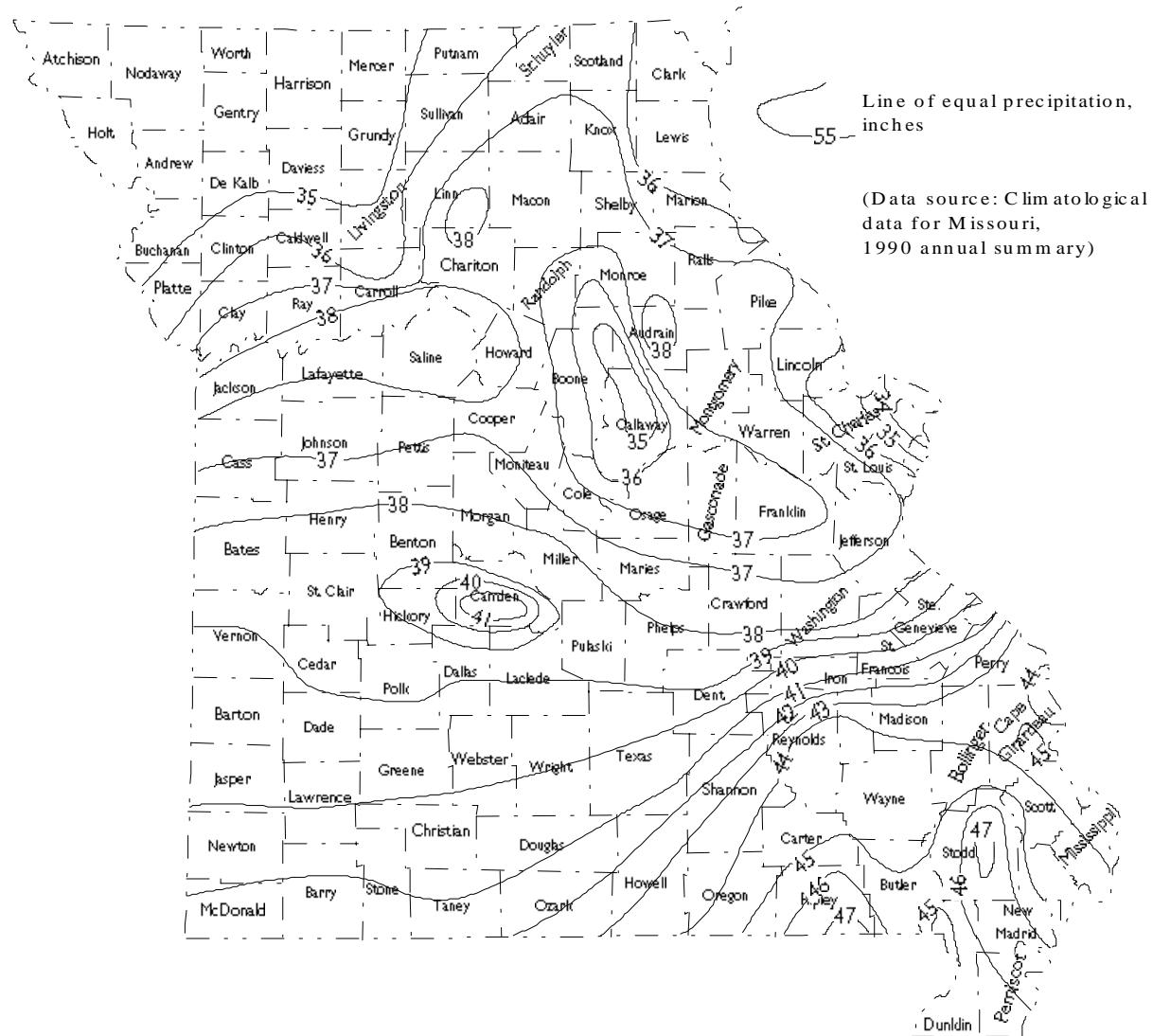


Figure 4. Average annual precipitation for Missouri.

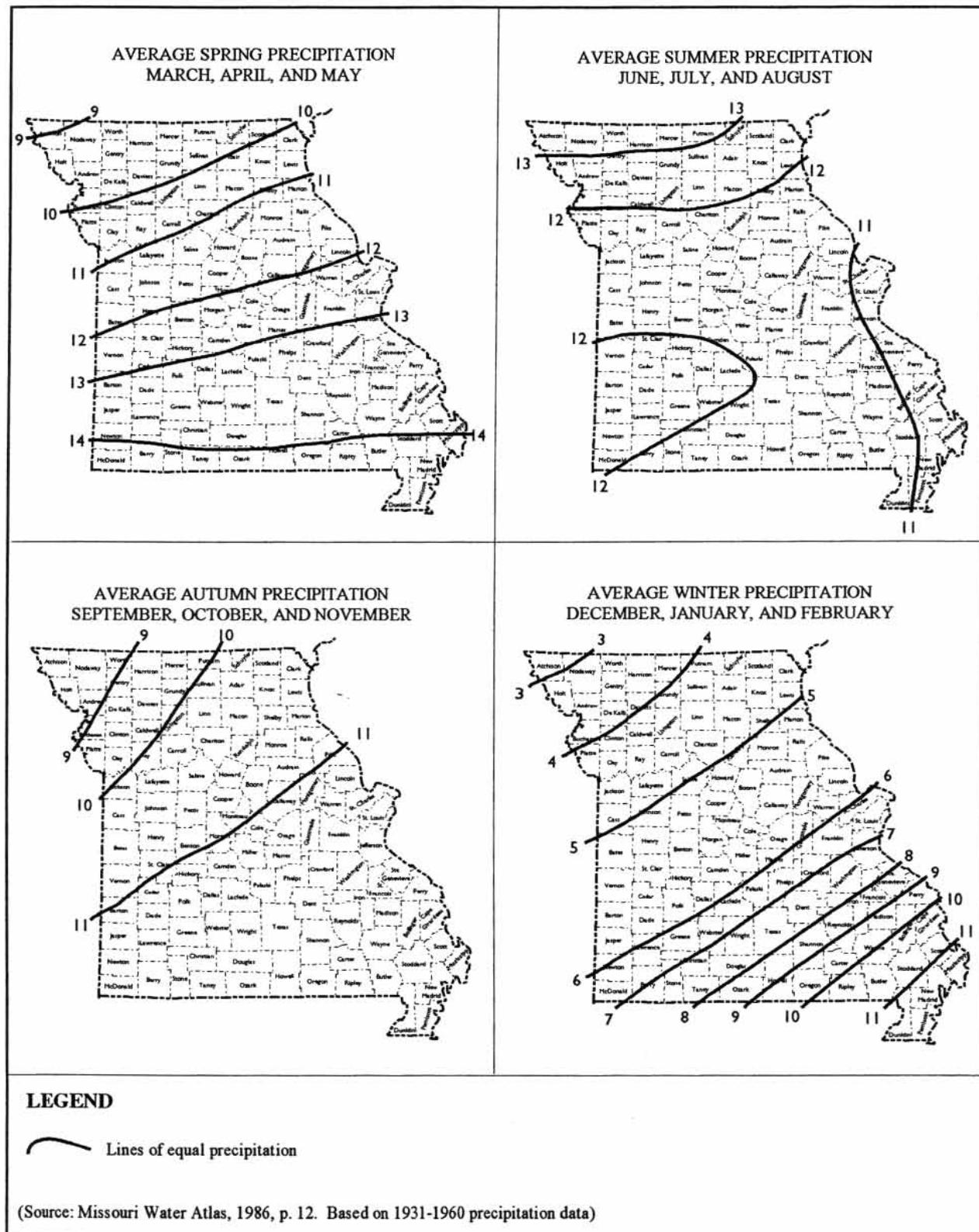


Figure 5. Average seasonal precipitation.



Figure 6. Average annual runoff for Missouri



Figure 7. Physiographic provinces.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

Portions of three physiographic provinces are represented in Missouri (figure 7). The **Central Lowland** province covers the northern and some of the western parts of the state. Subdivisions of this province include the *Glaciated Plains* and the *Osage Plains*.

The *Glaciated Plains*, which are the area north of the southern limit of glaciation, are characterized by plains of glacial till (clay, silt, sand, and gravel) that are continually becoming more dissected by surface drainage. The unglaciated Osage Plains of west-central Missouri have more gentle topography than northern Missouri because more competent Pennsylvanian-age shales, limestones, and sandstones underlie the area.

Most of southern Missouri is included in the **Interior Highlands** province, *Ozark Plateau* subprovince. The *Ozark Plateau* is further divided into the *Springfield Plateau*, *Salem Plateau*, and the *St. Francois Mountains*. The topography in this region developed from a major uplift centered in the St. Francois

Mountains in southeastern Missouri. Precambrian-age rocks crop out at the center of the domal uplift and sequentially younger rocks surround the center and dip away from it with steeper dips occurring to the northeast, east, and southeast.

The Missouri "Bootheel," or southeastern lowlands area, is included in the *Mississippi Alluvial Plain* subprovince of the **Coastal Plain** province. Quaternary alluvium comprised of sand, gravel, silt, and clay deposited by the Mississippi, Ohio, and St. Francis rivers typically covers the Bootheel area. The exception in topographic relief in the Bootheel area is supplied by Crowley's Ridge, Hickory Ridge and the Benton Hills. These erosional remnants of previous plains rise as much as 250 feet above the adjacent alluvial plain. They are Tertiary to Paleozoic in age and parallel the northwestern edge of the province (after DGLS, 1967). Figure 8 shows the general bedrock geology for the state.

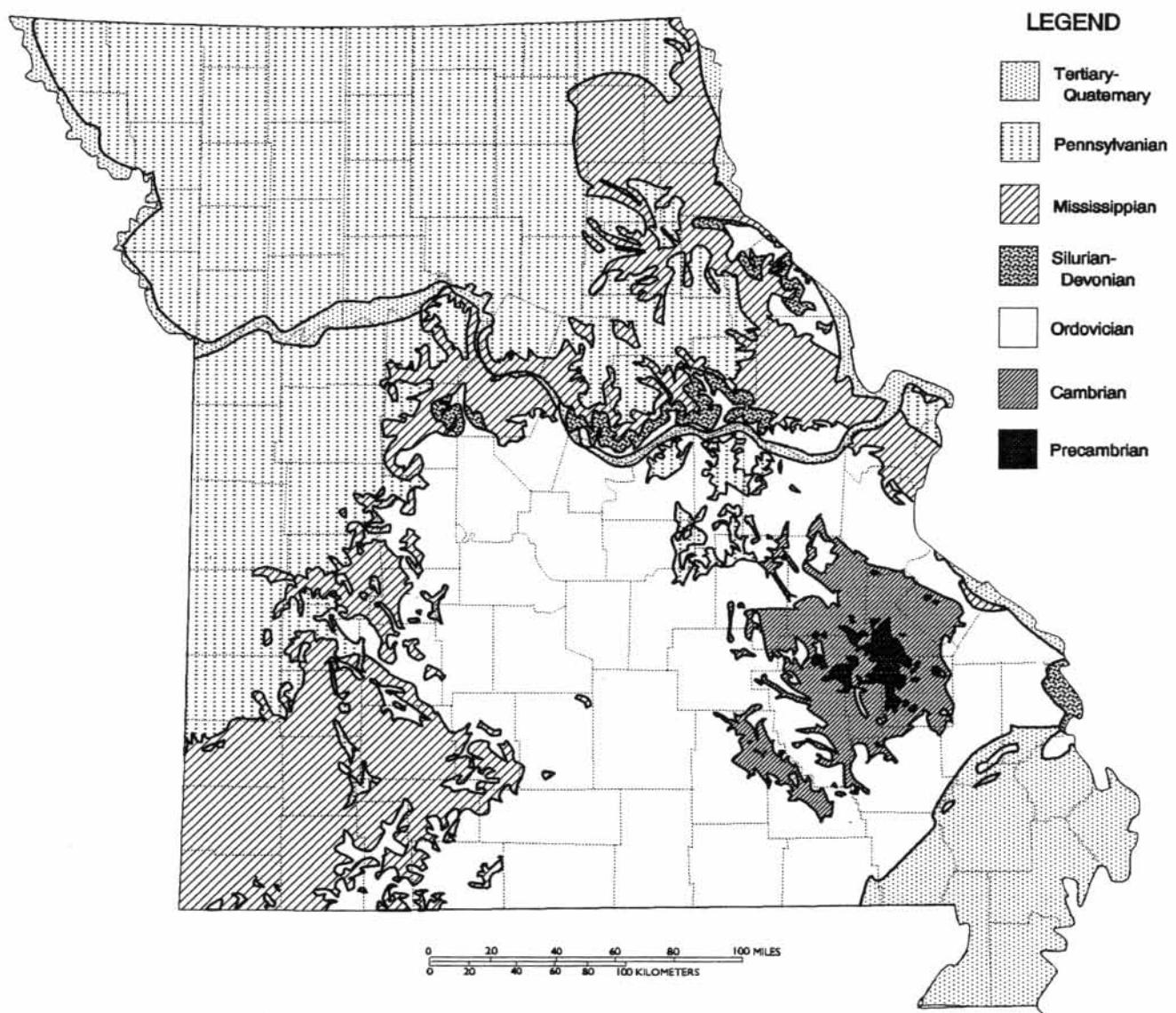


Figure 8. Generalized geologic map of Missouri.

GENERAL GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Approximately 40 percent of Missouri's population depends upon groundwater as their source of drinking water. Due to this important use, it is desirable to characterize the natural quality of the groundwater. In order to accomplish this, some limits of organic, inorganic, bacteriological, and radiological constituents must be used for comparison to ambient levels. Missouri Clean Water Law (RSMo 644.006) includes criteria pertaining to groundwater in its Water Quality Standards (10 CSR 20-7) (Appendix A). These groundwater standards parallel the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Standards, which will be used for comparison of constituents to ambient conditions in most situations. The Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (RSMo 640.100-640.140) designates maximum contaminant levels for various constituents for public drinking water systems. These maximum levels are detailed in tables 1-5. Some constituents listed in these tables occur naturally and some only as a result of man's intervention in the environment. However, these maximum contaminant levels provide a good basis for determination of the potability and effective use of water and will be used as such in this report. The terms *excess* and *excessive*, when used as modifiers for constituent concentrations, mean values that are well above standard, typical, or ambient concentrations.

Groundwater quality can be influenced by several environmental factors—precipitation, geology, topography, soil type and its thickness, land use, and even water use; all of these may have an affect on the quality of groundwater. Some of these factors, such as precipitation, contribute to short-term, short-lived

changes while others, like water use, may affect groundwater quality over a long period of time.

Precipitation, topography, and soil type and its thickness can contribute to changes in the quality of shallow groundwater. For example, precipitation funneled directly to the subsurface via sinkholes, or through very thin, permeable soils, may contribute surface contaminants to the shallow aquifer that would have been filtered out had the precipitation passed through thicker, less permeable soils. Land use practices, such as pesticide application in agricultural areas, also may contribute contaminants to the shallow groundwater system. Water use practices such as large and lengthy groundwater withdrawals can, in some instances, change the direction of groundwater flow, which might allow contaminant migration rates and directions to change.

The geological makeup of the subsurface formations where water resides is an important factor in determining types of groundwater. Soil and rock formations contribute minerals and other constituents to the groundwater as it passes through or resides in the formation. Table 6 lists the source and significance of several constituents used in defining groundwater quality. Because of the influence of geology on water quality, a brief discussion of geology will be included in each groundwater province section. Figure 9 illustrates the general geology and stratigraphic position of the geologic formations that comprise each groundwater province.

Other factors that determine water type are the amount of carbon dioxide present in

INORGANIC CONTAMINANTS

| CONTAMINANT | MAX. CONTAMINANT LEVEL |
|--|------------------------|
| Antimony | 0.006 mg/l |
| Arsenic | 0.05 mg/l |
| Asbestos | 7 million fibers/l |
| Barium | 2 mg/l |
| Beryllium | 0.004 mg/l |
| Cadmium | 0.005 mg/l |
| Chromium | 0.1 mg/l |
| Copper | Copper Action Level* |
| Cyanide | 0.2 mg/l |
| Fluoride | 4 mg/l |
| Lead | Lead Action Level ** |
| Mercury | 0.002 mg/l |
| Nickel | 0.1 mg/l |
| Nitrate | 10 mg/l (as nitrogen) |
| Nitrite | 1 mg/l (as nitrogen) |
| Total Nitrate & Nitrite | 10 mg/l (as nitrogen) |
| Selenium | 0.05 mg/l |
| Thallium | 0.002 mg/l |
| Modified from Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (Section 640.100 - 640.140, Revised Statutes of MO) | |

* Copper Action Level is exceeded if concentration in more than 10% of samples collected during any monitoring period is greater than 1.3 mg/l

** Lead Action Level is exceeded if concentration in more than 10% of samples collected during any monitoring period is greater than 0.015 mg/l

Table 1. Maximum contaminant levels for public drinking water systems

VOLATILEORGANICCHEMICALS

| CONTAMINANT | MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVELS (MG/L) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Benzene | 0.005 |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 0.005 |
| 1,2-dichloroethane | 0.005 |
| 1,1-dichloroethylene | 0.007 |
| Carbon tetrachloride | 0.005 |
| 1,2 - dichloroethane | 0.005 |
| 1,1 - dichloroethylene | 0.007 |
| para-dichlorobenzene | 0.075 |
| 1,1,1-trichloroethane | 0.2 |
| Trichloroethylene | 0.005 |
| Vinyl chloride | 0.002 |
| cis-1,2-dichloroethylene | 0.07 |
| Dichloromethane | 0.0005 |
| 1,2-dichloropropane | 0.05 |
| Ethylbenzene | 0.7 |
| Monochlorobenzene | 0.1 |
| 0-dichlorobenzene | 0.6 |
| Styrene | 0.1 |
| Tetrachloroethylene | 0.005 |
| Toluene | 1 |
| 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene | 0.07 |
| 1,1,2-Trichloroethane | 0.005 |
| trans-1,2-dichloroethylene | 0.1 |
| Xylenes (total) | 10.0 |

Modified from Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (Section 640.100 - 640.140, Revised Statutes of MO)

Table 2. Maximum contaminant levels for public drinking water systems.

SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS

| CONTAMINANT | MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL (MG/L) |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Alachlor | 0.002 |
| Atrazine | 0.003 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 0.0002 |
| Carbofuran | 0.04 |
| Chlordane | 0.002 |
| Dalapon | 0.2 |
| Di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate | 0.4 |
| Dibromochloropropane(DBCD) | 0.0002 |
| Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 0.006 |
| Dinoseb | 0.007 |
| Diquat | 0.02 |
| Endothall | 0.1 |
| Endrin | 0.0002 |
| 2,4-E | 0.07 |
| Ethylene dibromide (EDB) | 0.00005 |
| Glyphosate | 0.7 |
| Heptachlor | 0.0004 |
| Heptachlor epoxide | 0.0002 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | 0.001 |
| Hexachlorocyclopentadiene | 0.05 |
| Lindane | 0.0002 |
| Methoxychlor | 0.04 |
| Modified from Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (Section 640.100 - 640.140, Revised Statutes of MO) | |

Table 3. Maximum contaminant levels for public drinking water systems

Table 3 (continued) Maximum contaminant levels for public drinking water systems.

SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS

| CONTAMINANT | MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL (MG/L) |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Oxamyl (vydate) | 0.2 |
| Picloram | 0.5 |
| Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) | 0.0005 |
| Pentachlorophenol | 0.001 |
| Simazine | 0.004 |
| Toxaphene | 0.003 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin) | 0.00000003 |
| 2,4,5-TP (Silvex) | 0.05 |
| Modified from Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (Section 640.100 - 640.140, Revised Statutes of MO) | |

| CONTAMINANT | LEVEL |
|--|--------------------|
| Aluminum | 0.05 - 0.2 mg/l |
| Chloride | 250 mg/l |
| Color | 15 color units |
| Copper | 1.0 mg/l |
| Corrosivity | Noncorrosive |
| Fluoride | 2.0 mg/l |
| Foaming Agents | 0.5 mg/l |
| Iron | 0.3 mg/l |
| Manganese | 0.05 mg/l |
| Odor | 3 Threshold Odor # |
| pH | 6.5 - 8.5 |
| Silver | 0.1 mg/l |
| Sulfate | 250 mg/l |
| Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) | 500 mg/l |
| Zinc | 5 mg/l |
| *Recommend Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels are based on taste and odor rather than health risks | |
| Modified from Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (Section 640.100 - 640.140, Revised Statutes of MO) | |

Table 4. Recommended secondary maximum contaminant levels for public water supply systems*

RADIONUCLIDE

| CONTAMINANT | MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL (picocurie/l) |
|--|---|
| Radium ²²⁶ + Radium ²²⁸ | 5.0 |
| Gross alpha including Radium ²²⁶ but excluding radon and uranium | 15.0 |
| Gross beta | 50.0 |

Modified from Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (Section 640.100 - 640.140, Revised Statutes of MO)

Table 5. Maximum contaminant levels for public drinking water systems.

the water as it reaches the water table, the order in which water contacts the formations, and the residence time in each formation (Imes & Davis 1991). Examples of water types are bicarbonates of calcium, magnesium, and sodium; chlorides of calcium, magnesium, and sodium; sulfates of calcium, magnesium, and sodium, and various combinations of the same.

Bacterial contamination is a concern when dealing with drinking water. State regulations require each public water supply to routinely perform tests for coliform bacteria, a type of bacteria, which, when present, is used as an indicator for possible contamination by other more harmful species of bacteria. While coliform bacteria is commonly found at or near the surface in soil and other surface materials and water, it is rarely found to exist naturally in Missouri groundwater. Occurrences of this bacteria in groundwater usually indicate the introduction of contaminants from the surface either through natural karst features such as sinkholes and losing streams, improper well construction or maintenance, or inadequately functioning septic systems.

The presence of coliform bacteria in groundwater is generally short-lived and can be eliminated by chlorination or maintenance on the water-supply system. A statewide survey of 861 private water-supply wells, conducted by the Missouri Department of

Health in 1994, showed that approximately 57 percent of those wells were contaminated with coliform bacteria. Approximately 23 percent had E. coli bacteria, a specific member of the coliform group that is closely associated with human fecal wastes. Improper well construction is thought to be the cause of such numerous occurrences of bacteria in private wells. Though bacterial contamination is generally a condition of private wells utilizing shallow groundwater, exceeding the Missouri Safe Drinking Water MCL for coliform bacteria in public water-supply wells is documented. From October 1992 to September 1993, approximately 8 percent of all public water supplies using groundwater in Missouri had MCL violations for bacteria. By the end of September 1995, the yearly occurrence of MCL violations for bacteria in public water supplies using groundwater had decreased to 6 percent (Eichholz, pers. comm, 1997).

Another concern is the presence of radioactive nuclides, or radionuclides in groundwater. Radioactive decay of certain unstable elements produces radiation called alpha, beta, and gamma radiation. The human body is susceptible to damage if exposed to massive quantities of radiation, or low-level quantities over an extended period, from these radioactive elements. Some consequences of exposure are leukemia, birth defects, mental retardation, and tumors (Driscoll, 1986). While use

Missouri Water Quality Assessment

| CONSTITUENT | SOURCE | SIGNIFICANCE |
|--|--|--|
| Silica (SiO_4) | Dissolved from nearly all rocks and soils. High concentrations, as much as 100 mg/l generally occur in highly alkaline waters. | Calcium or magnesium silicate forms hard scale in piping. Does not contribute to total hardness. |
| Iron (Fe) | Dissolved from nearly all rock and soils. May also be derived from iron pipes, pumps and other equipment. | More than 0.3 mg/l stains laundry and utensils reddish brown. Objectionable for food or textile processing, beverages, ice manufacture, and brewing. Large amounts cause unpleasant taste and enhance growth of iron bacteria. |
| Manganese (Mn) | Dissolved from some rocks and soils. Not as common as iron. Large quantities often associated with high iron content. | Same objectionable features as iron. Causes dark brown or black stain. |
| Calcium (Ca) and Magnesium (Mg) | Dissolved from nearly all rocks and soils, especially limestone, dolomite, and gypsum. Ca and Mg are found in large quantities in some brines | Cause most of the hardness and scale-forming properties of water, consumes soap. Water low in Ca and Mg is desired in electroplating, tanning, and dyeing, and in textile manufacturing. |
| Sodium (Na) and Potassium (K) | Dissolved from nearly all rocks and soils. | Large amounts of sodium chloride give a salty taste. Groundwater generally contains 10-100 mg/l Na. Sodium salts may cause foaming in steam boilers and limit the use of water for irrigation. Consumption of high-sodium content water may contribute to high blood pressure. |
| Bicarbonate (HCO_3) and Carbonate (CO_3) | Action of carbon dioxide in water on carbonate rocks such as limestone and dolomite. | HCO_3 and CO_3 produce alkalinity. Combined with calcium and magnesium they cause carbonate hardness. |
| Sulfate (SO_4) | Dissolved from rocks and soils containing gypsum, iron sulfides, and other sulfur compounds. Commonly present in mine waters and some industrial wastes. | In large amounts, sulfate in combination with other ions gives a bitter taste. Sulfate in water containing calcium forms hard scale in steam boilers. |
| Chloride (Cl) | Dissolved from rocks and soils. Present in sewage and found in large amounts in brines, sea water, and industrial wastes. | Large amounts in combination with sodium gives salty taste. Large quantities increase the corrosiveness of water. Groundwater in limestone averages 6 mg/l, while granite averages 12-13 mg/l. |
| Fluoride (F) | Dissolved in small quantities from most rocks and soils. Added to many municipal water supplies by fluoridation. | In drinking water reduces the incidence of tooth decay. May also cause mottling of the teeth in certain situations. Maximum recommended concentration varies with annual average of maximum daily air temperatures. |
| Nitrate (NO_3) | Decaying organic matter, legume plants, sewage, nitrate fertilizers and nitrates in soils. | High content serves as indicator that aquifer should be tested for harmful bacteria that may accompany contamination. Particularly troublesome in karstic regions where water movement through solution openings is rapid and allows for little dilution. |
| Dissolved solids | Chiefly mineral constituents dissolved from rocks and soils | Waters containing more than 1,000 mg/l are unsuitable for many purposes. |
| Hardness as CaCO_3 | Nearly all hardness is due to calcium and magnesium. Metallic cations other than the alkali metals also cause hardness. | Consumes soap before lather will form. Hard water forms scale on water heaters, pipes, and boilers. Carbonate hardness includes bicarbonate and carbonate equivalents. Categories of water hardness are; up to 50 mg/l - soft, 50 - 150 mg/l - moderately hard, 150 - 200 mg/l - hard, more than 200 mg/l - very hard. |
| Specific Conductance | Mineral content of the water. | Indicates degree of mineralization. Specific conductance is a measure of the capacity of the water to conduct an electric current. It varies with the concentrations and degree of ionization of the constituents, and with temperature. |
| Hydrogen-ion concentration (pH) | pH of groundwater results from balance between carbon dioxide from the atmosphere and biological activity and dissolved carbonates and bicarbonates from carbonate rocks. | pH is the hydrogen ion content of water. A pH of 7.0 indicates neutrality, lower values denote increasing acidity, and higher values denote increasing alkalinity. Water with lower pH is generally more corrosive. |
| Color | Yellow to brown color is usually caused by organic matter. Color can also result from industrial wastes and sewage. | Water from domestic and some industrial uses should be colorless. Color in water is objectionable in food and beverage processing and many manufacturing processes. |
| Temperature | Climatic conditions, use of water as a cooling agent, industrial pollution. | Temperature affects usefulness of water for many purposes. |
| Suspended Sediment | Erosion of land and stream channels. Quantity and particle size gradation is affected by many factors such as precipitation, runoff, flow characteristics, topography, soil types, agricultural practices, and industrial and mining activities. | Sediment must generally be removed before water is used by industry or municipalities. Sediment deposits reduce the storage capacity of reservoirs and lakes. |

Table 6. Chemical constituents of groundwater (modified from Feder et al., 1969).

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GROUP | GEOLOGIC UNIT | HYDROGEOLOGIC UNIT |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|--|
| Quaternary | Holocene | | Alluvium | Missouri and Mississippi rivers and in Mississippi embayment, 500-2000 gpm. Yields are less along smaller rivers. |
| | Pleistocene | | Loess, till, and other drift, sand and gravel | Drift and till typically yield 0-5 gpm. Drift-filled preglacial valleys typically yield 50-500 gpm. |
| Tertiary | (undifferentiated) | | | Wilcox Group (Mississippi embayment only), 50-400 gpm. |
| Cretaceous | (undifferentiated) | | | McNairy Formation (Mississippi embayment only), 200-500 gpm |
| Pennsylvanian | (undifferentiated) | | | Northern and west-central Missouri, 1-20 gpm, regionally forms a confining layer. |
| Mississippian | Chesterian | | (undifferentiated) | Springfield Plateau aquifer Southwest, central, and eastern Missouri, 5-30 gpm. |
| | Meramecian | | (undifferentiated) | |
| | Osagean | | Keokuk Limestone Burlington Limestone Grand Falls Formation Reeds Spring Formation Pierson Formation | |
| | Kinderhookian | Chouteau | Northview Formation Sedalia Formation Compton Formation | Ozark confining unit |
| | | | Hannibal Formation | |
| Devonian | (undifferentiated) | | | |
| Silurian | (undifferentiated) | | | Ozark aquifer (upper) Yield is greatest from St. Peter Sandstone. Yields of 5 to 50 gpm are possible. |
| Ordovician | Cincinnatian | | Orchard Creek Shale Thebes Sandstone Maquoketa Shale Cape Limestone | |
| | Champlainian | | Kimmswick Formation Decorah Formation Plattin Formation Joachim Dolomite Dutchtown Formation St. Peter Sandstone Everton Formation | |
| | Canadian | | Smithville Formation Powell Dolomite Cotter Dolomite Jefferson City Dolomite Roubidoux Formation Gasconade Dolomite Gunter Sandstone Member | Ozark aquifer (lower) Yields vary greatly with location and well depth. In Salem Plateau, yields are typically 50-500 gpm. In Springfield Plateau and central Missouri, yields are typically 500 to 1200 gpm. |
| Cambrian | Upper Cambrian | | Eminence Dolomite Potosi Dolomite | St. Francois confining unit. |
| | | Elvins | Derby-Doerun Dolomite Davis Formation | |
| | | | Bonneterre Formation Lamotte Sandstone | St. Francois aquifer. Yields of 10 to 100 gpm are possible. |
| Precambrian | (undifferentiated) | | Igneous, metasediments, and other metamorphic rock. | Not a significant aquifer |

[The stratigraphic nomenclature used in this report is that of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey modified after Koenig (1961).]

Figure 9. General stratigraphy of Missouri.

of atomic energy may increase average exposure of groundwater to radioactive elements in certain locations, natural occurrence has been documented where radionuclides exist in groundwater in Missouri. Long residence time underground allows groundwater to accumulate elements from its host rock, and thus a potential for radioactive contamination exists.

Public drinking water supplies are required to test for the presence of radionuclides every four years. Maximum contaminant levels of gross alpha, gross beta, and radium²²⁶

plus radium²²⁸ have been defined and are shown in table 5. Analyses from samples submitted between November 1993 and September 1996 show that 108 public water supplies had gross alpha levels above the maximum contaminant level of 5.0 picocuries per liter (pCi/l) as listed in table 7. Of those supplies, 14 also had concentrations of radium²²⁶ plus radium²²⁸ above the maximum contaminant level of 5.0 pCi/l (Missouri Dept. of Natural Resources, 1996). Figure 10 and tables 7 and 8 show the locations and names of those supplies.

Table 7. Public water supplies with Gross Alpha >5.0 pCi/l (1993-1996) (DNR, 1996). Continued next page.

| COUNTY | PUBLICWATERSUPPLY |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| Barry | Chain of Lakes Subdivision |
| Barry | Purdy |
| Barton | Golden City |
| Barton | Mindenmines |
| Boone | Ashland |
| Boone | Bon-Gor Lake Estates Sub. |
| Boone | Boone Co. PWSD #1 |
| Boone | Boone Co. PWSD #4 |
| Boone | Boone Co. Consolidated PWSD #1 |
| Boone | Boone Co. PWSD #7 |
| Boone | Boone Co. PWSD #9 |
| Boone | Boone Co. PWSD #2 |
| Boone | Mobile Village MHP |
| Boone | Rocheport |
| Boone | Stonegate MHP |
| Boone | Woodhaven Learning Center |
| Callaway | Callaway Co. PWSD #2 |
| Callaway | Callaway Co. PWSD #1 |
| Callaway | Jefferson City - North |
| Callaway | New Christian Life Fellowship |

Table 7 continued...

| COUNTY | PUBLICWATERSUPPLY |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Camden | Osage Water Company |
| Cape Girardeau | North Hills Estates Sub. |
| Cedar | El Dorado Springs |
| Cedar | Stockton |
| Cole | Propst MHP |
| Douglas | Ava |
| Franklin | Kobers MHP |
| Franklin | Lake Serene Subdivision |
| Franklin | Orchard Estates Subdivision |
| Franklin | St. Albans Partners |
| Franklin | St. Albans Water & Sewer |
| Greene | Ash Grove |
| Greene | Pembrook Subdivision |
| Henry | Urich |
| Howell | Mountain View |
| Iron | The Baptist Nursing Home |
| Jasper | Asbury |
| Jasper | Carl Junction |
| Jefferson | Blue Fountain MHP |
| Jefferson | Jefferson Co. PWSD #6 |
| Jefferson | Meadow View Acres MHP |
| Jefferson | Pine Ford Village MHP |
| Jefferson | Riverside Subdivision |
| Jefferson | Sunrise Lakes Subdivision |
| Jefferson | Valle Acres MHP |
| Jefferson | Woodhurst MHP |
| Johnson | Chilhowee |
| Johnson | Forest Trails Estates MHP |
| Johnson | Johnson Co. PWSD #2 |

Table 7 continued...

| COUNTY | PUBLICWATERSUPPLY |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Lincoln | Charwood Estates |
| Lincoln | Hawk Point |
| Lincoln | Lakeview |
| Lincoln | Lincoln Co. PWSD #1 |
| Lincoln | Lindemann MHP |
| Lincoln | Silex Nursing Home |
| Lincoln | Silex |
| Lincoln | Troy |
| McDonald | Lanagan |
| McDonald | Noel |
| McDonald | Pineville |
| McDonald | Southwest City |
| Mississippi | Wyatt |
| Montgomery | Bellflower |
| New Madrid | Portageville |
| New Madrid | Risco |
| Newton | Fairview |
| Newton | Loma Linda Estates Subdivision |
| Newton | Park Place MHP |
| Perry | Altenburg |
| Perry | Perry County PWSD #1 |
| Pettis | LaMonte |
| Pike | Clarksville |
| St. Charles | Big Country Lake Estates |
| St. Charles | Country Estates Subdivision |
| St. Charles | St. Judes Subdivision |
| St. Charles | Weldon Spring Heights Village |
| St. Francois | Bonne Terre |
| St. Francois | Farmington |
| St. Francois | L&J Residential Care |

Table 7 continued...

| COUNTY | PUBLICWATERSUPPLY |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| St. Francois | Leadwood |
| St. Francois | Park Hills |
| St. Francois | Pilot Knob |
| St. Francois | St. Francois Co.PWSD #1 |
| St. Francois | St. Francois Co. PWSD #2 |
| St. Francois | Terre Du Lac Subdivision |
| St. Francois | Wyckliff Meadows Subdivision |
| St. Louis | MO Eastern Correctional Center |
| Stoddard | Dexter |
| Stoddard | Essex |
| Stoddard | Mingo CCC |
| Stone | Branson West |
| Stone | Crane |
| Stone | Golden Acres Subdivision |
| Stone | Kimberling City Water Co. |
| Taney | Branson |
| Taney | Moore Bend Subdivision |
| Taney | Ozark Park Estates MHP |
| Taney | Plantation Hill Nursing |
| Taney | Tri-State utility Co. |
| Taney | Valley View Village South |
| Taney | Valley View Heights Sub. |
| Vernon | Bronaugh |
| Vernon | Walker |
| Warren | Cedar Grove Village Sub |
| Warren | Incline Village Subdivision |
| Warren | Lake Sherwood Subdivision |
| Warren | Truesdale |
| Wayne | Ridgetop Waterworks Corp. |

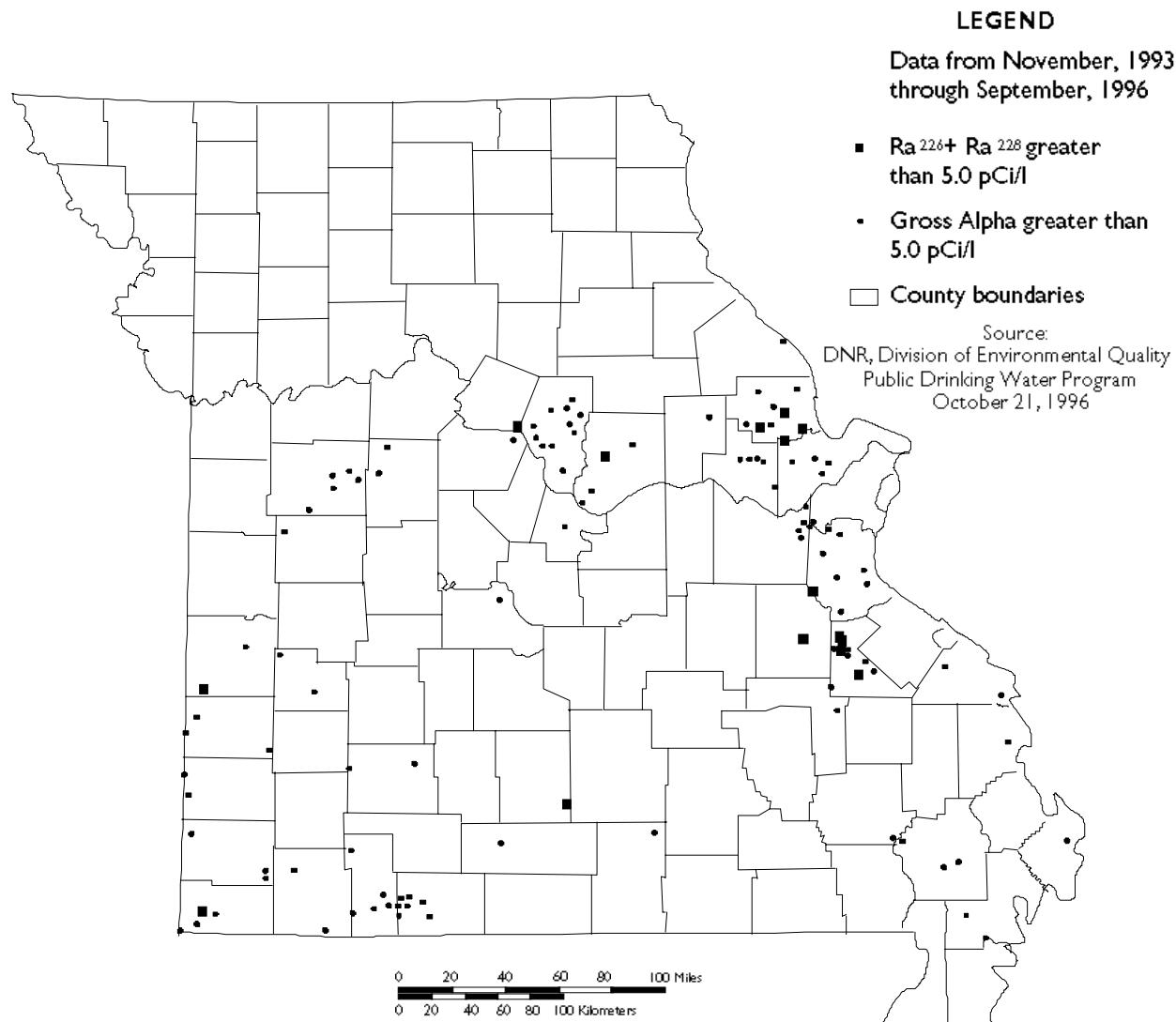


Figure 10. Approximate locations of public water supply wells with radionuclide detection over 5.0 Picocuries per liter.

| COUNTY | PUBLICWATERSUPPLY |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Boone | Rocheport |
| Callaway | New Christian Life Fellowship |
| Jefferson | Pine Ford Village MHP |
| Lincoln | Lincoln County PWSD #1 |
| Lincoln | Lindemann MHP |
| McDonald | Lanagan |
| St. Charles | Country Estates Subdivision |
| St. Francois | Bonne Terre |
| St. Francois | Leadwood |
| St. Francois | St. Francois County PWSD #1 |
| St. Francois | Wyckliff Meadows Subdivision |
| Vernon | Bronaugh |
| Washington | Potosi |
| Wright | Mountain Grove |

Table 8. Public Water Supplies with Radium²²⁶ + Radium²²⁸ >5.0 pCi/l.



Figure 11. Salem Plateau groundwater province.

SALEM PLATEAU

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The Salem Plateau groundwater province includes all or part of 47 counties in Missouri (figure 11). For simplification, future references to both the Salem Plateau groundwater province and Salem Plateau province will refer to the boundary of the groundwater province. Most of the area south of the Missouri River is included in this province. Sedimentary rock formations outcropping at the surface range in age from Cambrian to Recent including dolomites, limestones, and shales. However, many of the formations that comprise this groundwater province are present only in the subsurface. Although the province is named after its physiographic location, the rocks comprising the aquifer have been previously defined as the Ozark aquifer and the overlying Ozark confining unit (USGS, 1994).

The formations included in the Salem Plateau groundwater province are, in descending order, loess and residuum, undifferentiated Pennsylvanian formations, undifferentiated Mississippian formations, the Ozark aquifer comprised of St. Peter Sandstone, Everton Formation, Smithville Dolomite, Powell Dolomite, Cotter Dolomite, Jefferson City Dolomite, Roubidoux Formation, Upper Gasconade Dolomite, Lower Gasconade Dolomite, Gunter Sandstone Member of Gasconade Dolomite, Eminence Dolomite, and Potosi Dolomite. Undifferentiated igneous and metamorphic rocks of Precambrian age underlie these units to form the basement rock, but are generally not used for drinking water in this province

and will not be included in its discussion.

Table 9 describes approximate thickness and lithologic characteristics for each formation.

Although different rock formations are exposed at the surface throughout this province, the Salem Plateau is generally characterized by thick sequences of carbonate rocks. The carbonate terrane lends itself to the development of karst topography features. Karst refers to the process of forming features such as caves, springs, losing streams, and sinkholes by the dissolution of subsurface material by slightly acidic groundwater. Of the more than 5,500 known caves in Missouri, the majority are located in this province, and the largest springs in the state discharge from the Potosi, Eminence or Lower Gasconade formations where they outcrop in this region. Sinkholes and losing stream segments provide direct conduits for surface flow to be channeled underground. This allows the groundwater to be recharged rather quickly, however, and also provides contaminants a direct route to the aquifer.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

The Ozark Aquifer is characterized by water that is a calcium - magnesium bicarbonate type (figure 12). Varied concentrations of the calcium or magnesium cations determine the dominant element, and there is usually a transition zone between areas of differing types (Imes and Davis, 1991). The presence of Pennsylvanian shales and sandstones in the north-central part of the province can influ-

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GEOLOGIC UNIT | THICKNESS (FEET) | LITHOLOGY |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Quaternary | | Loess | 0-40 | windblown silt |
| | | Residuum | 0-100 | weathered bedrock, soil |
| Pennsylvanian | undifferentiated | | 0-150 | primarily shales and sandstones |
| Mississippian | undifferentiated | | 0-150 | primarily limestones |
| Ordovician | Mohawkian | Kimmswick Limestone | 50-275 | heavily burrowed gs to med gs to ms |
| | | Decorah Formation | 0-40 (25avg) | cherty dolo or ls with thin sh partings |
| | | Plattin Limestone | 45-400 | ms to gs to honeycombed ls |
| | | Joachim Formation | 50-300 | interbedded ss and dolo to shaly dolo |
| | | Dutchtown Formation | 20-170 | thinly bedded ls and dolo to dolomitic ss, organic particles and hydrocarbons |
| | | St. Peter Sandstone | 10-100 | well sorted, frosted, rounded quartzose sand, massive bedding |
| | Whiterockian | Everton Formation | 0-120 | sandy dolo to massive ss |
| | Canadian | Smithville Dolomite | 0-150 | dolo with small amounts of chert |
| | | Powell Dolomite | 150-175 | med-finely crystalline dolo with thin beds of green sh and ss |
| | | Cotter Dolomite | 200 (Avg) | med-fine crystalline cherty dolo |
| | | Jefferson City Dolo | 200 (Avg) | med-finely crystalline dolo |
| | | Roubidoux Formation | 170 (Avg) | ss to cherty, sandy dolo |
| | | Gasconade Formation | Upper 40 Lower 250 | chert-free med crystalline dolo with massive bedding |
| | | Gunter Sandstone | 25-30 (Avg) to sandy dolo | med-grained quartzose ss |
| Cambrian | Upper | Eminence Dolomite | 220 (Avg) | med-massively bedded med-coarse grained dolo with varying amounts and types of chert |
| | Cambrian | Potosi Dolomite | 30-300 (200 Avg) | massively bedded, med-fine grained dolo, fresh surfaces have bituminous odor |
| dolo - dolomite | | ss - sandstone | ms - mudstone | gs - grainstone |
| | | | | ls - limestone |
| | | | | sh - shale |

Table 9. Stratigraphy of Salem Plateau groundwater province rocks. Descriptions after Thompson, 1991 and Howe, et al, 1961.

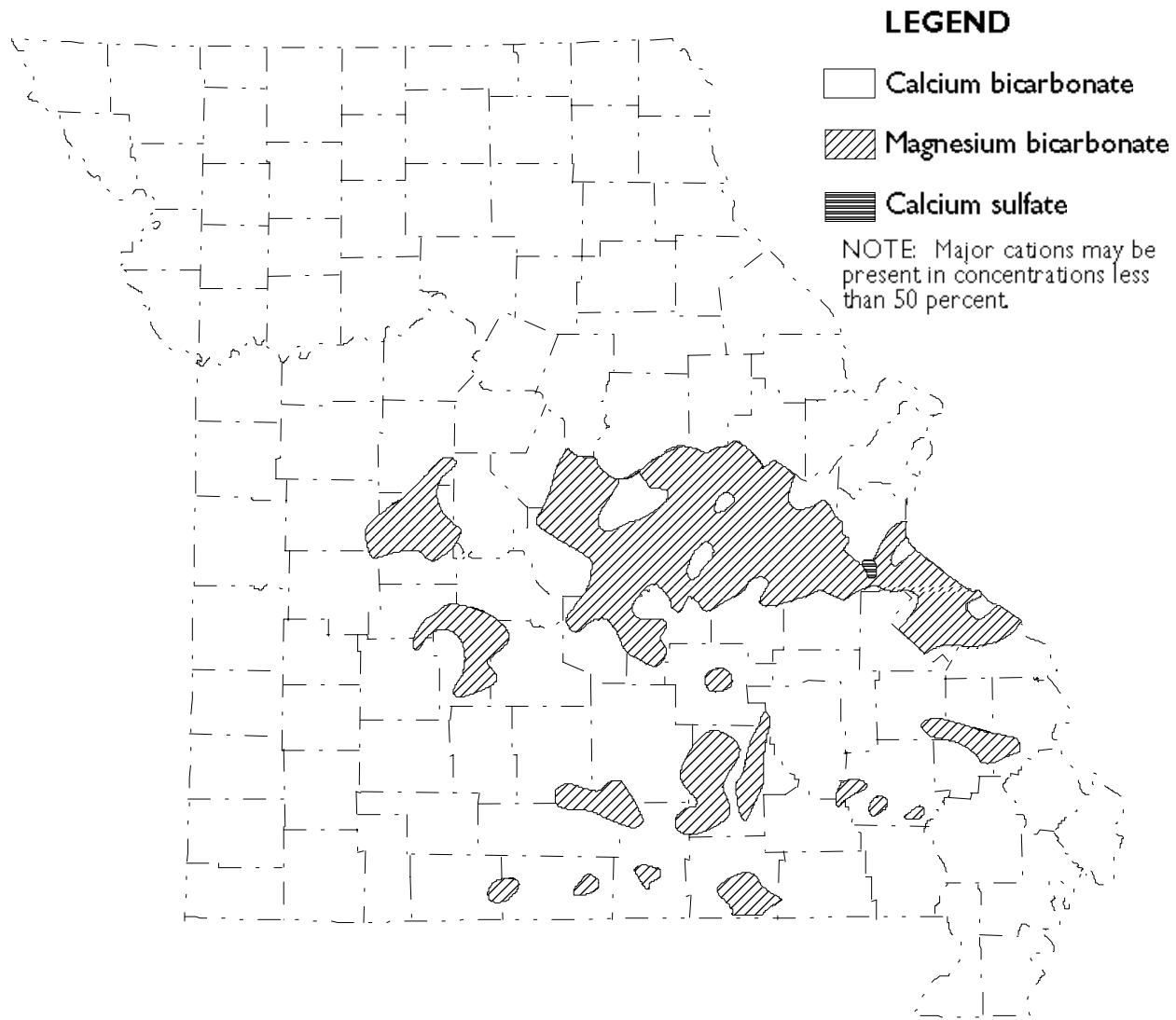


Figure 12. Salem Plateau groundwater province - Ozark Aquifer water type. (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1991.)

ence water type on a local scale to reflect a higher concentration of sulfate or iron.

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Total dissolved solids (TDS), or the quantity of minerals dissolved from the rock, generally remains below the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law recommended limit of 500 milligrams per liter (mg/l) throughout the province (figure 13). Exceptions to this are the area adjacent to what is termed the freshwater/saline-water interface at the northeastern and western edges of the prov-

ince. In these areas, TDS can exceed 1,000 mg/l, and be as high as 10,000 mg/l. For comparison, water is generally categorized as fresh water with concentrations ranging from 0 to 1,000 mg/l, brackish with concentrations from 1,000 to 10,000 mg/l, saline with concentrations from 10,000 to 100,000 mg/l, and brine with more than 100,000 mg/l total dissolved solids (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). Generally, total dissolved solids are cumulatively higher due to one or two particular constituents, which are typically sodium, chloride, or sulfate.

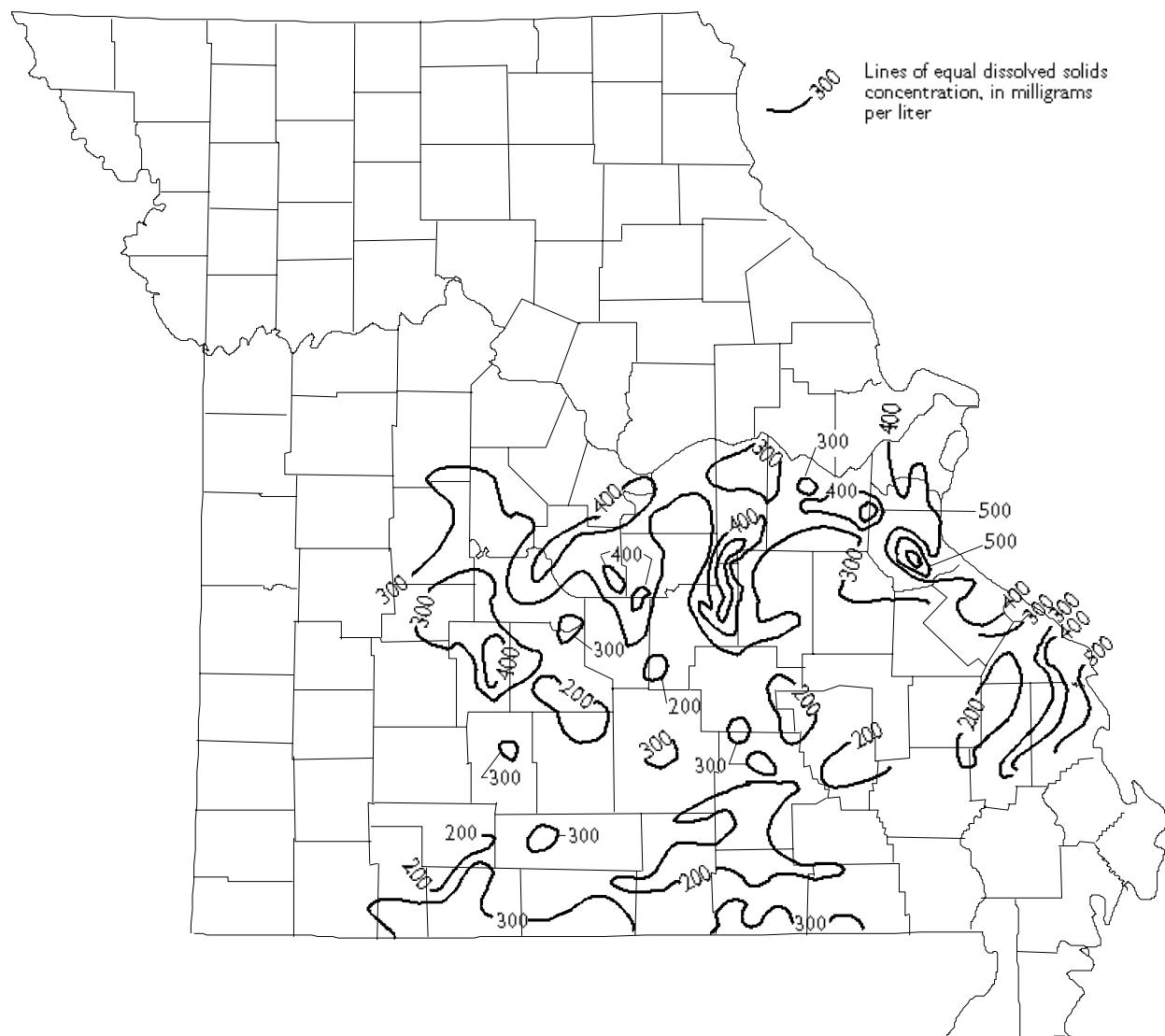


Figure 13. Total dissolved solids concentration of the Ozark Aquifer in the Salem Plateau groundwater province. (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1991.)

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Figure 14 shows that most of the province has groundwater that contains very low concentrations of sulfate, from 1 to 50 mg/l. However, where there are Pennsylvanian shales and sandstones present at or near the surface, locally high concentrations of sulfate can be found. The oxidation of sulfide minerals occurring in conjunction with these formations may be the reason for the higher concentrations (Miller et al, 1974). This is true in southern Gasconade, northeastern Phelps, and central Jefferson counties where sulfate can be

as high as 500 mg/l. Amounts of sulfate higher than the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law recommended secondary maximum contaminant level of 250 mg/l can impart an unpleasant taste to the water as well as act as a laxative upon the human digestive system. Figure 15 shows that concentrations of chloride throughout the Salem Plateau groundwater province are generally very low, from 1 to 10 mg/l. Locally high concentrations, as much as 1,000 mg/l, can occur where the groundwater is in proximity to highly mineralized zones, such as the "freshwater - salinewater interface." While

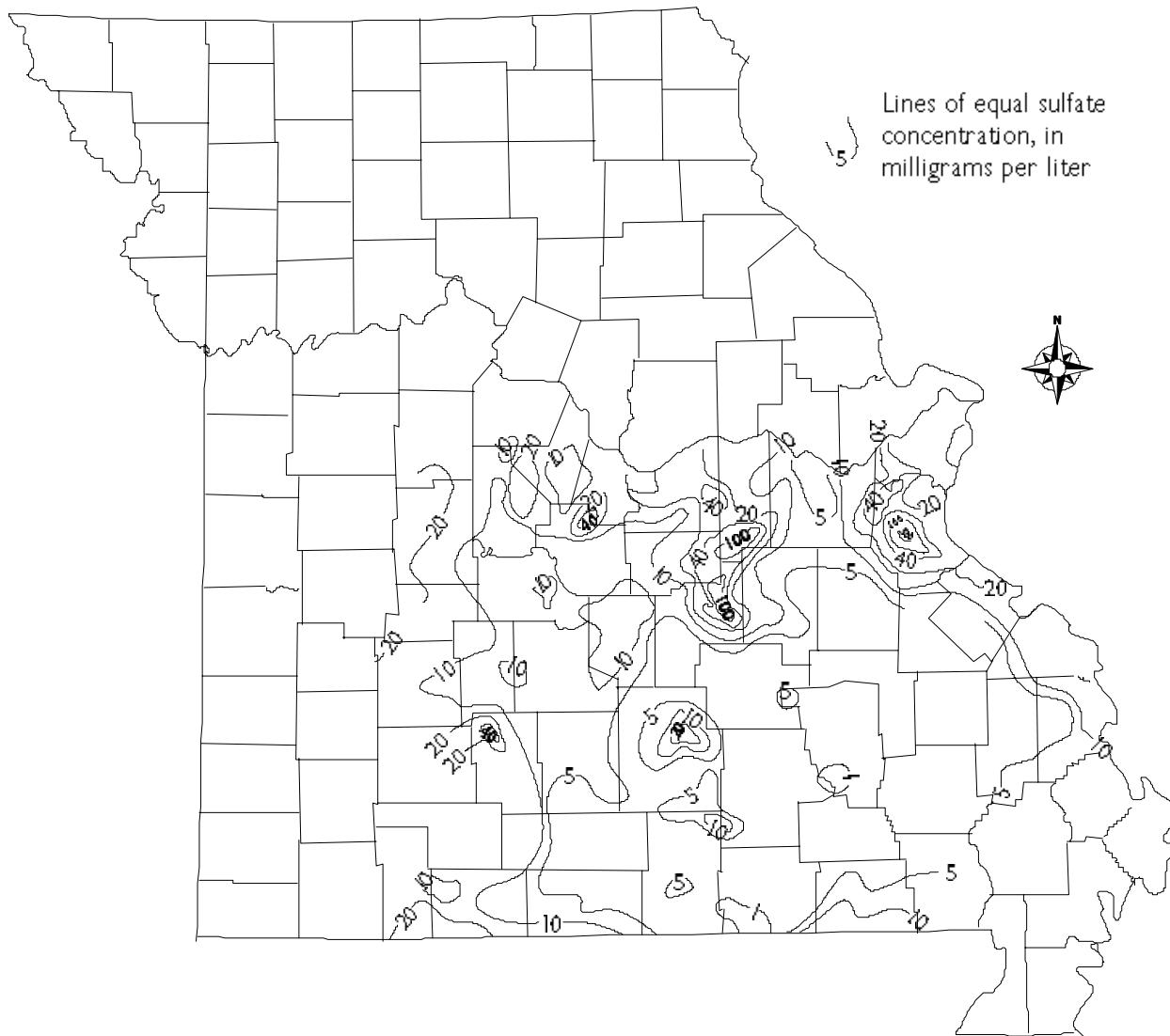


Figure 14. Sulfate - Ozark Aquifer, Salem Plateau.

the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law's recommended secondary maximum contaminant level is 250 mg/l, it takes a concentration of about 400 mg/l to impart a salty taste to the

water. Examples of typical chemical analyses of water from several municipal water-supply wells in this province are listed in table 10 and the well locations are shown on figure 16.

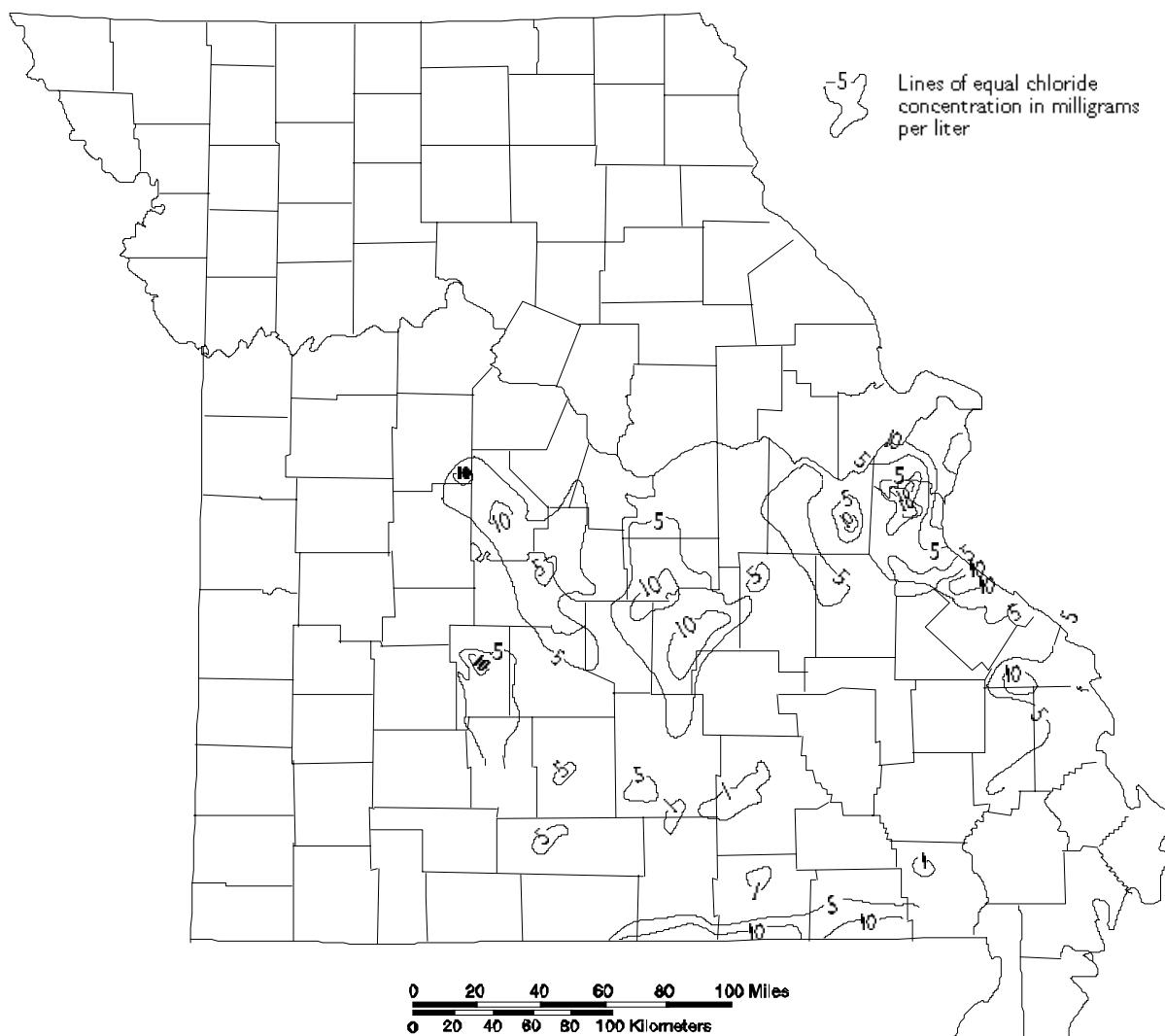


Figure 15. Chloride content of the Ozark Aquifer in the Salem Plateau groundwater province. (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1991.)

| COUNTY | CITY | pH | ALK | Fe | Mn | Na | K | Ca | Mg | N | SO ₄ | Cl | F | TDS | TH | Cu |
|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|
| Dent | Salem | 7.7 | 210 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 42.8 | 25.1 | 0.38 | <10 | 2.0 | <0.1 | 251 | 210 | 0.01 |
| Franklin | Sullivan | 7.9 | 141 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 29.8 | 19.5 | 0.19 | 27.0 | 6.0 | 0.10 | 195 | 155 | <0.01 |
| Franklin | Washington | 7.5 | 234 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 35.8 | 33.9 | <0.05 | 15.0 | 3.0 | 0.10 | 248 | 220 | 0.02 |
| Gasconade | Hermann | 7.6 | 215 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 42.1 | 25.8 | 0.05 | 15.0 | 4.0 | 0.16 | 244 | 211 | <0.01 |
| Howell | West Plains | 7.6 | 246 | 0.11 | <0.02 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 47.5 | 27.2 | <0.05 | <10 | 2.0 | 0.11 | 267 | 231 | 0.01 |
| Jefferson | Desoto | 7.3 | 279 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 60.0 | 37.2 | 0.05 | 29.0 | 3.0 | 0.11 | 358 | 303 | 0.01 |
| Jefferson | Festus | 7.7 | 269 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 62.8 | 33.2 | 0.05 | 25.0 | 3.0 | 0.39 | 313 | 294 | 0.01 |
| Laclede | Lebanon | 7.6 | 207 | 0.50 | <0.02 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 40.8 | 22.7 | 0.16 | 15.0 | 3.0 | 0.20 | 221 | 195 | 0.04 |
| Miller | Iberia | 7.4 | 276 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 60.0 | 34.6 | 0.05 | 13.0 | 2.0 | 0.20 | 329 | 292 | 0.01 |
| Pettis | Sedalia | 8.6 | 121 | <0.1 | 0.08 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 37.4 | 11.3 | 0.28 | 30.0 | 6.0 | 1.40 | 207 | 140 | 0.01 |
| Phelps | Rolla | 7.5 | 277 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 52.9 | 38.5 | 0.05 | 42.0 | 2.0 | 1.10 | 325 | 291 | 0.08 |
| Ripley | Doniphan | 7.8 | 229 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 41.9 | 27.2 | 0.12 | <10 | <2.0 | <0.2 | 243 | 217 | <0.05 |
| Taney | Hollister | 7.6 | 234 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 39.7 | 31.7 | <0.05 | <10 | <2.0 | <0.1 | 281 | 230 | 0.01 |
| Texas | Cabool | 7.6 | 238 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 50.2 | 30.5 | 0.14 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 1.10 | 297 | 251 | <0.01 |
| Texas | Licking | 7.7 | 165 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 35.0 | 19.8 | 0.14 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 0.10 | 208 | 169 | 0.01 |
| Wright | Mansfield | 7.6 | 211 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 45.9 | 24.8 | 0.08 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1.20 | 264 | 217 | 0.02 |

ALK - alkalinity Fe - iron Mn - manganese Na - sodium K - potassium Ca - calcium Mg - magnesium N - nitrogen
 SO₄ - sulfate Cl - chloride F - fluoride TDS - total dissolved solids TH - total hardness Cu - copper

Table 10. Chemical analyses of selected Salem Plateau province municipal water-supply wells. Analyses of disinfected finished water expressed in milligrams per liter (Missouri Department of Natural Resources, 1992).

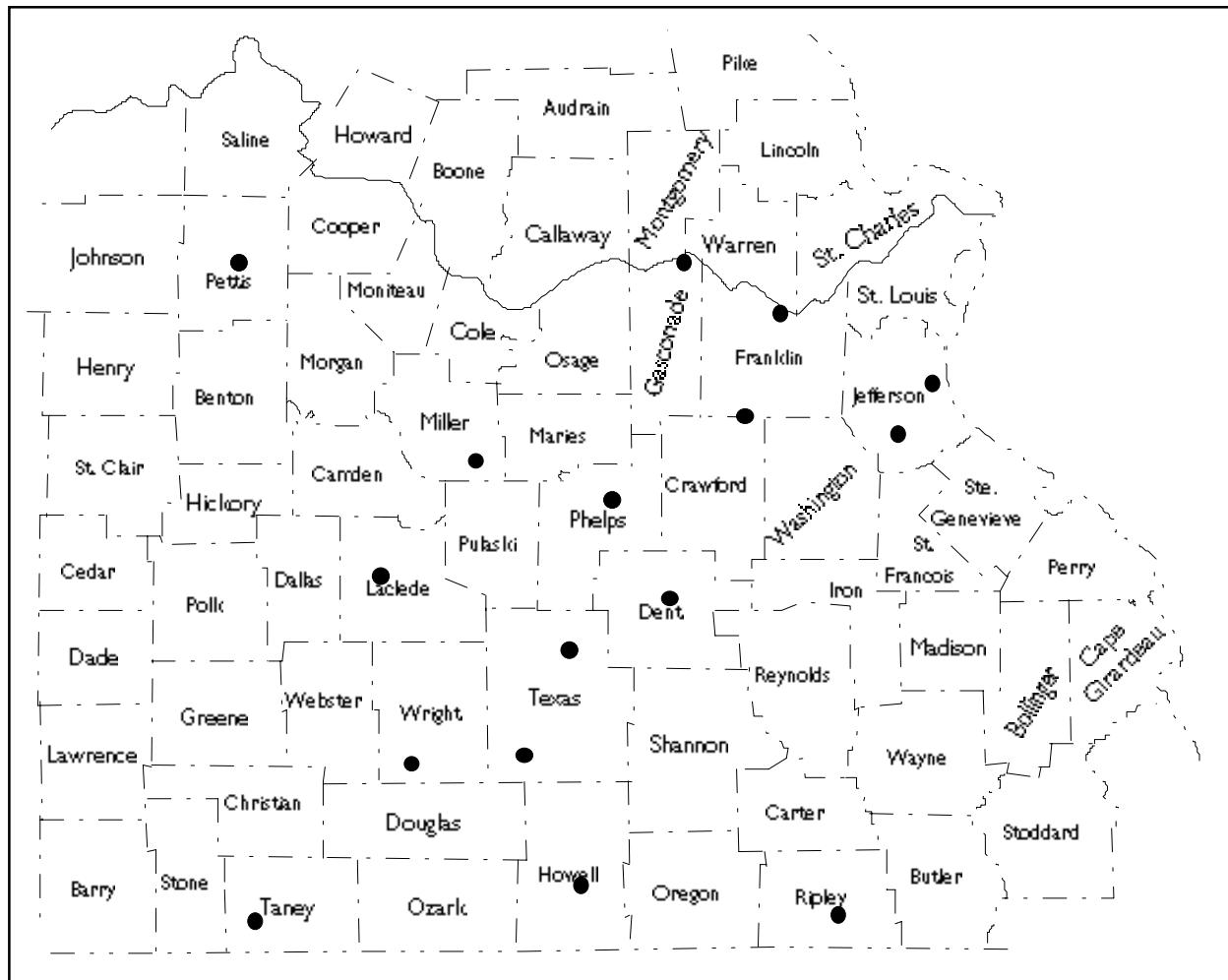


Figure 16. Approximate locations of selected municipal water-supply wells in Salem Plateau groundwater province.

OTHER INORGANICS

Other inorganic elements which may be interpreted as contamination to groundwater include trace elements such as copper, lead, iron, zinc, arsenic, cobalt, cadmium, nickel, selenium, and barium. Missouri's principal lead and zinc production areas are shown in figure 17. Figure 18 outlines the areas of iron deposits in the Salem Plateau and surrounding area. Figure 19 shows deposits of refractory clays (fire clays). While both iron and clay mining activities can readily affect surface water resources, it is also possible for contaminants associated with the mining process to infiltrate shallow groundwater and

migrate laterally and vertically to other ground-water zones. Tailings piles and ponds and flooded mine areas associated with lead and zinc mining typically are sources of high concentrations of lead, zinc, sulfate, and mining by-products. Milling processes generally concentrate the ores, and once deposited in piles and ponds, the waste material is very susceptible to changing geochemical conditions that allow for rapid transport of the trace elements. Losing streams (streams that lose 30 percent or more of their flow to the subsurface) can channel water with high trace-element concentration directly into the groundwater. Flooded mine areas also experience

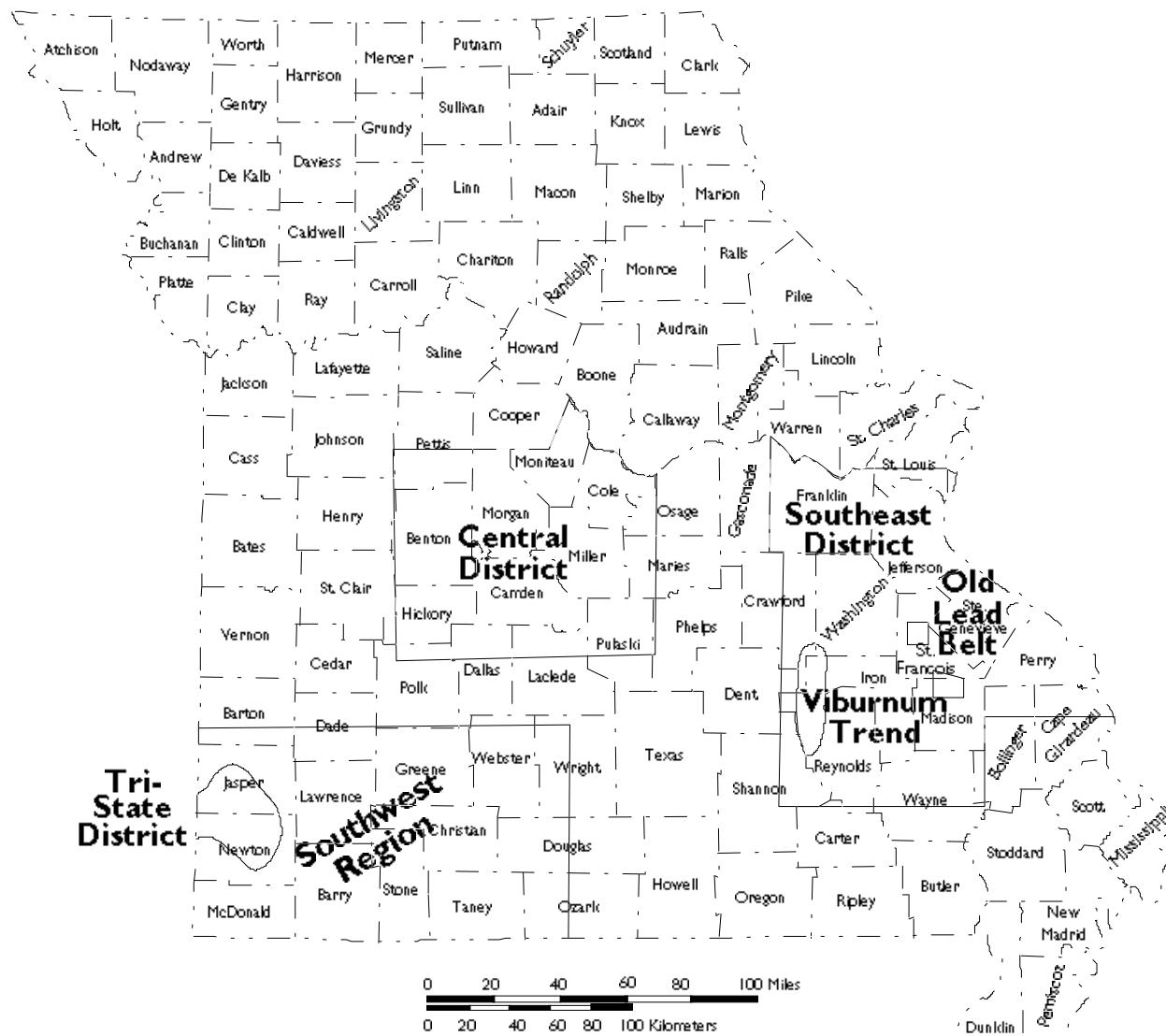


Figure 17. Principal lead and zinc production areas.

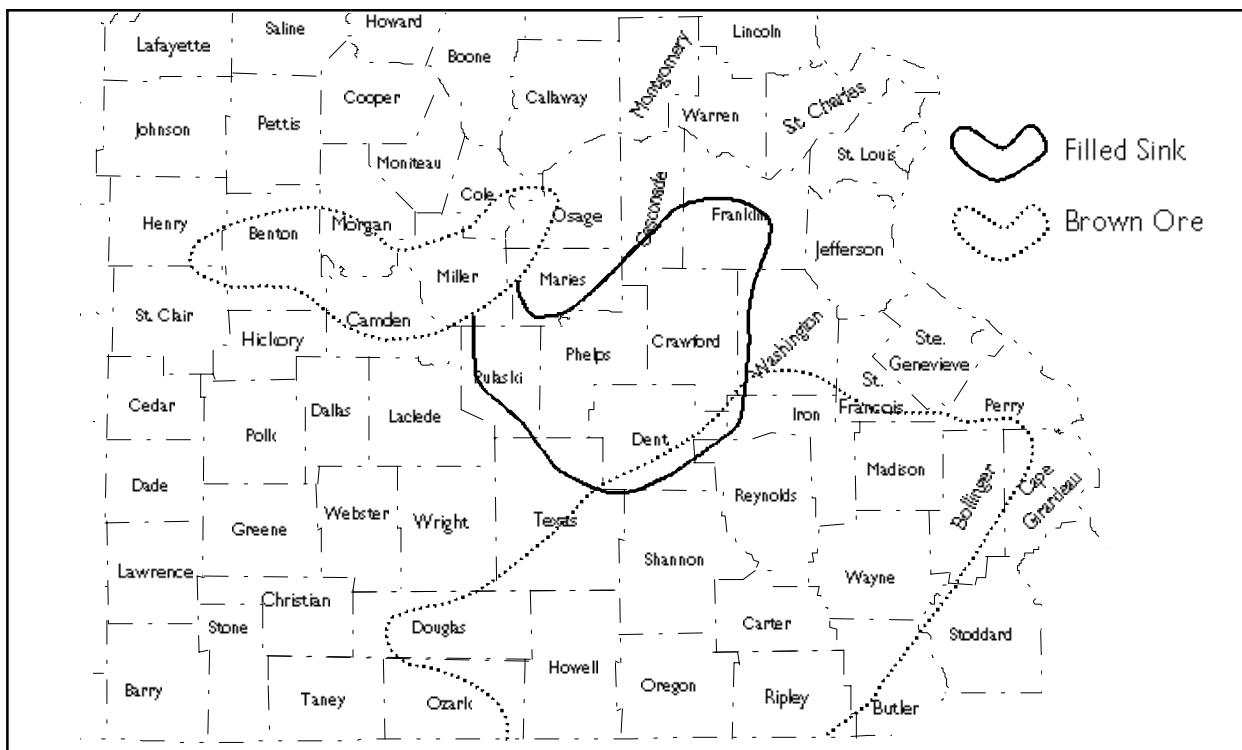


Figure 18. Iron deposits - Salem Plateau and surrounding area.

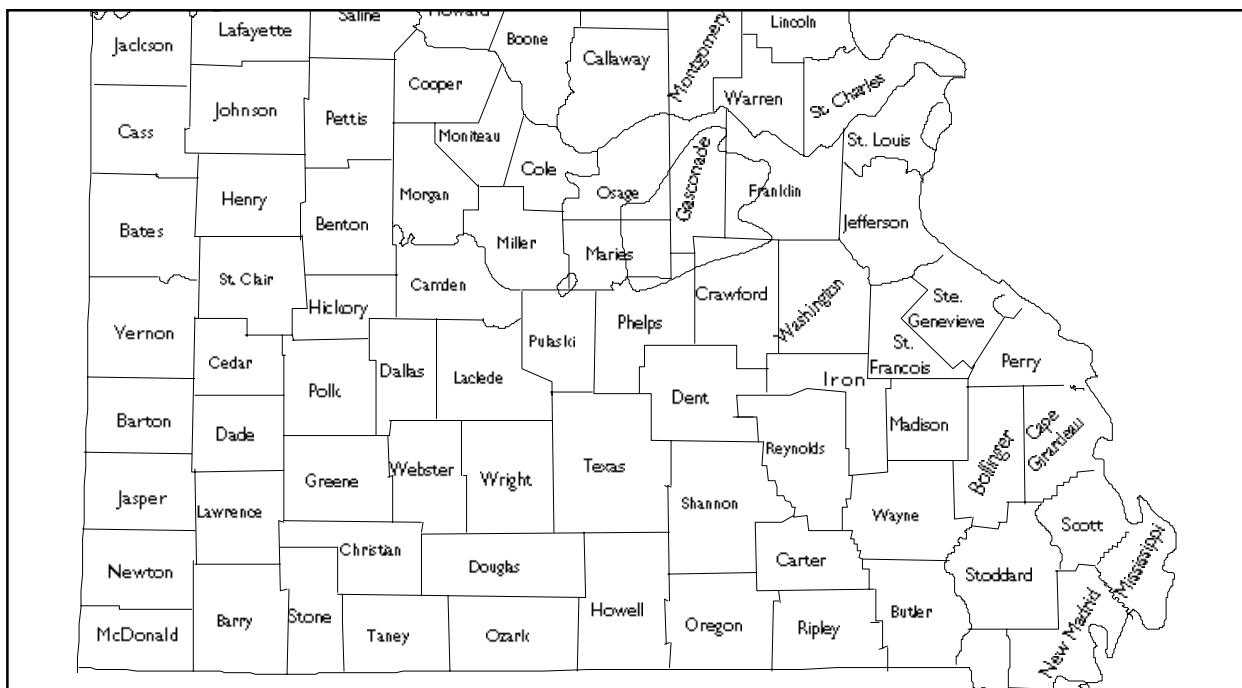


Figure 19. Non-refractory clay deposits - Salem Plateau groundwater province (after Smith, 1988).

changes in geochemical conditions which can concentrate these trace elements. However, local contamination of the groundwater near these mined areas can be quite common. A complete discussion of the findings of initial studies concerning groundwater contamination in mined areas is beyond the scope of this document, however, a publication by B.J. Smith titled *Assessment of Water Quality in Non-Coal Mining Areas of Missouri, 1988* is quite informative and thorough.

PESTICIDES

Pesticides have been detected in wells and springs in the Salem Plateau groundwater province during recent studies. Pesticide usage in the Salem Plateau area is generally low, averaging less than 0.01 to 0.05 kilograms per hectare per year. A 1993 National Water Quality Assessment study of the Ozark Plateau area, which includes Missouri's Salem Plateau, showed that the number of pesticide detections was higher in sampled springs than in wells. Concentrations of pesticides in all samples were generally lower than concentrations found in samples collected in other study areas (Adamski and Pugh, 1996). Occurrence of pesticides in this province is probably directly related to land use of the area surrounding the sampling location. This fact, in addition to different recharge and flow characteristics for wells and springs, would support the findings that more springs than wells contained pesticides.

Table 11 lists important criteria about each spring and well in which pesticides have been detected, along with a listing of pesticides detected and their general use throughout the area. Additionally, a summary of quarterly pesticide monitoring of public water systems in 1995 showed that of 1,300 groundwater systems tested, only four had pesticide detectable levels (MDNR-DEQ, 1995). Three of those four were located in the Salem Plateau province, and one each in Franklin, Perry, and Jefferson counties. Atrazine, alachlor, and simazine, all of which are used for emergent weed control, were the pesticides detected, although none were at concentrations above the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law maxi-

mum contaminant levels (MCL). Flooding, delayed planting, and improved pesticide application practices probably all contributed to keeping pesticide levels under MCL (MDNR-DEQ, 1995). Use of activated carbon filters by public drinking water treatment plants and more stringent well construction regulations also decreased MCL violations. Results of required quarterly monitoring of some public water systems show a trend of very few pesticide detections in groundwater systems.

After the 1993 flood, concerns were raised over possible contamination of domestic water wells by the inundating flood waters. This concern prompted the Missouri Department of Health, in conjunction with the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, to sample 861 domestic wells throughout the state. Atrazine, one of the most commonly used agrochemicals in the United States, was included in the list of constituents. None of the wells sampled had atrazine in concentrations above MCL (R. Lynn Young, pers comm, 1996.)

NUTRIENTS

Nitrate, a form of nitrogen, is known to cause low oxygen problems if ingested by infants and small children. A statewide study, conducted by the Missouri Department of Health in 1994 of 861 private water-supply wells, showed that overall, approximately 8 percent of tested wells had high nitrates. Only 5 percent of drilled wells, such as those typically found in the Salem Plateau, were determined to contain high levels of nitrate (Missouri Department of Health, 1996). Some land use practices, such as the application of fertilizers, and human or animal wastes, can contribute to high levels of nitrate in the groundwater of some areas.

Total phosphorus in groundwater can also be related to land use practices as well as water-rock interactions (Davis, et al, 1995). Data collected between 1972 and 1990 show that less than 15 percent of samples from wells in this province had phosphorous at concentrations above detection levels (Davis, et al, 1995). Springs and shallow wells had higher concentrations than deep wells.

Springs with Detectable Pesticide Concentrations, Number of Pesticide Detections, Discharge, Aquifer, and General Land Use.
 (L/min = liters per minute; CR = row-crop agriculture; F = forest; O = orchards; P = pasture;
 RC = residential/commercial; RR = rural residential; Ozark = Ozark aquifer)

| Local Identifier | Number of Pesticide Detections | Discharge (in L/min) | Aquifer | CR | Percent Land Use in Basin | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|----|---------------------------|----|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | F | O | P | RC | RR |
| *OZ-1 | 3 | 11 | Ozark | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | 100 | <5 |
| OZ-4 | 3 | 2,684 | Ozark | <5 | 15 | <5 | 5 | 80 | <5 |
| OZ-5 | 2 | 19 | Ozark | <5 | 90 | <5 | 10 | <5 | <5 |
| OZ-16 | 1 | 1,620 | Ozark | <5 | 90 | <5 | 10 | <5 | <5 |
| OZ-21 | 1 | 846 | Ozark | <5 | 50 | <5 | 50 | <5 | <5 |
| OZ-22 | 2 | 1,514 | Ozark | <5 | 30 | <5 | 30 | 40 | <5 |
| OZ-24 | 1 | 5,678 | Ozark | <5 | 90 | <5 | 10 | <5 | <5 |
| OZ-30 | 1 | 114 | Ozark | <5 | 50 | <5 | 40 | 10 | <5 |

* Springs not located in Missouri

Wells With Detectable Pesticide Concentrations, Number of Pesticide Detections, Depth, Aquifer, and General Land Use.
 (m = depth, in meters below land surfaces; CR = row-crop agriculture; F = forest; P = pasture;
 RR = rural residential; - = depth unknown; Ozark = Ozark aquifer)

| Local Identifier | Number of Pesticide Detections | Depth (in m) | Aquifer | Percent Land Use Within 0.4 Kilometer Radius of Site | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|--|----|----|----|
| | | | | CR | F | P | RR |
| *OZ-1 | 3 | 64 | Ozark | <5 | 50 | 50 | <5 |
| *OZ-3 | 4 | 20 | Ozark | <5 | 90 | 10 | <5 |
| OZ-7 | 2 | 66 | Ozark | <5 | 10 | 90 | <5 |
| OZ-24 | 1 | — | Ozark | <5 | 80 | 20 | <5 |

* Wells not located in Missouri

Pesticides Detected in Groundwater Samples Collected From Domestic Wells and Springs in the Ozark Plateaus Province.
 (µg/L, micrograms per liter)

| Pesticide | Number of Detections | Range of Concentrations (in µg/L) | General Use |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Atrazine | 14 | 0.001- 0.015 | Selective and non-selective weed control |
| Prometon | 11 | .001- .13 | Total vegetation control |
| Tebuthiuron | 7 | .005- .23 | Total vegetation control |
| P,P' DDE | 4 | .002- .003 | None (metabolite of DDT) |
| Metolachlor | 3 | .002- .003 | Pre-emergent weed control in crop areas |
| Carbaryl | 2 | .012 | Residential and crop insecticide |
| Chlorpyrifos | 2 | .003- .013 | Residential and crop insecticide |
| Lindane | 2 | .028- .032 | Crop insecticide |
| Propanil | 2 | .007- .012 | Selective weed control in rice and wheat areas |
| Benfluralin | 1 | .003 | Selective weed control in turf and crop areas |
| DCPA | 1 | .002 | Pre-emergent weed control in crop and turf areas |
| Dieldrin | 1 | .025 | Crop insecticide; no longer in use |
| Simazine | 1 | .011 | Pre-emergent weed control in crops and turf areas |
| Trifluralin | 1 | .003 | Pre- and post-emergent weed control in crop areas |

Table 11. Salem Plateau wells and springs with pesticide detection. (Modified from Adamski and Pugh, 1996.)

DISCHARGES OF LARGE SPRINGS IN MISSOURI***

(in gallons per day)

| Name of Spring | County | Location | Average Discharge | Discharge | Date | Discharge | Date |
|----------------|---------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Big Greer | Carter | SW NE Sec. 6, T26N, R1E SE SW Sec. 36, T25N, R4W | 276,000,000 214,000,000 | 840,000,000 583,000,000 | June 1928 May 26, 1927 | 152,000,000 67,000,000 | October 6, 1956 November 16-19, 1956 |
| Double | Oregon | NE NE Sec. 32, T24N, R11W | *100,000,000 | 150,000,000 | April 7, 1965 | 30,000,000 | November 16, 1964 |
| Bennett | Ozark | SE NW Sec. 1, T34N, R18W | 100,000,000 | ** | | 36,000,000 | November 13, 1934 |
| Maramec | Dallas | NW SE Sec. 1, T37N, R6W | 96,000,000 | 420,000,000 | 1927-28 | 36,000,000 | August 1, 1934 |
| Blue | Phelps | NE SE Sec. 21, T29N, R2W | *90,000,000 | 153,000,000 | April 24, 1964 | 40,000,000 | October 10, 1932 |
| Alley | Shannon | NW SE Sec. 25, T29N, R5W | 81,000,000 | ** | | 35,000,000 | October 1934 |
| Welch | Shannon | SE SE Sec. 14, T31N, R6W | *75,000,000 | 214,000,000 | June 22, 1924 | 45,000,000 | August 24, 1964 |
| Boiling | Pulaski | SE NW Sec. 33, T37N, R10W | *68,000,000 | 45,000,000 | October 26, 1963 | 36,000,000 | January 21, 1964 |
| Blue | Oregon | NW SE Sec. 16, T22N, R2W | *61,000,000 | 65,000,000 | July 18, 1935 | 35,000,000 | August 13, 1936 |
| Montauk | Dent | SE NE Sec. 22, T32N, R7W | *53,000,000 | 79,000,000 | May 15, 1939 | 25,000,000 | August 13, 1934 |
| Hahatonka | Camden | NE SW Sec. 2, T37N, R17W | 48,000,000 | 123,000,000 | June 19-20, 1924 | 28,000,000 | February 23, 1923 |
| North Fork | Ozark | SW SW Sec. 28, T24N, R11W | 49,000,000 | 49,000,000 | July 6, 1966 | 43,000,000 | April 8, 1966 |
| Round | Shannon | SW NW Sec. 20, T30N, R4W | 26,500,000 | 336,000,000 | May 1933 | 6,500,000 | December 1937 |
| Hodgson Mill | Ozark | SW SE Sec. 34, T24N, R12W | *24,000,000 | 29,000,000 | August 18, 1934 | 15,000,000 | August 29, 1926 |

* Estimated

* Peak flows affected by runoff upstream from spring, after heavy rains.
** Source Table 41, p. 317, Mineral and Water Resources of Missouri, 1967.

Table 12. Missouri's largest springs (after Vineyard and Feder, 1982)

SPRINGS

The Salem Plateau physiographic province contains one of the largest concentrations of springs in the United States (Vineyard and Feder, 1982). The presence of massive sequences of highly-fractured carbonate rocks beneath highly permeable soils allows large amounts of precipitation to be stored in the aquifer. Recharge and discharge of water in this type of geologic setting can be quite rapid, thus explaining the presence of thousands of springs. Unfortunately, the same geologic characteristics that readily accommodate spring systems also provide direct conduits to groundwater for contaminants present in the recharge water. Shallow groundwater can easily become polluted as a result of contaminants introduced through karst features. It is therefore important to consider a poor quality of spring water as a possible indication of future contamination in the deeper aquifers.

Because of the rapid recharge characteristics of springs, they tend to have highly variable water quality. Periodic sampling might show general trends in the quality, however, certain short-lived occurrences of contaminants might be missed during routine sampling due to the rapid cycling of groundwater. Springs in Missouri are considered to be non-thermal, with water temperature approximat-

ing the mean annual temperature of the air at their location. This means that normal water temperature at a spring should range between 55° F and 59° F. Because most spring water contains fecal coliform bacteria, it is not recommended that springs be used for drinking water sources unless filtration and chlorination is utilized. Nearly all springs in this province also show evidence of nitrate, generally in concentrations less than 10 mg/l. Iron is present in most spring water in low quantities. Water type is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate due to the geologic formations in which the water resides and travels. Due to shorter residence time in the subsurface, springs typically will contain between 25 and 50 percent less total dissolved solids than wells in the same area. Dissolved mineral content in spring water will increase as discharge decreases and residence time of the water in the formation lengthens.

Most of the larger springs in the Salem Plateau province issue from the Gasconade, Eminence, and Potosi Dolomites. Table 12 lists the fifteen largest springs with their locations and average flow measurements. For complete descriptions of individual springs in Missouri, the author highly recommends *Springs of Missouri*, by Jerry D. Vineyard and Gerald L. Feder, Water Resources Report 29, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, 1982.

ST. FRANCOIS MOUNTAINS

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The St. Francois Mountains groundwater province includes all or part of six counties in southeastern Missouri (figure 20). Igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks all crop out in or near this province making it the most rugged topography in the state. The center of the province, the St. Francois Mountains, is composed of Precambrian granites and felsites with local occurrences of other igneous rocks.

Age dating has shown these rocks to range between 1.4 and 1.45 billion years old. Missouri's highest point, Taom Sauk Mountain, at an elevation of 1,772 feet above mean sea level (msl), is the focal point of the mountains. Outlying knobs, hills, and ridges of Precambrian material flank the central igneous outcrop.

Mineralization during Precambrian times formed the iron ores hematite and magnetite near the surface in Iron and St. Francois counties, and at great depth in Washington County (Howe et al, 1961). These and other mineral deposits have made this area one of the most productive ore regions in the nation. Surrounding the main outcrop are sandstones of Cambrian age, occurring in annular patterns that dip away from the mountains and lie beneath younger Paleozoic sediments throughout the rest of the state. Rocks included in the St. Francois Mountains groundwater province have previously been defined as the St. Francois confining unit and the St. Francois aquifer (USGS, 1994). Included in this groundwater province, in descending order, are the St. Francois confining unit comprised of the Derby-Doerun Dolomite and Davis Formation, and the St. Francois aquifer including the

Bonneterre Formation and Lamotte Sandstone. Precambrian igneous rocks underlie this sequence of rocks but are rarely utilized for drinking water and will not be included in the discussion of this province. Table 13 describes the stratigraphic location, thickness, and lithology of each of these formations.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

Groundwater type in the St. Francois Mountains groundwater province area is somewhat varied. Mineral characteristics of the rock formations are reflected in the different water types. Predominantly, a magnesium bicarbonate or a mixed bicarbonate with magnesium as the dominant cation type exists throughout the province (figure 21). Exceptions are a small area in southern St. Francois and northern Madison Counties that can be classified as calcium sulfate groundwater. Here, the presence of metallic ores and the subsequent oxidation of some of their minerals probably accounts for this different water type. Calcium bicarbonate groundwater is present in isolated pockets in the central and eastern parts of the province (Imes and Davis, 1991).

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

The amount of minerals dissolved from the rock, or total dissolved solids, generally is less than 500 mg/l throughout the province (figure 22). Typically, dissolved-solids concentrations of 300 to 400 mg/l are common but locally higher or lower concentrations are present.

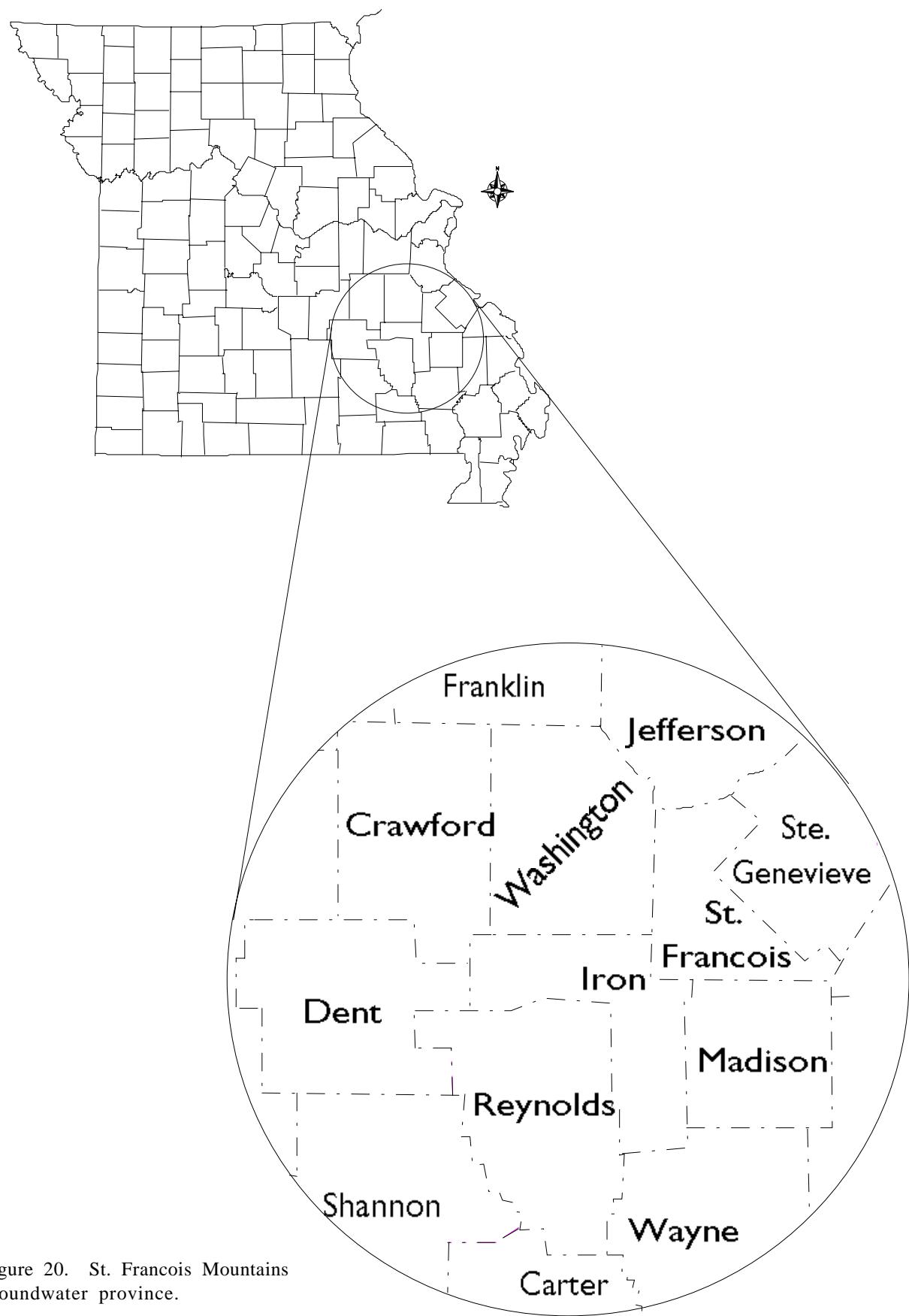


Figure 20. St. Francois Mountains groundwater province.

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GEOLOGIC UNIT | THICKNESS (IN FEET) | LITHOLOGY |
|-----------------|----------|--|----------------------|---|
| Cambrian | Upper | Derby-Doerun Dolo | 0-200 (150 avg) | med bedded dolo, silt, sh; chert-free dolo with glauconite in lower part |
| | | Davis Formation | 75-225 (170 avg) | Dolomitic shale, silt, fine-grained ss, dolomitic and ls conglomerate |
| | Cambrian | Bonneterre Formation | 175-535 (400 avg) | med-fine grained dolo, local occurrences of ls and sh, lower sandy phase may be replaced by interbedded dolo and clastics |
| | | Lamotte Sandstone | 0-440 | quartzose ss grades into arkose and pebble conglomerates |
| Pre-Cambrian | | Igneous felsites and granites and metamorphic meta-sediments | | |
| Dolo - dolomite | | Silt - siltstone | Sh - shale | Ss - sandstone |
| | | | | Ls - limestone |

Table 13. Stratigraphy of St. Francois Mountains groundwater province (modified from Howe, et al, 1961).

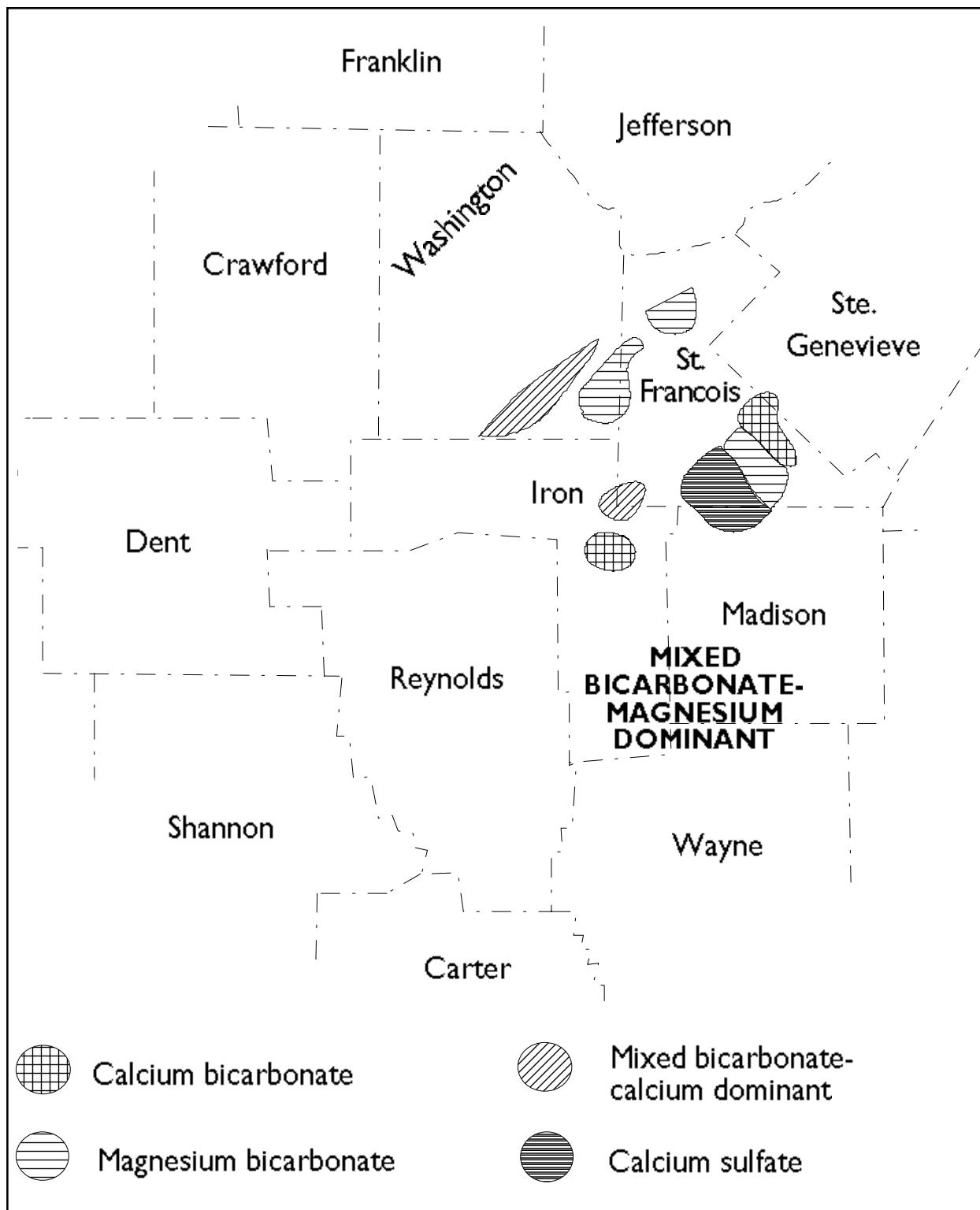


Figure 21. Water Type - St. Francois Aquifer (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1990).

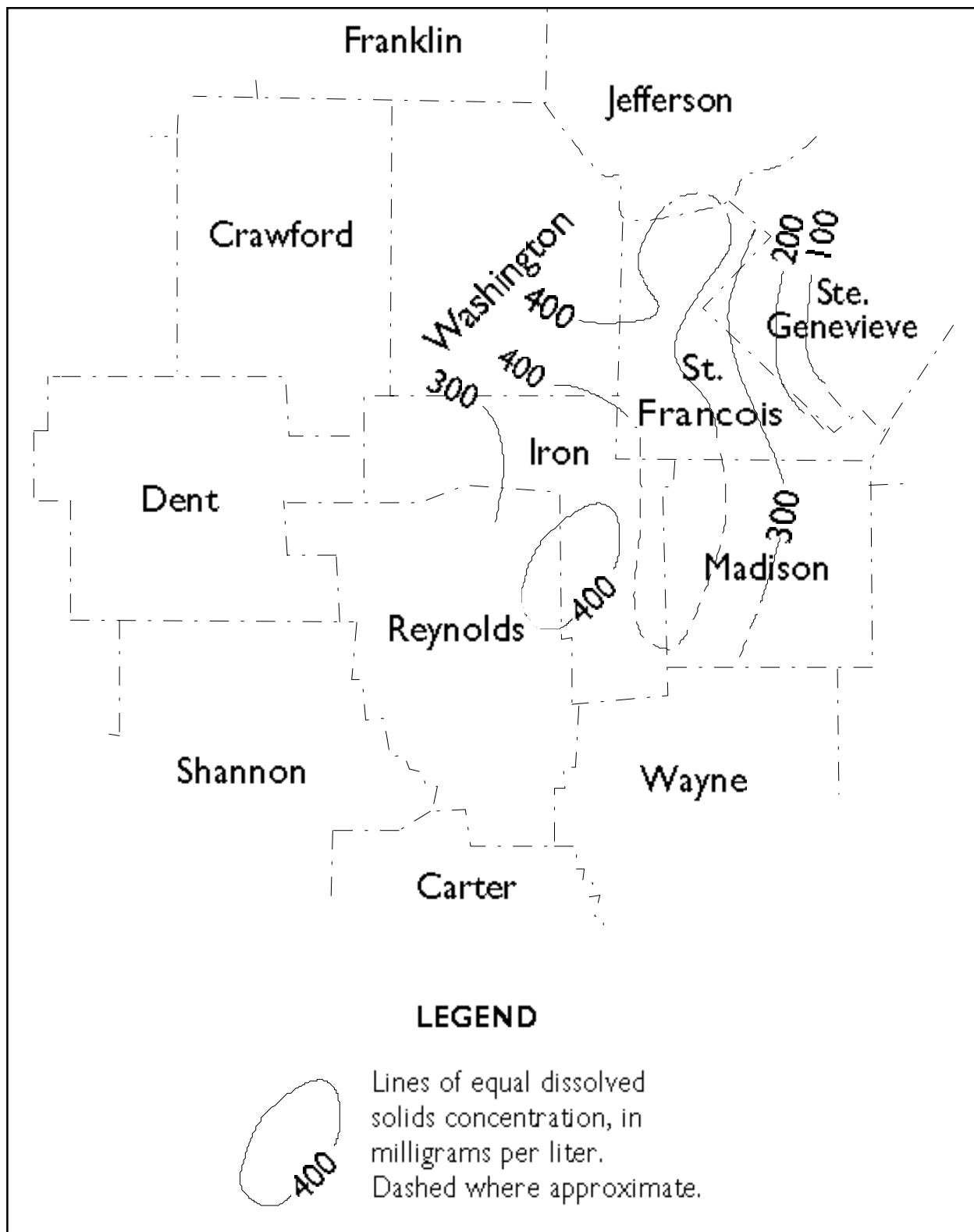


Figure 22. Total dissolved solids - St. Francois Aquifer (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1991).

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Concentrations of sulfate in the St. Francois Mountains groundwater province are generally between 2 and 100 mg/l (Imes and Davis, 1991). The highest levels of sulfate are located near the northern edge of the St. Francois Mountains in southwestern St. Francois County (figure 23). However, the Safe Drinking Water Law recommended secondary maximum contaminant level of 250 mg/l is rarely exceeded. Oxidation of mineral

deposits in the area is the probable source of the sulfate. Chloride concentrations in this province occur in patterns that somewhat mimic the sulfate distribution (figure 24). Concentrations from 5 to 40 mg/l are common, with the highest concentrations near the periphery of the mountains. Figure 25 and Table 14 show locations and chemical analyses of some selected municipal water-supply wells in the St. Francois Mountains groundwater province.

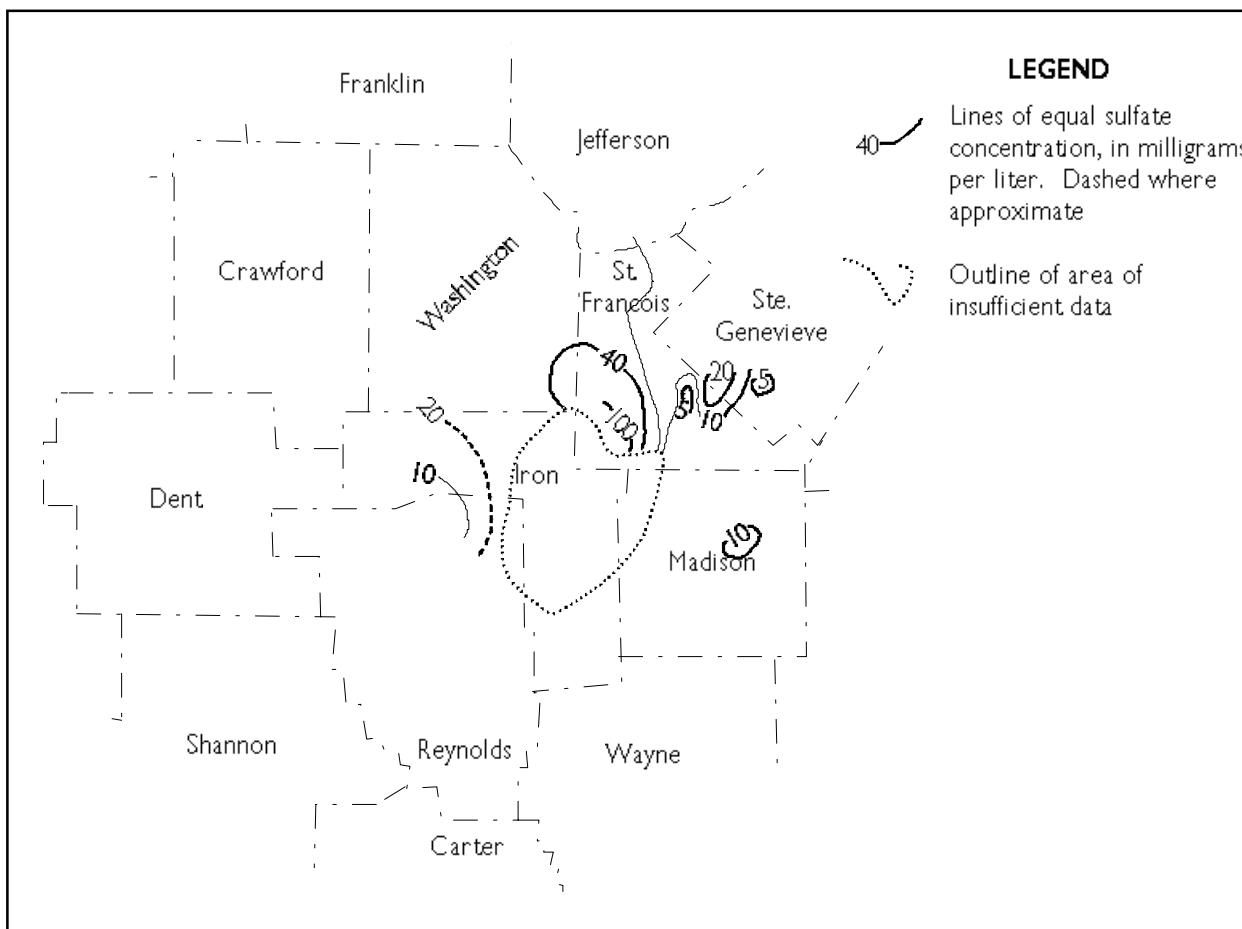


Figure 23. Sulfate - St. Francois Aquifer (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1990).

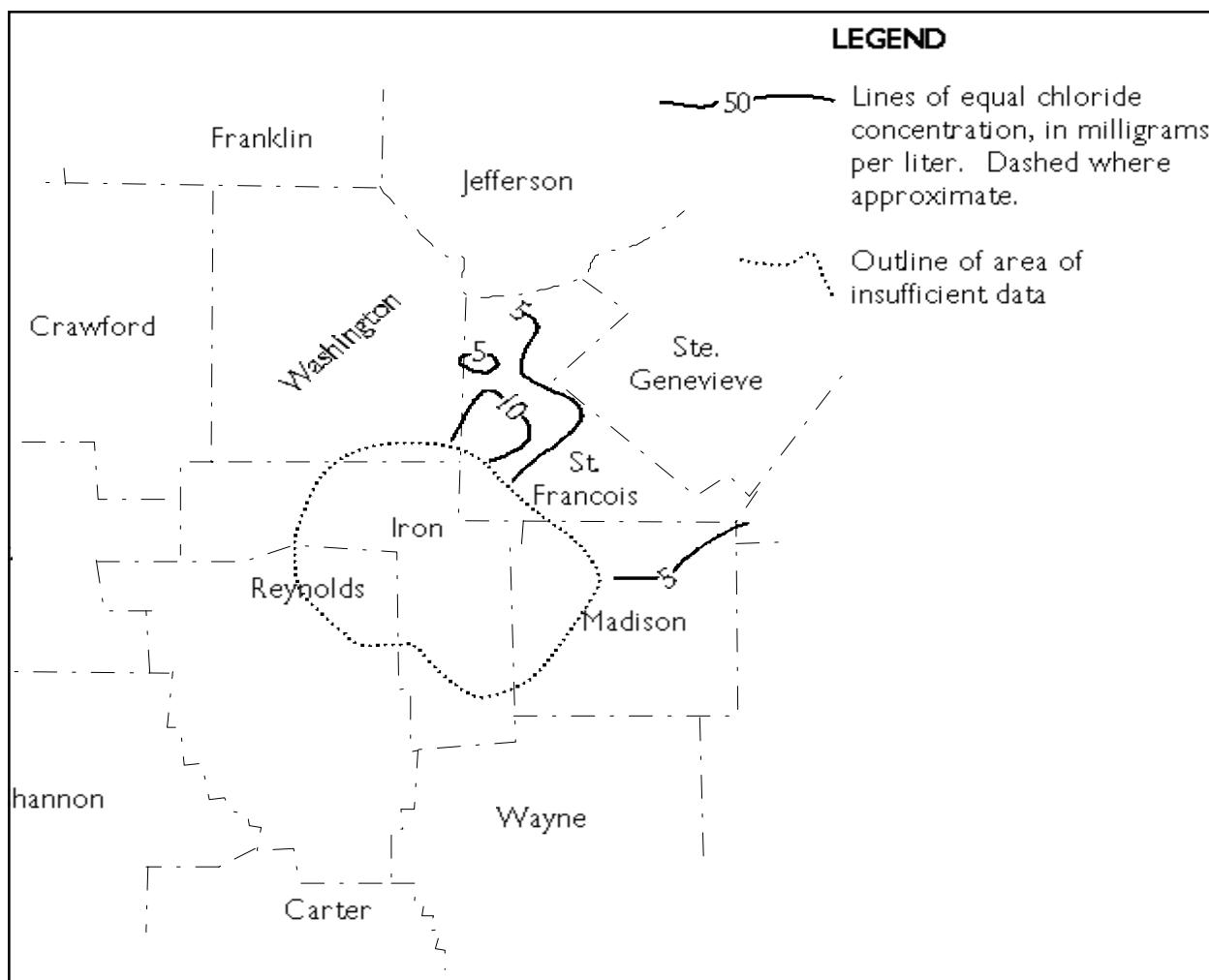


Figure 24. Chloride - St. Francois Aquifer (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1990).

OTHER INORGANICS

Metallic minerals and trace elements such as copper, lead, iron, zinc, arsenic, cobalt, cadmium, nickel, selenium, and barium are often found in groundwater near areas where mining of these minerals occurs. Figure 26 shows the ore deposits in the St. Francois Mountains province vicinity. These ores are closely associated with the igneous rocks that form the mountains. Unfortunately, tailings piles and flooded mines, particularly in lead and zinc mining areas, provide sources of high concentrations of lead, zinc, sulfate, and mining by-products. Local contamination of the

groundwater from these elements is quite common. A complete discussion of this subject is provided in a publication by B.J. Smith, 1988, previously referenced in this document.

PESTICIDES

Land use in this province is primarily forest with minor amounts of pasture. The rugged topography does not lend itself to row-cropping or high-density development, and although some application of pesticides does occur, detections in groundwater due to these uses are virtually nonexistent.

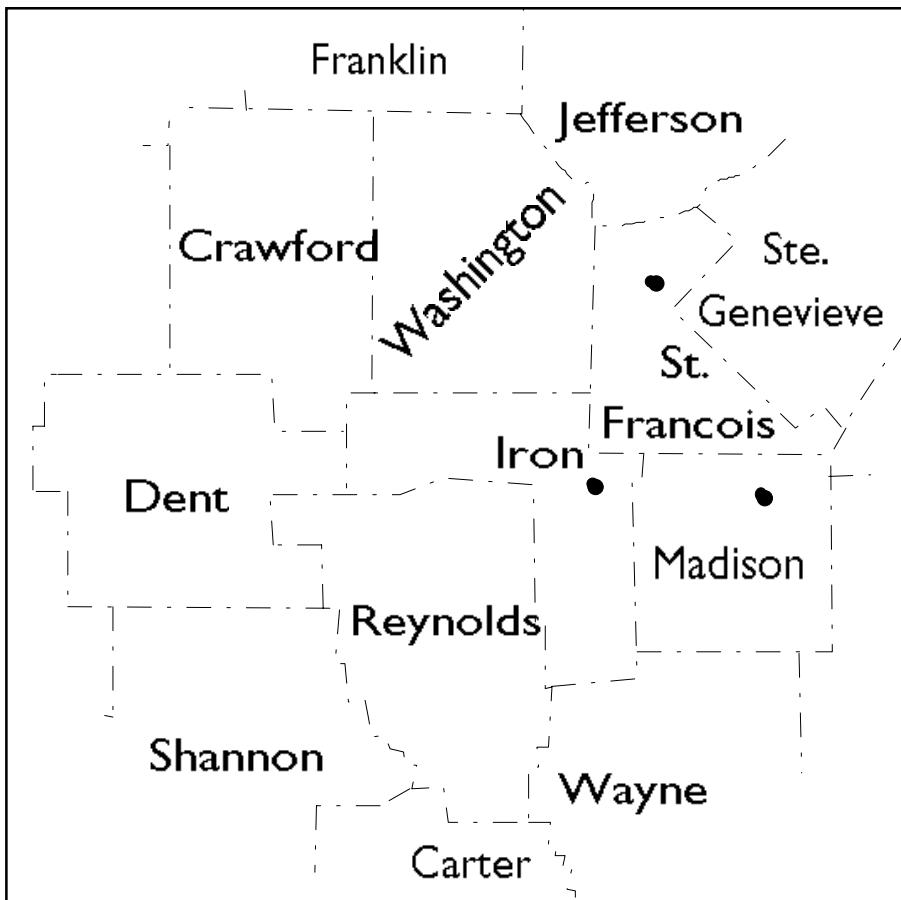


Figure 25. Approximate locations of selected municipal water-supply wells - St. Francois Mountains groundwater province.

NUTRIENTS

Nutrient concentrations in groundwater in this province are the lowest in the state due to small percentages of agricultural areas where application of fertilizers occur or areas where human or animal wastes are present.

SPRINGS

A few springs rise from the Bonneterre Formation in the eastern part of the province.

Generally, the water from these springs is a calcium-magnesium bicarbonate type with calcium-magnesium ratios from 1.5 to 2.0. This value reflects the chemical makeup of the dolomite formation where the water resides and travels. Average temperature ranges from 55° to 59° Fahrenheit, mimicking Missouri's mean annual atmospheric temperature. The acidity and alkalinity (PH) ranges from 7.5 to 8.2, and nitrates and phosphates are generally very low.

| COUNTY | CITY | pH | ALK | Fe | Mn | Na | K | Ca | Mg | N | SO ₄ | Cl | F | TDS | TH | Cu |
|--------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|
| Iron | Pilot Knob | 7.7 | 165 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 22.6 | 3.8 | 80.1 | 40.3 | 0.18 | 246 | 20.0 | 1.2 | 563 | 366 | <0.01 |
| Madison | PWSD#1-N | 7.8 | 182 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 35.8 | 20.8 | 0.10 | <10 | <2.0 | <0.2 | — | 175 | <0.05 |
| St. Francois | Bonneterre | 7.5 | 293 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 6.5 | 1.8 | 68.3 | 46.9 | <0.05 | 100 | 5.0 | <0.2 | 411 | 364 | 0.05 |
| | | ALK - alkalinity | Fe - iron | Mn - manganese | Na - sodium | K - potassium | Ca - calcium | Mg - magnesium | | N - nitrogen | | | | | | |
| | | SO ₄ - sulfate | Cl - chloride | F - fluoride | TDS - total dissolved solids | | TH - total hardness | Cu - copper | | | | | | | | |

Table 14. Chemical analyses of selected St. Francois Mountains municipal water-supply wells. Analyses of disinfected finished water expressed in milligrams per liter (Missouri Dept. Of Natural Resources, 1992)

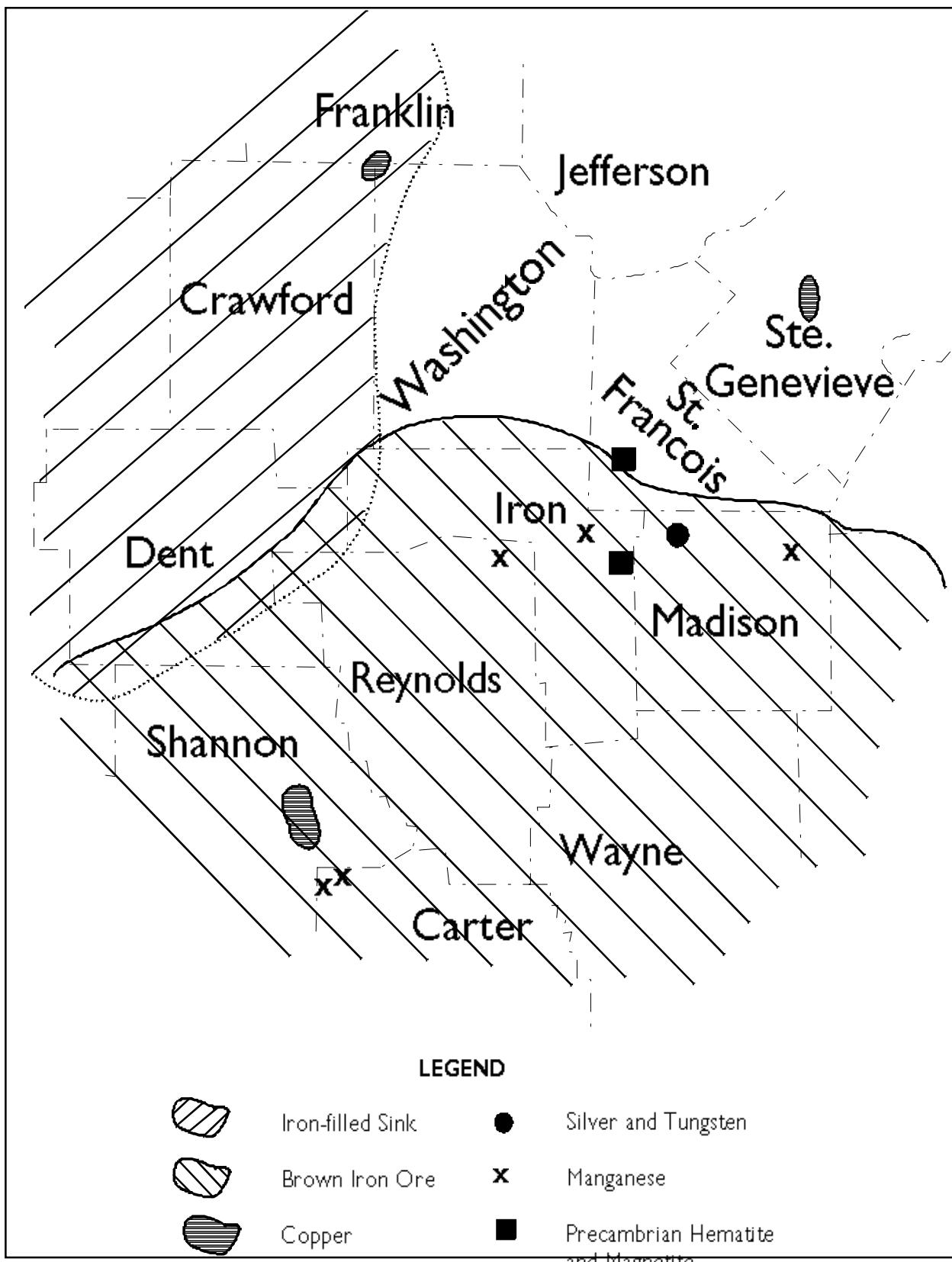


Figure 26. Ore deposits - St. Francois Mountains groundwater province and surrounding area (after Smith, 1988).

SPRINGFIELD PLATEAU

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The Springfield Plateau groundwater province comprises all or part of 23 counties in southwestern Missouri (figure 27). The boundary of this groundwater province basically mirrors the exposure of Mississippian rock formations at the surface. It is important to remember that the formations included in this province overlie the same sequence of rocks previously included in the Salem Plateau groundwater province. A concerted effort has been made to only include water quality information collected specifically from the shallower Springfield Plateau aquifer in this section. Wells penetrating both the Mississippian formations and the deeper Cambrian-Ordovician formations can be expected to have water quality that is a mixture of the two different strata. Additionally, it is possible that some wells, particularly municipal wells, pass completely through the Springfield Plateau aquifer and withdraw water entirely from the deeper Ozark aquifer. Though recharge to the Ozark aquifer in this area is dissimilar to recharge in the Salem Plateau, the quality of water from the Ozark aquifer here is somewhat similar to the quality of water from the Ozark aquifer in the Salem Plateau groundwater province.

Formations included in the Springfield Plateau aquifer are, in descending order, undifferentiated Chesterian, undifferentiated Meramecian, Keokuk Limestone, Burlington Limestone, Elsey Formation, Reeds Spring Formation, and Pierson Formation. Table 15 lists the approximate thicknesses and lithologic characteristics for each of these formations.

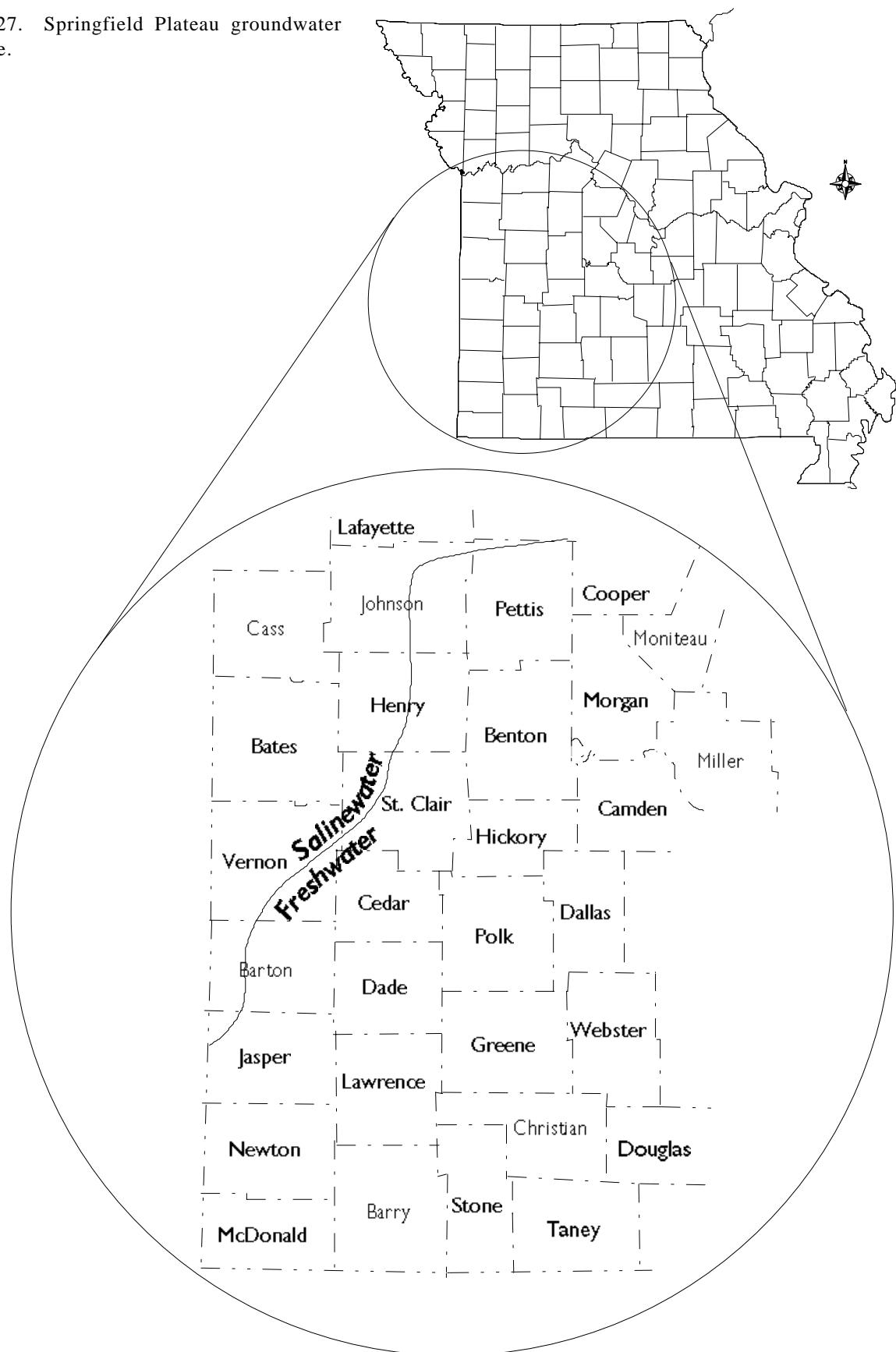
Due to the presence of limestone at the surface, this area contains numerous sinkholes, caves, losing streams, and springs. However, none of these features are quite as spectacular as those found in the adjoining Salem Plateau province. The gently rolling hills and flatlying pastures are conducive to agricultural practices including livestock operations and small areas of row-cropping. Both of these practices can have major affects on shallow water quality as will be detailed later.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

Primary water type in the Springfield Plateau groundwater province is calcium bicarbonate, reflecting the chemical characteristics of the rock unit in which the water resides and travels. A small area of calcium sulfate water is present in northwestern Jasper County, in proximity to mining activities, and a small pocket of sodium sulfate water is present at the northern boundary in Johnson and Lafayette counties. Though difficult to locate precisely, the freshwater-salinewater interface is present in this province and runs northeasterly, beginning in northwestern Jasper County (figure 27). This surface generally divides areas that have relatively potable water from those that have highly mineralized water. While the highly mineralized water generally resides in the deeper Ozark aquifer, the shallower Springfield Plateau aquifer may also contain slightly mineralized water. This is shown by the presence of sodium chloride type water in the northwestern part of the province (figure 28).

Figure 27. Springfield Plateau groundwater province.



| SYSTEM | SERIES | GEOLOGIC UNIT | THICKNESS (FEET) | LITHOLOGY |
|---|------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Mississippian | Chesterian | Undifferentiated | 50-200 | limestone to sandstone to shale |
| | Meramecian | Undifferentiated | 60-185 | limestone, dolomitic ls to shale |
| | | Keokuk Limestone | 60-75 | med crystalline limestone |
| | | Burlington Limestone | 70-100 | med-coarsely crystalline chert-free to sparsely cherty gray ls |
| | Osagean | Elsey Formation | 30 | cherty ls with abundant fossil fragments |
| | | Reeds Spring Formation | <100-225 | clayey ls with alternating beds of chert |
| | | Pierson Formation | 3-75 (30-50 avg) | fine to coarsely crystalline ls with green shale partings |
| Dolo - dolomite Silt - siltstone Sh - shale Ss - sandstone Ls - limestone | | | | |

Table 15. Stratigraphy of Springfield Plateau province rocks (after Thompson, 1986)

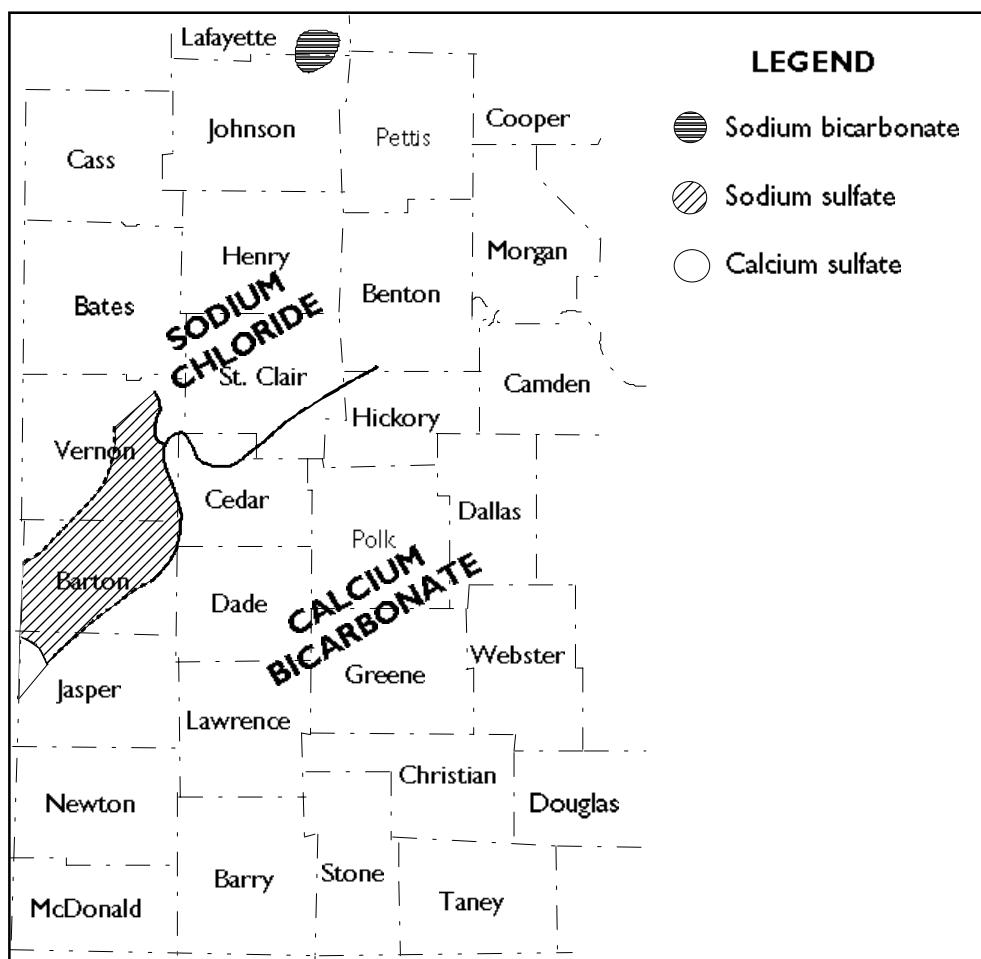


Figure 28. Water-type - Springfield Plateau Aquifer.

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS), or amount of minerals dissolved from rocks, range from 200 to over 5,000 mg/l (figure 29). Average values throughout the province are 200 to 300 mg/l. Near the freshwater-salinewater interface TDS approach 1,000 mg/l and concentrations of up to 5,000 mg/l are found in the extreme northern part of the province. High sodium and chloride account for the larger TDS in these areas.

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Figure 30 shows the distribution of sulfate concentrations in groundwater in this province. Normal values range between 5 and 10 mg/l. Locally, sulfate concentrations of 50 to 1,000 mg/l can be found in areas where mining of sulphide minerals has occurred. This is particularly true in Jasper County, which is part of the Tri-State mining district known for its zinc production, and Barton and Vernon counties where coal was mined.

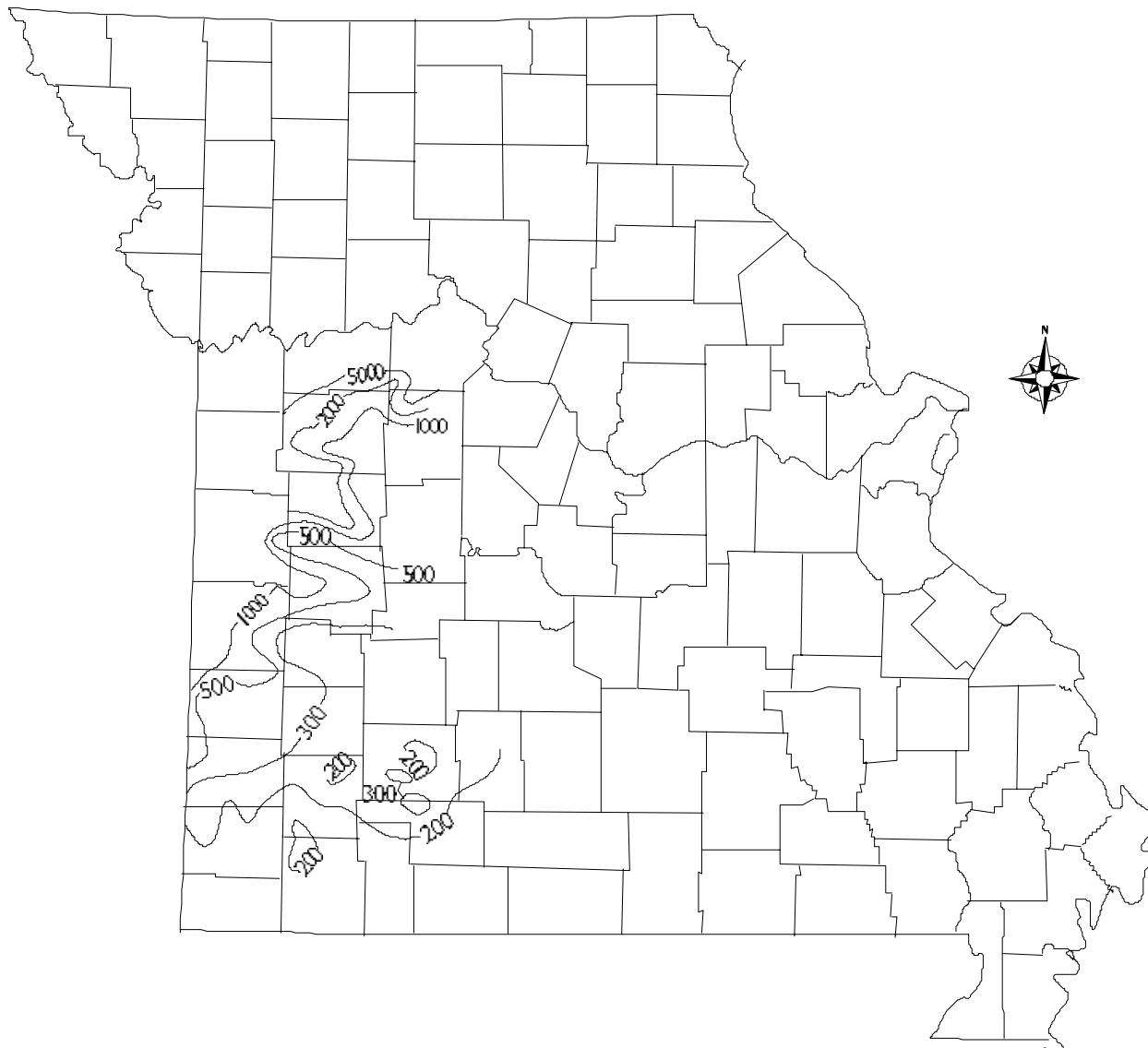


Figure 29. Total dissolved solids - Springfield Plateau aquifer.

Other effects of this mining activity will be discussed later. Chloride concentrations are generally low, averaging between 5 and 10 mg/l. In the proximity of the freshwater-salinewater interface, values may be as high as 1,000 mg/l. Also, note that extreme southern McDonald county has abnormally high chloride concentrations (figure 31, Imes and Davis, 1990). Table 16 and figure 32

list chemical analyses and show locations for several small public water supply wells in this province. Construction details of the wells indicate that the shallow Mississippian formations are their source of water. Note that calcium/magnesium ratios for each well are extremely high, indicating a calcium bicarbonate source such as limestone.

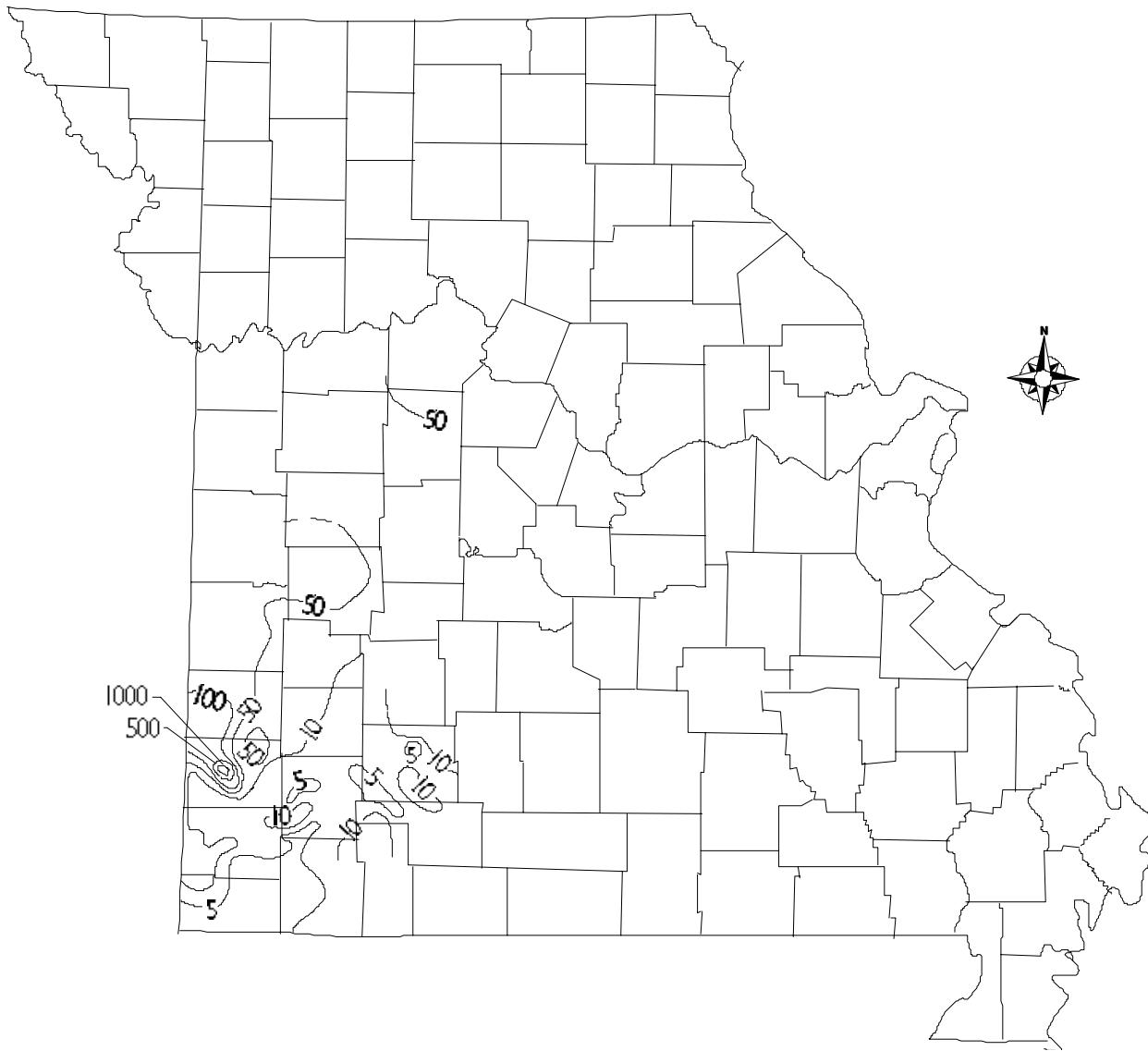


Figure 30. Sulfate - Springfield Plateau Aquifer.

OTHER INORGANICS

The Springfield Plateau province has numerous occurrences of mining activity. Lead and zinc mining were prevalent in the Tri-State mining district of Jasper and Newton counties in the past (figure 33). Iron ores were mined in McDonald and parts of Greene, Lawrence, Dade, and Polk counties, along with non-refractory clays along the northwestern boundary (figure 34). Mine wastes, tailings piles, and flooded mines all contribute to abnormally high concentrations of zinc, lead, and sulfate. Prolonged contact of the water with sulfide minerals and contamination from surface sourc-

es can be recognized by high sulfate or nitrate content. High concentrations of zinc are prevalent in water from the Mississippian limestones (Feder et al, 1969). Results of a study conducted in the Joplin area in 1971 and 1972 show that concentrations of copper in ground-water range from <1 to 330 $\mu\text{g/l}$, lead from <1 to 18 $\mu\text{g/l}$, zinc from <10 to 11,500 $\mu\text{g/l}$, cadmium from <1 to 16 $\mu\text{g/l}$ and iron from <1 to 119,000 $\mu\text{g/l}$ (Proctor, et al, 1974). Extensive research in the Tri-State area was reported by Feder and others in the *Water Resources of the Joplin Area, Missouri*, and B.J. Smith studied the effects of non-coal mining on ground-

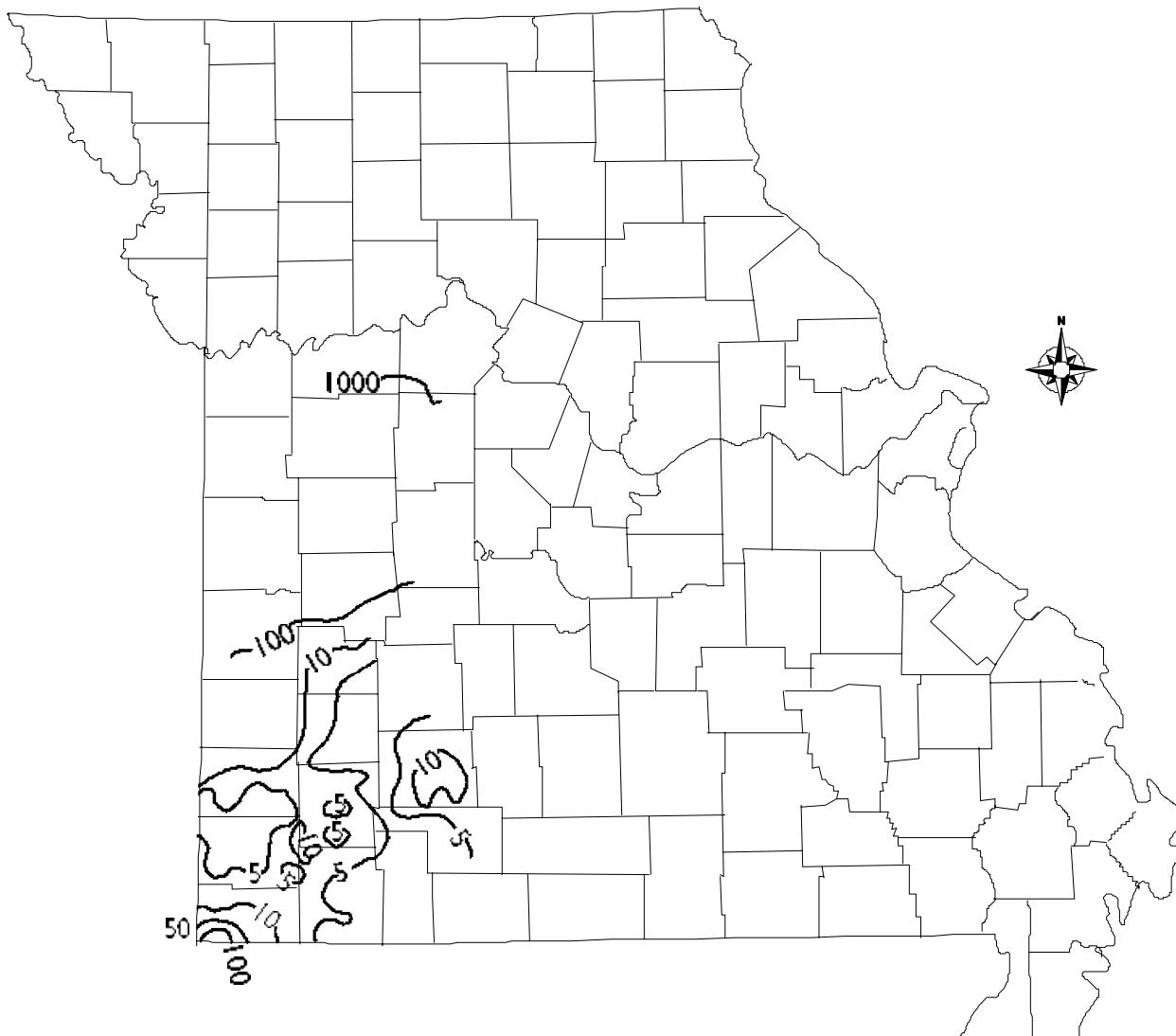


Figure 31. Chloride - Springfield Plateau Aquifer (Data Source: Imes and Davis, 1990.)

| COUNTY | SUPPLY | pH | ALK | Fe | Mn | Na | K | Ca | Mg | N | SO ₄ | Cl | F | TDS | TH | Cu |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Cedar | Stockton Hills Sub. | 7.6 | 22.3 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 6.4 | 2.8 | 59.7 | 26.0 | <0.05 | 36.0 | 11.0 | 0.11 | 30.3 | 25.6 | <0.01 |
| Christian | Rolling Hills MHP | 7.2 | 23.8 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 7.5 | 0.6 | 99.4 | <2.0 | 1.3 | 10.0 | 16.0 | <0.1 | 48.1 | 25.3 | 0.01 |
| Greene | Timbercrest MHP | 7.3 | 26.0 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 12.8 | 1.5 | 91.0 | 25.6 | 1.5 | 28.0 | 38.0 | 0.11 | 38.1 | 33.3 | 0.03 |
| Jasper | Sunset MHP | 7.3 | 26.5 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 7.7 | 1.0 | 79.1 | 17.9 | 0.95 | 16.0 | 5.0 | <0.1 | 31.2 | 27.1 | 0.01 |
| Newton | Carefree MHP | 7.0 | 24.0 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 5.4 | 0.5 | 90.6 | <2.0 | 1.3 | <1.0 | 9.0 | <0.2 | 30.6 | 23.5 | 0.01 |

ALK - alkalinity Fe - iron Mn - manganese Na - sodium K - potassium Ca - calcium Mg - magnesium N - nitrogen
 SO₄ - sulfate Cl - chloride F - fluoride TDS - total dissolved solids TH - total hardness Cu - copper

Table 16. Chemical analyses of selected Springfield Plateau small public water-supply wells. Analyses expressed in milligrams per liter (Missouri Department of Natural Resources, 1992.)

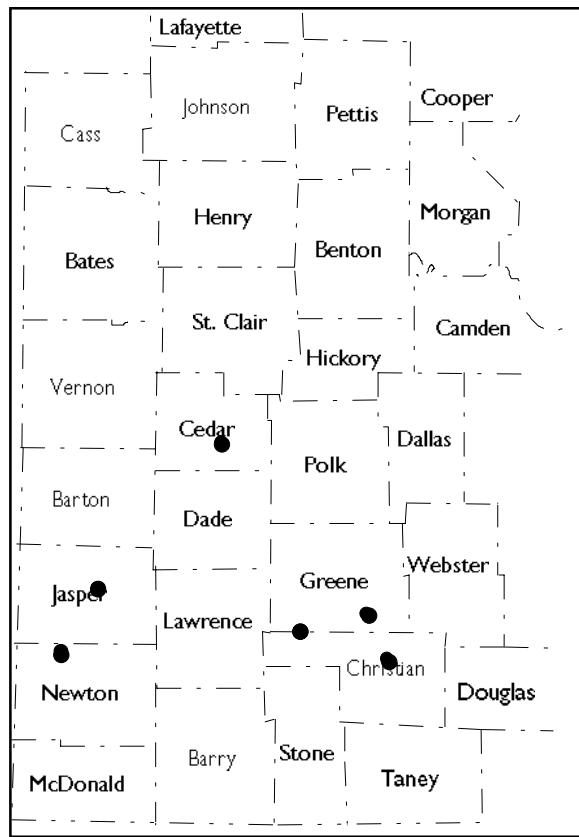


Figure 32. Approximate locations of selected Springfield Plateau small municipal water-supply wells.

water (Smith, 1988). Both publications are recommended for further detailed information.

PESTICIDES

Pesticides have been detected in wells and springs in the Springfield Plateau province. A recent study by the U.S. Geological Survey shows that sampled springs had higher incidence of pesticide detection than sampled wells, and more instances of detection in this province as compared to the adjoining Salem Plateau province (Adamski and Pugh, 1996). Agricultural land use in this province is high, particularly pasture land. Pesticides are commonly applied to pastures as well as row crops, thus higher concentrations of pesticides can exist at the surface to migrate down

into the groundwater. Table 17 lists important criteria about the wells and springs included in this study, and a listing of the pesticides detected and their general use. A summary of 1995 pesticide detections in municipal water-supply wells indicates that no public wells in this province had pesticide contamination (Missouri Department of Natural Resources, 1996). Reasons for this include the stringent well construction standards for public wells implemented by the Department of Natural Resources, and the fact that most public wells do not withdraw water from the shallow Mississippian formations that likely receive the highest concentration of pesticides.

NUTRIENTS

Nitrate and phosphate concentrations are generally below their respective maximum contaminant levels throughout the province. However, levels of nitrate are somewhat higher than in the adjoining Salem Plateau province, again probably due to application of agricultural chemicals such as fertilizers. Locally high values of both nitrate and phosphate may be found in the immediate vicinity of sewage treatment facilities, particularly if the discharge of the effluent is in a karst area. Nitrate and phosphate concentrations may also be elevated due to the proliferation of animal agriculture in this area. Concentrated animal feeding operations and land application

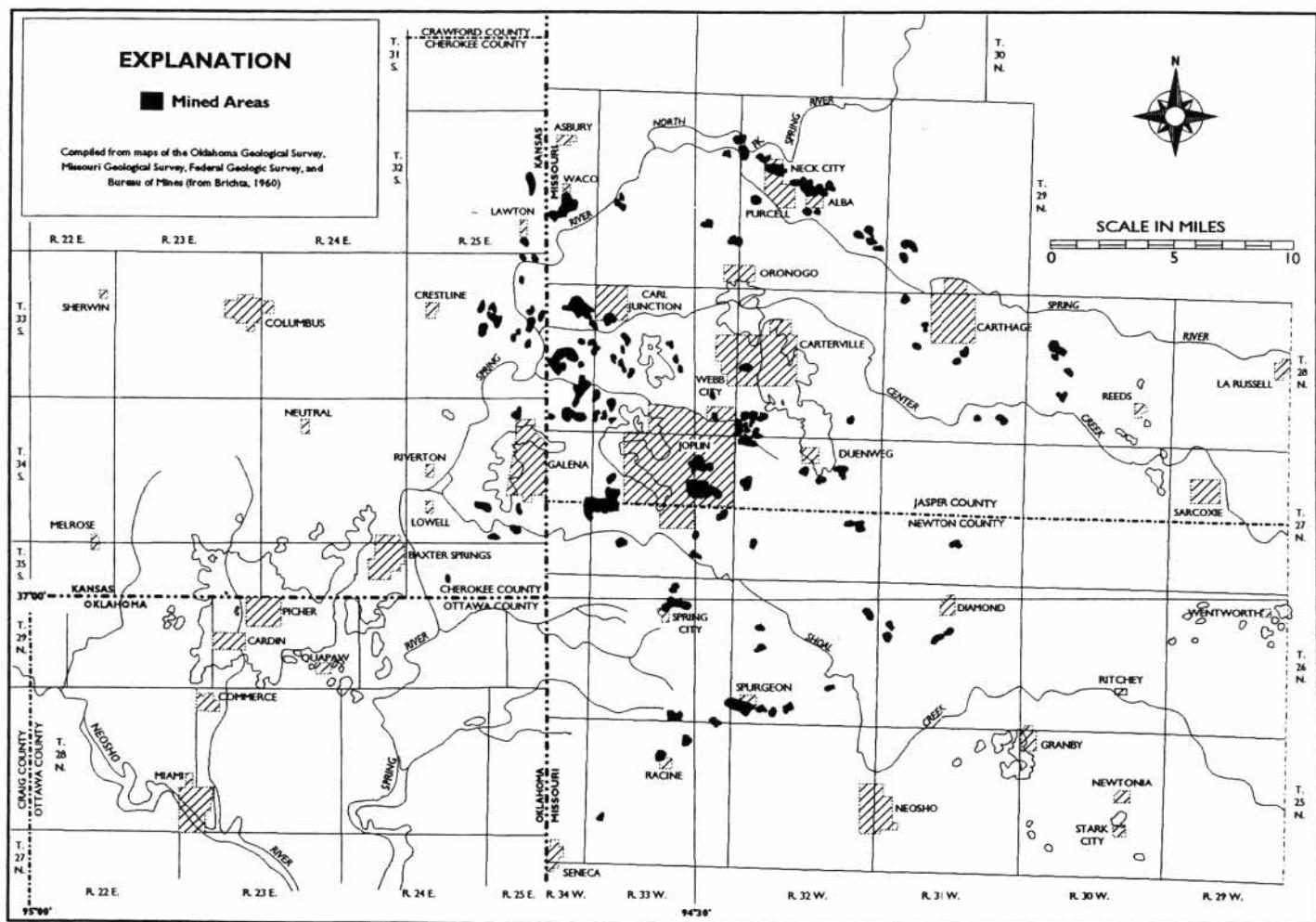


Figure 33. Principal part of the Tri-State Lead-Zinc District showing mined areas.

of animal manures as fertilizers are sources of the nitrate and phosphate.

SPRINGS

Limestones present at the surface in the Springfield Plateau province provide excellent hosts for spring systems. While generally not as spectacular or large as those in the Salem Plateau, springs in this province are numerous. Recharge areas for these small springs

often are contained within a single land use area, making contamination associated with land use very likely. A small recharge area makes for rapid contamination potential, but also rapid cleanup, and overall highly variable water quality. Water type is generally calcium bicarbonate, temperature ranges from 55° to 59° Fahrenheit, and total dissolved solids are generally 25 to 50 percent less than wells in the immediate area (Vineyard and Feder, 1982).

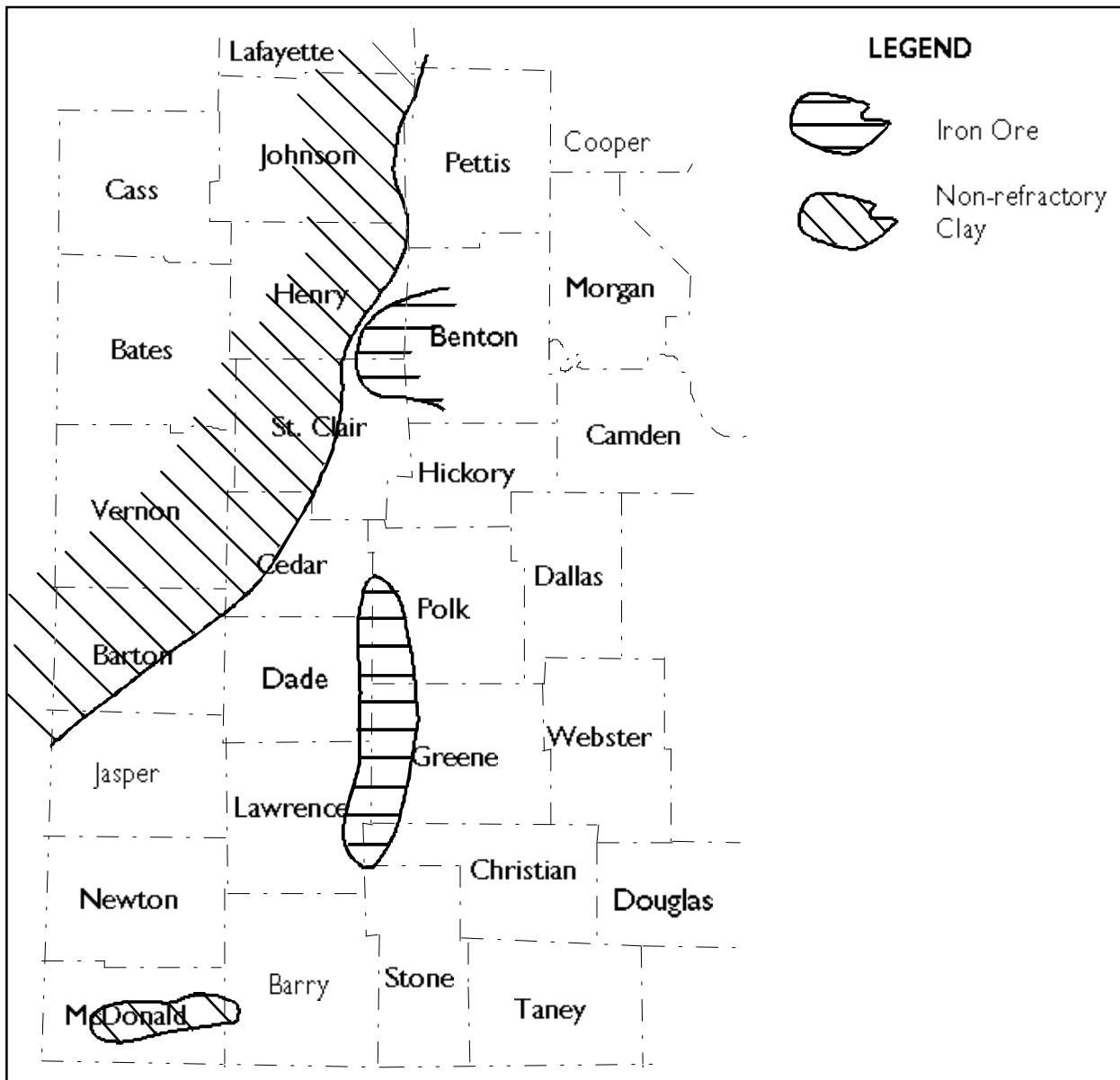


Figure 34. Iron ore deposits - Springfield Plateau groundwater province.

Springs with Detectable Pesticide Concentrations, Number of Pesticide Detections, Discharge, Aquifer, and General Land Use.

(L/min = liters per minute; CR = row-crop agriculture; F = forest; O = orchards; P = pasture; RC = residential/commercial; RR = rural residential; Springfield = Springfield Plateau Aquifer)

| Local Identifier | Number of Pesticide Detections | Discharge (in L/min) | Aquifer | CR | Percent Land Use in Basin | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | F | O | P | RC | RR |
| +SP-1 | 1 | 117 | Springfield | <5 | 33 | <5 | 67 | <5 | <5 |
| +SP-2 | 1 | 170 | Springfield | <5 | 90 | <5 | 10 | <5 | <5 |
| +SP-4 | 1 | 511 | Springfield | <5 | 67 | <5 | 44 | <5 | <5 |
| SP-5 | 3 | 1,090 | Springfield | <5 | 20 | <5 | 80 | <5 | <5 |
| SP-6 | 2 | 390 | Springfield | <5 | 10 | <5 | 30 | 60 | <5 |
| SP-7 | 1 | 6,359 | Springfield | <5 | 40 | <5 | 60 | <5 | <5 |
| +SP-8 | 1 | 560 | Springfield | <5 | 90 | <5 | <5 | <5 | 10 |
| +SP-9 | 2 | 16,690 | Springfield | 10 | 50 | <5 | 40 | <5 | <5 |
| +SP-10 | 4 | 189 | Springfield | <5 | 10 | 10 | 80 | <5 | <5 |
| SP-11 | 1 | 379 | Springfield | <5 | 40 | <5 | 60 | <5 | <5 |
| SP-14 | 2 | 1,885 | Springfield | 5 | 50 | <5 | 45 | <5 | <5 |
| +SP-19 | 1 | 719 | Springfield | <5 | 40 | <5 | 60 | <5 | <5 |

+ Springs not located in Missouri

Wells With Detectable Pesticide Concentrations, Number of Pesticide Detections, Depth, Aquifer, and General Land Use.

(m = depth, in meters below land surfaces; CR = row-crop agriculture; F = forest; P = pasture; RR = rural residential; - = depth unknown; Springfield = Springfield Plateau Aquifer)

| Local Identifier | Number of Pesticide Detections | Depth (in m) | Aquifer | Percent Land Use Within 0.4 Kilometer Radius of Site | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|----|----|----|
| | | | | CR | F | P | RR |
| +SP-2 | 1 | 44 | Springfield | <5 | 40 | 60 | <5 |
| +SP-8 | 1 | — | Springfield | <5 | 90 | 10 | <5 |
| SP-15 | 1 | — | Springfield | <5 | <5 | 95 | 5 |
| SP-16 | 3 | 122 | Springfield | 50 | 35 | 15 | <5 |
| SP-20 | 2 | 122 | Springfield | <5 | 5 | 95 | <5 |

+ Wells not located in Missouri

Pesticides Detected in Groundwater Samples Collected From Domestic Wells and Springs in the Ozark Plateaus Province.
($\mu\text{g/L}$, micrograms per liter)

| Pesticide | Number of Detections | Range of Concentrations (in $\mu\text{g/L}$) | General Use |
|--------------|----------------------|---|---|
| Atrazine | 14 | 0.001- 0.015 | Selective and non-selective weed control |
| Prometon | 11 | .001- .13 | Total vegetation control |
| Tebuthiuron | 7 | .005- .23 | Total vegetation control |
| P,P' DDE | 4 | .002- .003 | None (metabolite of DDT) |
| Metolachlor | 3 | .002- .003 | Pre-emergent weed control in crop areas |
| Carbaryl | 2 | .012 | Residential and crop insecticide |
| Chlorpyrifos | 2 | .003- .013 | Residential and crop insecticide |
| Lindane | 2 | .028- .032 | Crop insecticide |
| Propanil | 2 | .007- .012 | Selective weed control in rice and wheat areas |
| Benfluralin | 1 | .003 | Selective weed control in turf and crop areas |
| DCPA | 1 | .002 | Pre-emergent weed control in crop and turf areas |
| Dieldrin | 1 | .025 | Crop insecticide; no longer in use |
| Simazine | 1 | .011 | Pre-emergent weed control in crops and turf areas |
| Trifluralin | 1 | .003 | Pre- and post-emergent weed control in crop areas |

Table 17. Salem Plateau wells and springs with pesticide detection. (Modified from Adamski and Pugh, 1996.)

OSAGE PLAINS

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The Osage Plains groundwater province comprises all or parts of nine counties in west-central Missouri (figure 35). Surface topography is generally flat-lying plains with some broad, rolling hills in its central part. The plains provide excellent areas for agricultural practices. Cattle and hogs are the principal livestock in the area, and corn, wheat, and soybeans are extensively row-cropped. Contaminants from both practices can affect shallow groundwater quality.

Sedimentary rocks that crop out at the surface are Pennsylvanian-age shales, sandstones and limestones. Formations included in this groundwater province are, in descending order, Kansas City Group, Pleasanton Group, Marmaton Group, and Cherokee Group. The Mississippian Burlington Limestone is also included in this groundwater province, as well as the underlying Cambrian-Ordovician formations previously discussed in the Salem and Springfield Plateau sections of this document. Table 18 shows approximate thicknesses and lithologic characteristics of each of these formations.

WATER TYPE
Groundwater in the Osage Plains groundwater province is primarily sodium-chloride type that may be classified as moderately saline. This is true when speaking specifically of the Pennsylvanian rocks at or near the surface. However, the Mississippian limestones below are generally sodium bicarbonate to sodium chloride. Possible leakage from the overlying

Pennsylvanian rocks may account for the presence of the sodium chloride characteristics (Kleeschulte et al, 1985). The Cambro-Ordovician rocks at great depth in this province, generally contain water that is a sodium-chloride type.

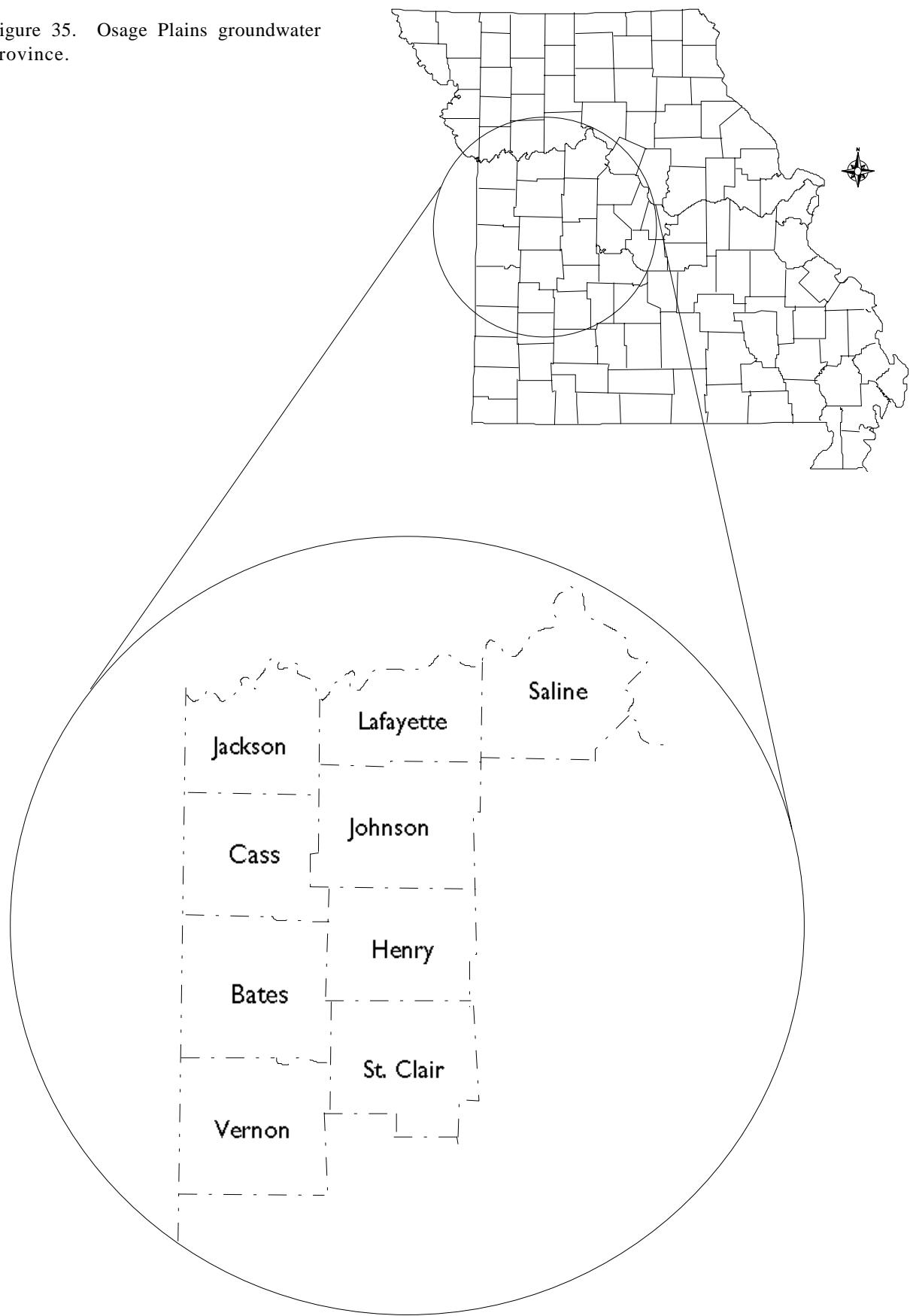
TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Total dissolved solids, TDS, in this province range from approximately 330 mg/l to as much as 7,000 mg/l. The high variability of these values is based upon well location in proximity to the freshwater-salinewater interface and depth of completion of the well. High concentrations of sodium and chloride account for the high total dissolved solids. Table 19 lists chemical analyses for selected municipal water-supply wells utilizing this aquifer and figure 36 shows their locations.

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Concentrations of sulfate in the Osage Plains groundwater province vary greatly between different rock types and formations. There are insufficient data to show the areal distribution of sulfate and chloride in Pennsylvanian shales, however it is known that chloride is a predominant factor in the high TDS from this zone. Mississippian and Cambro-Ordovician formations were sampled in a 1985 study conducted in Barton, Vernon, and Bates counties. Vernon and Bates counties are in close proximity to the freshwater-salinewater interface in this province. Table 20 shows the chemical analyses of the wells sampled in those counties. From this data it appears that

Figure 35. Osage Plains groundwater province.



| SYSTEM | SERIES | GEOLOGIC UNIT | THICKNESS (FEET) | LITHOLOGY |
|---|--------------|----------------|------------------|---|
| Pennsylvanian | Missourian | Kansas City | 0-80 | Thick alternating beds of shale, clay, and sandstone. Some massive ls |
| | | Pleasanton Gr. | 0-160 | Sandstone, shale, limestone, dominantly clastic |
| | | Marmaton Gr. | 0-80 | Interbedded cyclic ls, ss, sh with some coal beds |
| | Desmoinesian | Cherokee Gr. | 0-400 | Interbedded cyclic ls, ss, sh with some coal beds |
| Mississippian | Osagean | Burlington LS | 80-230 | Med to coarsely crystalline, med to thick bedded limestone |
| Dolo - dolomite Silt - siltstone Sh - shale Ss - sandstone Ls - limestone | | | | |

Table 18. Stratigraphy of Osage Plains groundwater province rocks (Howe, et al, 1961)

sulfate concentrations are similar in the Mississippian and Cambrian-Ordovician formations, and chloride values are greater in the Cambrian-Ordovician formations than in the shallower Mississippian rocks. Although this data is only available in two counties of the province, similar assumptions may apply to the remaining area. Due to poor groundwater quality in Cass, Johnson, Jackson, Lafayette, and Saline counties, sources other than groundwater are utilized for water supplies. Minimal usage of the groundwater may account for the lack of sufficient groundwater quality data.

OTHER INORGANICS

Iron and manganese are prevalent constituents in groundwater from Pennsylvanian formations in this province. Values from 50 to 8,600 micrograms per liter (ug/l) iron and from 20 to 7,800 ug/l manganese were detected in water from shallow wells in Bates, Cass, St. Clair, and Vernon counties in 1991 (Ziegler et al, 1994). Eighty-seven percent of the wells sampled had iron concentrations above 100 ug/l, while 70 percent had manganese above 20 ug/l. Again, the deficit in water quality data in the northern counties of this province is due to alternate sources of water being utilized.

PESTICIDES

During 1990 and 1991, Ziegler and others conducted a study in the west-central Missouri counties of Bates, Cass, Vernon, and St. Clair.

Shallow wells utilizing water from Pennsylvanian shales, siltstones, and sandstones were sampled and analyzed for pesticides. Of the 92 wells sampled during 1990, twenty-nine showed pesticide detection, but only three wells had concentrations above MCL. Atrazine was the most common pesticide detected. Additional sampling of 49 wells in 1991 indicated that 27 wells had pesticide contamination; twenty-six contained atrazine, but only one well had pesticide concentration above MCL. More pesticide detections were made in water originating from the Marmaton or Cherokee Groups of Pennsylvanian-age. The sandstones and siltstones from these groups have higher permeabilities than the shales of other formations, which allows for more movement of the pesticides in groundwater (Ziegler et al, 1994).

A summary of 1995 pesticide monitoring by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources shows that there were no public water-supply wells in this groundwater province that had pesticide detection (MDNR,DEQ, PDWP, 1996.)

NUTRIENTS

The same wells described above were also sampled and analyzed for nitrate, dissolved ammonia, and orthophosphate. Twenty-four percent of wells sampled had nitrate concentrations equal to or exceeding the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law maximum

contaminant level of 10 mg/l. From this data it appears that the larger diameter, shallower wells had the highest concentrations of nitrate. Also, proximity to agricultural chemical mixing areas and fertilized row crops increased the nitrate concentrations (Ziegler et al, 1994). A 1994 study determined that less than 10 percent of shallow bored and dug wells, some of which are in this province, showed nitrate contamination (Missouri Department of Health, 1994). Dissolved ammonia concentrations ranged from less than 0.01 to 0.86 mg/l, and orthophosphate concentrations were from less than 0.01 to 0.82 mg/l (Ziegler et al, 1994).

SPRINGS

Due to the geologic setting throughout the Osage Plains groundwater province, springs are rare, and if present, generally have very small intermittent discharge. Groundwater flow along bedding planes might occur, and if conditions are prime, a small orifice in the rock might issue forth water in a spring-like manner.

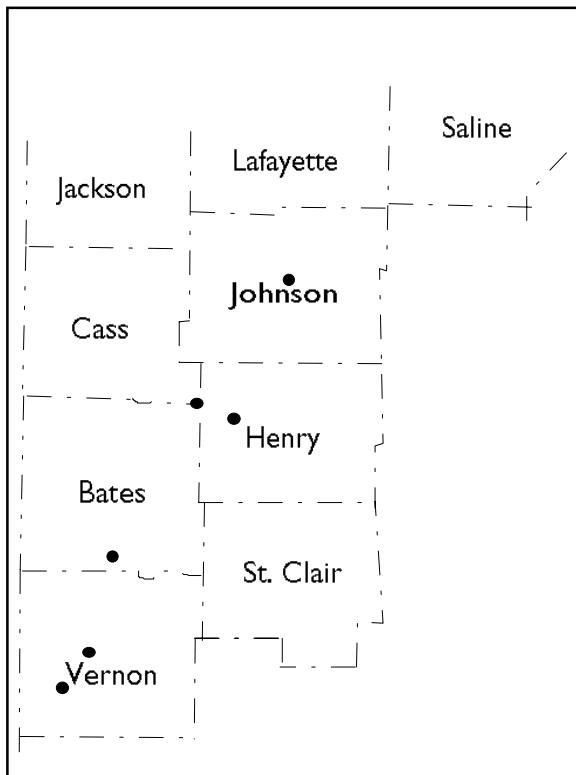


Figure 36. Approximate locations of selected Osage Plains municipal water-supply wells.

| COUNTY | CITY | pH | ALK | Fe | Mn | Na | K | Ca | Mg | N | SO ₄ | Cl | F | TDS | TH | Cu |
|---------|-------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----------------|-----|------|------|-----|-------|
| Bates | Rich Hill* | 7.2 | 206 | <0.1 | 0.03 | 452 | 17 | 96.3 | 42.7 | <0.05 | 73.0 | 908 | 0.99 | 1955 | 416 | 0.10 |
| Cass | Creighton* | 7.7 | 432 | 0.2 | <0.02 | 690 | 17 | 29.4 | 15.8 | <0.05 | 23.0 | 863 | 2.78 | 1906 | 139 | 0.02 |
| Henry | Urich | 8.4 | 582 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 488 | 8.1 | 6.9 | 5.1 | 0.05 | 63.0 | 318 | 3.3 | 1175 | 38 | 0.01 |
| Johnson | Warrensburg | 7.8 | 202 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 40.9 | 4.1 | 49.4 | 23.3 | <0.05 | 37.0 | 53 | 0.68 | 336 | 219 | 0.03 |
| Vernon | Nevada* | 8.2 | 74 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 113 | 3.5 | 16.8 | 9.7 | <0.05 | 20.0 | 183 | 0.99 | 386 | 82 | <0.01 |
| Vernon | PWSD #1 | 7.9 | 536 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 344 | 9.2 | 37.9 | 20.2 | <0.05 | 33.0 | 312 | 2.32 | 1197 | 178 | 0.01 |

ALK - alkalinity Fe - iron Mn - manganese Na - sodium K - potassium Ca - calcium Mg - magnesium N - nitrogen SO₄ - sulfate Cl - chloride F - fluoride TDS - total dissolved solids TH - total hardness Cu - copper

* Finished water has been treated for iron and/or hydrogen sulfide reduction

Table 19. Chemical analyses of selected Osage Plains municipal water-supply wells. Analyses expressed in milligrams per liter (Missouri Dept of Natural Resources, 1992)

Water-quality data for wells in Vernon and Bates Counties, 1982
 (μmhos, micromhos per centimeter at 25° Celsius; °C = degrees Celsius;
 mg/l = milligrams per liter; < = less than)

| Location | Date of Samples | Specific conductance (μmhos) | | pH (units) | | Temperature (°C) | | Calcium, dissolved Vernon County | Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l as Mg) | Sodium, dissolved (mg/l as Na) | Sodium adsorption ratio | Potassium, dissolved (mg/l as K) | Bicarbonate (mg/l as HCO ₃) | Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l as SO ₄) | Chloride, dissolved (mg/l as Cl) | Solids residue at 180°C dissolved (mg/l) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------|-----|------------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | Vernon | County | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T.34N., R.29W., 6aaa1 ¹ | 82-9-23 | 595 | 7.6 | 17.0 | 37 | 20 | 67 | 2.4 | 5.8 | 318 | 44 | 16 | 318 | | | |
| T.34N., R.30W., 25bcd1 ¹ | 82-7-23 | 942 | 7.5 | 17.0 | 85 | 44 | 56 | 1.4 | 5.0 | 317 | 250 | 7.9 | 629 | | | |
| T.34N., R.31W., 11ada1 ¹ | 82-7-30 | 1,400 | 7.9 | 17.5 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 340 | 31 | 5.8 | 806 | 5.0 | 83 | 852 | | | |
| T.34N., R.31W., 35ada3 ² | 82-7-23 | 810 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 42 | 18 | 97 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 218 | 22 | 150 | 435 | | | |
| T.34N., R.32W., 5aaa1 ² | 82-9-22 | 1,970 | 7.8 | 18.5 | 39 | 19 | 390 | 13 | 8.6 | 746 | 40 | 290 | 1,070 | | | |
| T.34N., R.32W., 20baa1 ² | 82-7-22 | 2,080 | 7.5 | 21.0 | 75 | 33 | 310 | 7.5 | 9.0 | 324 | 69 | 510 | 1,160 | | | |
| T.35N., R.30W., 32bab1 ¹ | 82-7-30 | 990 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 8.4 | 4.2 | 260 | 20 | 5.8 | 630 | 20 | 62 | 683 | | | |
| T.35N., R.31W., 5dba1 ² | 82-7-29 | 2,270 | 7.5 | 20.0 | 77 | 38 | 330 | 7.7 | 9.8 | 274 | 75 | 580 | 1,310 | | | |
| T.35N., R.31W., 13abc1 ² | 82-7-30 | 1,775 | 7.6 | 19.0 | 61 | 31 | 250 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 260 | 54 | 430 | 1,020 | | | |
| T.35N., R.31W., 20bdc1 ¹ | 82-9-23 | 1,240 | 7.9 | 16.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 330 | 129 | .9 | 754 | <5.0 | 58 | 774 | | | |
| T.35N., R.32W., 17acb1 ¹ | 82-7-29 | 2,300 | 7.6 | 18.5 | 12 | 9.8 | 550 | 29 | 9.4 | 1,158 | 17 | 220 | 1,410 | | | |
| T.36N., R.29W., 7dbd1 ² | 82-7-28 | 1,200 | 7.6 | 20.0 | 53 | 24 | 160 | 5.0 | 6.6 | 226 | 35 | 260 | 606 | | | |
| T.36N., R.29W., 9baa1 ² | 82-7-28 | 1,105 | 7.6 | 18.0 | 50 | 24 | 140 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 226 | 34 | 230 | 594 | | | |
| T.36N., R.29W., 17cd1 ¹ | 82-7-28 | 1,110 | 7.6 | 20.0 | 44 | 22 | 140 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 238 | 28 | 230 | 590 | | | |
| T.36N., R.30W., 15bcc1 ² | 82-7-28 | 1,350 | 7.6 | 20.0 | 57 | 27 | 210 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 242 | 41 | 340 | 816 | | | |
| T.36N., R.31W., 33bcb1 ² | 82-7-29 | 2,300 | 7.4 | 19.5 | 81 | 40 | 330 | 7.5 | 10 | 270 | 73 | 580 | 1,330 | | | |
| T.36N., R.31W., 36cba1 ¹ | 82-7-27 | 1,650 | 7.6 | 21.5 | .9 | .0 | 430 | 123 | 2.5 | 814 | <5.0 | 180 | 1,030 | | | |
| T.36N., R.32W., 1aca1 ² | 82-7-27 | 2,150 | 7.8 | 19.5 | 82 | 39 | 360 | 8.2 | 11 | 276 | 71 | 640 | 1,370 | | | |
| T.36N., R.32W., 3caa1 ² | 82-7-27 | 2,340 | 7.5 | 19.0 | 76 | 36 | 360 | 8.5 | 11 | 308 | 68 | 600 | 1,320 | | | |
| T.36N., R.32W., 4cca1 ² | 82-7-26 | 2,225 | 7.4 | 19.5 | 77 | 37 | 370 | 8.7 | 11 | 298 | 74 | 660 | 1,410 | | | |
| T.36N., R.32W., 7dbd1 ² | 82-7-27 | 2,340 | 7.5 | 19.5 | 82 | 39 | 380 | 8.7 | 12 | 290 | 76 | 690 | 1,460 | | | |
| T.36N., R.32W., 22dbc1 ² | 82-7-27 | 2,125 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 74 | 36 | 350 | 8.3 | 11 | 294 | 68 | 600 | 1,310 | | | |
| T.36N., R.32W., 30aca1 ² | 82-7-27 | 3,150 | 7.2 | 18.5 | 55 | 30 | 610 | 16 | 13 | 774 | 36 | 750 | 1,800 | | | |
| T.37N., R.29W., 8dc1 ² | 82-7-27 | 1,430 | 7.7 | 20.5 | 50 | 24 | 200 | 6.4 | 7.5 | 246 | 39 | 320 | 784 | | | |
| T.37N., R.30W., 10cdc1 ² | 82-7-27 | 1,730 | 7.9 | 21.0 | — | — | — | — | — | 268 | — | — | — | | | |
| T.37N., R.30W., 23ddda1 ¹ | 82-7-28 | 2,190 | 6.7 | 17.5 | 150 | 89 | 230 | 3.7 | 11 | 348 | 720 | 200 | 1,670 | | | |
| T.37N., R.31W., 17dbd1 ² | 82-7-26 | 2,440 | 7.4 | 19.0 | 76 | 37 | 370 | 8.7 | 11 | 274 | 75 | 620 | 1,400 | | | |
| T.37N., R.31W., 36abd1 ² | 82-7-27 | 1,840 | 7.5 | 21.0 | 69 | 34 | 300 | 7.4 | 9.6 | 286 | 62 | 520 | 1,150 | | | |
| T.37N., R.32W., 15aac1 ² | 82-7-26 | 2,590 | 7.4 | 19.5 | 87 | 41 | 400 | 8.9 | 12 | 288 | 74 | 720 | 1,510 | | | |
| T.37N., R.32W., 16bad1 ² | 82-7-26 | 2,650 | 7.4 | 20.0 | 85 | 41 | 410 | 9.1 | 12 | 288 | 78 | 750 | 1,540 | | | |
| T.37N., R.32W., 32bac1 ² | 82-7-21 | 2,430 | 7.4 | 19.5 | 86 | 41 | 420 | 9.3 | 12 | 300 | 78 | 740 | 1,560 | | | |
| T.38N., R.29W., 33ddd1 ² | 82-7-28 | 1,510 | 7.5 | 19.0 | 53 | 25 | 220 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 242 | 37 | 340 | 797 | | | |
| T.38N., R.32W., 29aad1 ¹ | 82-7-28 | 2,850 | 7.5 | 20.5 | 64 | 35 | 490 | 12 | 12 | 344 | 77 | 780 | 1,620 | | | |
| Bates County | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T.38N., R.29W., 18cc1 ¹ | 82-9-22 | 2,330 | 7.7 | 16.5 | 58 | 31 | 380 | 10 | 11 | 270 | 53 | 610 | 1,230 | | | |
| T.38N., R.30W., 3dad1 ¹ | 82-9-22 | 3,375 | 7.3 | 18.0 | 92 | 43 | 580 | 13 | 13 | 294 | 85 | 1,000 | 1,880 | | | |
| T.38N., R.31W., 18dba1 ¹ | 82-9-22 | 2,570 | 7.8 | 18.0 | 60 | 29 | 480 | 13 | 11 | 512 | 61 | 610 | 1,450 | | | |
| T.38N., R.31W., 20cd1 ¹ | 82-9-22 | 1,390 | 8.3 | 16.0 | 9.5 | 4.4 | 340 | 25 | 7.2 | 908 | 8.0 | 52 | 875 | | | |
| T.38N., R.32W., 16dcc1 ¹ | 82-9-21 | 3,525 | 7.5 | 19.0 | 81 | 40 | 600 | 14 | 13 | 382 | 80 | 1,000 | 1,850 | | | |
| T.39N., R.29W., 29cc1 ² | 82-9-22 | 3,900 | 7.5 | 18.5 | 89 | 42 | 700 | 15 | 14 | 300 | 84 | 1,200 | 2,160 | | | |
| T.39N., R.32W., 31aba1 ¹ | 82-9-21 | 7,500 | 8.1 | 16.0 | 42 | 22 | 1,600 | 50 | 21 | 736 | 28 | 2,300 | 4,150 | | | |
| T.39N., R.33W., 15bcc1 ¹ | 82-9-21 | 5,000 | 8.0 | 16.0 | 17 | 14 | 1,200 | 52 | 10 | 1,300 | 16 | 1,200 | 2,960 | | | |
| T.41N., R.32W., 15cc1 ³ | 82-9-21 | 820 | 7.8 | 21.0 | 60 | 30 | 76 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 368 | 110 | 13 | 440 | | | |

¹Well primarily open to the Mississippian aquifer²Well primarily open to the Cambrian-Ordovician aquifer³Sample was treated before collection and is not discussed in text or maps

Table 20. Chemical analyses of wells in Vernon and Bates counties, Osage Plains groundwater province (modified from Kleeschulte, et al, 1985)

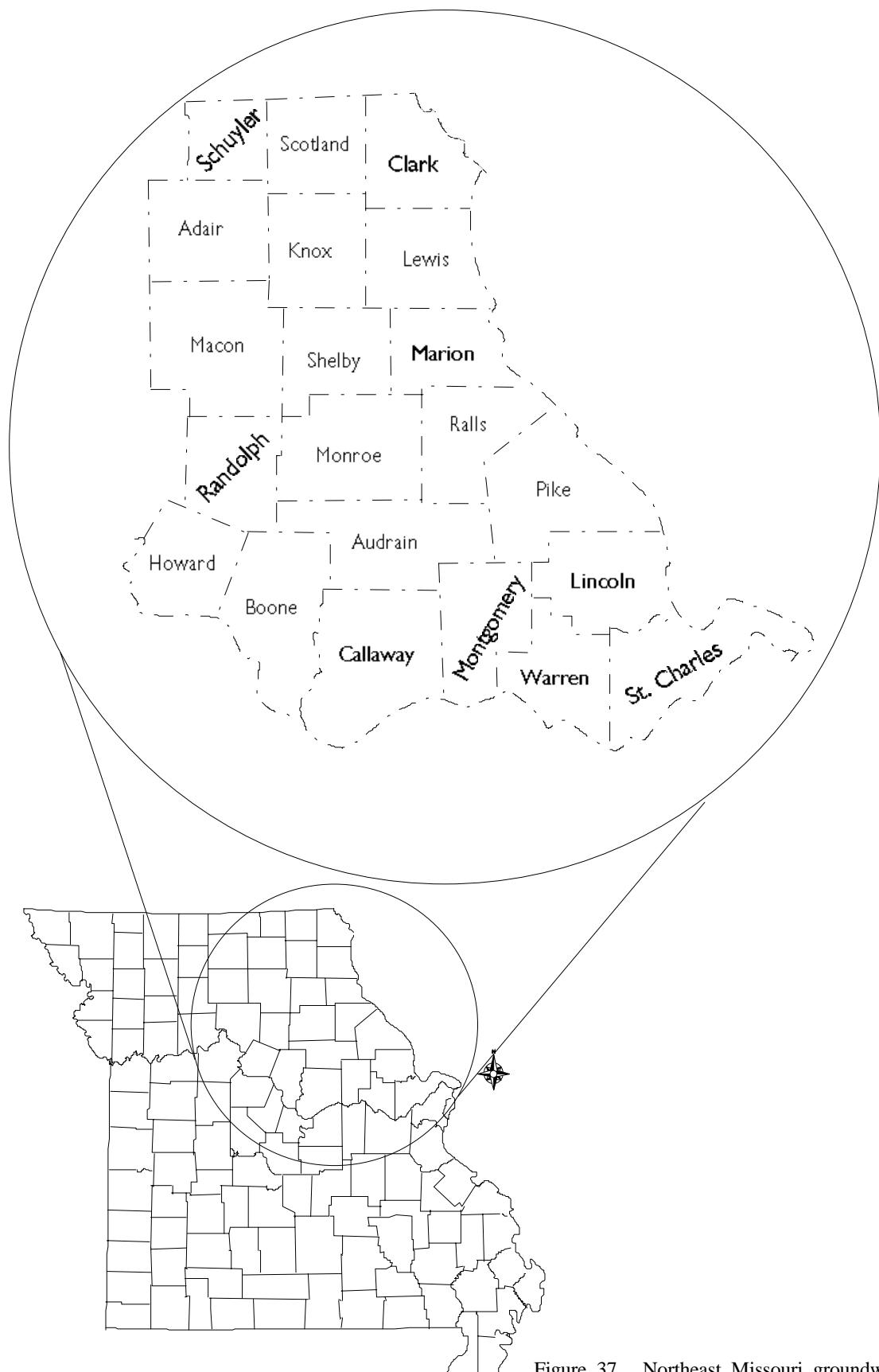


Figure 37. Northeast Missouri groundwater province.

NORTHEASTMISSOURI

LOCATIONANDGEOLOGY

The Northeast Missouri groundwater province comprises all or parts of 21 counties in the extreme northeastern portion of the state (figure 37). Sedimentary rocks of Pennsylvanian shales and sandstones and Mississippian limestones make up most of the surface geology, however a northwest-trending band of Ordovician rocks appear at the surface in eastern Ralls and Pike counties. Boone, Audrain, Pike, Lincoln, St. Charles, Warren, Montgomery, and Callaway counties near the southern boundary of this province are quite similar in geologic and hydrologic composition to the Salem Plateau groundwater province. Refer to that discussion for characterization of these counties. The geologic units included in the Northeast Missouri groundwater province are, in descending order, loess, glacial till or drift, Pleasanton Group, Marmaton Group, Cherokee Group, Krebs Subgroup, St. Louis Limestone, Salem Formation, Warsaw Formation, Keokuk Limestone, and Burlington Limestone. Below these formations lie the previously defined rocks included in the Salem Plateau groundwater province discussion. Table 21 lists the stratigraphic relationships and lithologic characteristics of these rock formations.

At the end of glaciation in Missouri, previously dissected Pennsylvanian rocks in northern Missouri were scoured by retreating ice sheets. The result is a combination of pre-glacial and post-glacial erosional surfaces. Glacial drift deposited in previous erosional valleys can be quite thick, up to several hundred feet. However, the drift appears to thin to a mere 50 feet or less in the southern part of the province. Pennsylva-

nian sandstones and shales and Mississippian limestones provide the area with extensive plains and gently rolling hills. These conditions encourage livestock production and extensive agricultural crops, particularly corn, soybeans, hay, wheat, and sorghum.

GROUNDWATERQUALITY

WATER TYPE

Water type in the Northeast Missouri groundwater province varies with location and geologic formation in which the water resides and can rapidly change between locations (Miller et al, 1994). Water type in the glacial drift generally is a mixture of calcium carbonate, calcium sulfate, and sodium sulfate. Pennsylvanian sandstones and shales contain water that is sodium chloride, sodium sulfate, calcium chloride, or calcium sulfate types. Mississippian limestones are mixed calcium bicarbonate - sodium chloride types depending upon depth of the limestones, and Ordovician dolomites at depth are calcium-magnesium bicarbonate to sodium chloride type (Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources, 1967).

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Total dissolved solids increase with depth in this province. Total dissolved solids in areas containing deposits of glacial drift can be quite high, ranging from approximately 300 to 3,000 mg/l (Miller et al, 1994). Pennsylvanian formations yield water with TDS ranging from 1000 to 2,000 mg/l. Mississippian formations have TDS ranging from 400 to 500 mg/l where

| SYSTEM | SERIES UNIT | GEOLOGIC (FEET) | THICKNESS | LITHOLOGY |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Quaternary | Pleistocene | Loess | 0-40 | Windblown silt |
| | | Glacial Till or Drift | 0-399 | Silt, clay, sand, gravel, and boulders. May be bedded or indeterminant mixture. Deposited by melting glaciers. |
| Pennsylvanian | Missourian | Pleasanton Group | 20-150 (90 avg) | Clastic sediments, shale, siltstone and scattered sandstone |
| | Desmoinesian | Marmaton Gr. | 0-130 | Shale, limestone, clay, and coal beds |
| | | Cherokee Group | 0-200 | Sandstone, siltstone, shale, underclay, coal and thin limestone; cyclic |
| | | Krebs Subgroup | 0-110 | Sandstone, siltstone, shale, clay limestone. Locally coal and conglomerate |
| Mississippian | Meramecian | St. Louis LS | <50 | Fine to med crystalline limestone and shale |
| | | Salem Formation | 20-40 | Buff colored limestone, dolomitic limestone, and shale |
| | | Warsaw FM | 40 | Fine to coarsely crystalline limestone |
| | Osagian | Keokuk Limestone | 60-70 | Bluish gray, med to coarsely crystalline, med bedded limestone |
| | | Burlington Limestone | 20-100 | White to tan coarsely crystalline, fossiliferous ls with chert nodules |
| Ls - limestone Dolo - dolomite Silt - siltstone Sh - shale Ss - sandstone | | | | |

Table 21. Stratigraphy of Northeast Missouri Groundwater Province rocks. Descriptions after Thompson 1986 and Howe, et al, 1961.

the limestones are at the surface, to as much as 17,000 mg/l where they are at depth. Ordovician formations at depth contain as much as 30,000 mg/l TDS (Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources, 1967). Shallow domestic wells completed in Pennsylvanian sandstones or glacial drift usually yield enough water moderately low in dissolved solids to satisfy domestic uses. Conversely, cities or industries requiring high yields often choose surface-water sources instead of the high-yielding, deeper mineralized formations.

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Concentrations of sulfate in the glacial drift deposits of this province range from 25 to 1,500 mg/l. Pennsylvanian, Mississippian, and Ordovician formations at depth generally contain water that has moderately higher sulfate concentrations, ranging from 250 to 3,000 mg/l. Chloride is present in low concentrations in the glacial drift, averaging 2 to 150 mg/l. However, the other formations contain large amounts of chloride, approximately 500 to as much as 22,000 mg/l with increasing depth.

OTHER INORGANICS

Iron and manganese are quite prevalent in water from glacial drift deposits. Data, though insufficient to delineate areal distribution of these constituents, indicates that concentrations are higher in the glacial drift than the other formations. Of 47 glacial drift wells sampled during a 1992 study by Wilkinson and Maley, 30 percent had iron concentrations above Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law secondary (aesthetic) standard of 0.3 mg/l. Iron concentrations ranged from less than 0.05 mg/l to 22.1 mg/l. Likewise, 34 percent of these wells had concentrations of manganese exceeding the secondary standard of 0.05 mg/l, with values ranging from less than 0.02 mg/l to 3.02 mg/l (Wilkinson and Maley, 1994). Values ten times the secondary standards and higher generally are an aesthetic nuisance more than a health risk.

PESTICIDES

Herbicides were detected in a few shallow wells in northeastern Missouri during a 1992 study (Wilkinson and Maley, 1994). One hundred forty-seven wells in Audrain, Clark, Lewis, Monroe, Scotland, and Shelby counties were sampled and analyzed for herbicides (figure 38). Nineteen of these wells had herbicide detection. All but one well contained atrazine, and only one had concentrations above MCL. While only 21 percent of the wells were completed in the Pennsylvanian- age Cherokee Group, samples

from them comprised 60 percent of the detectable concentrations. Well depths ranged from 12 to 220 feet, and in diameter from 1.5 to 144 inches. From this data it can be generalized that the shallower, larger diameter wells used for domestic water-supplies are more susceptible to herbicide contamination. Sources of herbicide contamination may be point sources, such as mixing points or spills near wells, or nonpoint such as application to a field and subsequent infiltration to the groundwater.

NUTRIENTS

The same study described above also yielded results of sampling for nitrate plus nitrite. Nineteen percent of wells sampled had concentrations of nitrate plus nitrite above the maximum contaminant level of 10 mg/l. Similarly, these results suggest that shallow, large diameter domestic use wells have the most potential for nitrate contamination. Common sources for nitrate are fertilizers, both mixing points and field applications, and wastes from animal feedlots or household septic systems.

SPRINGS

The geological formations present at the surface in the Northeast Missouri groundwater province are mostly glacial till, shales, and dense sandstones and limestones. Springs in this area are few and where they do exist have low, intermittent flow.

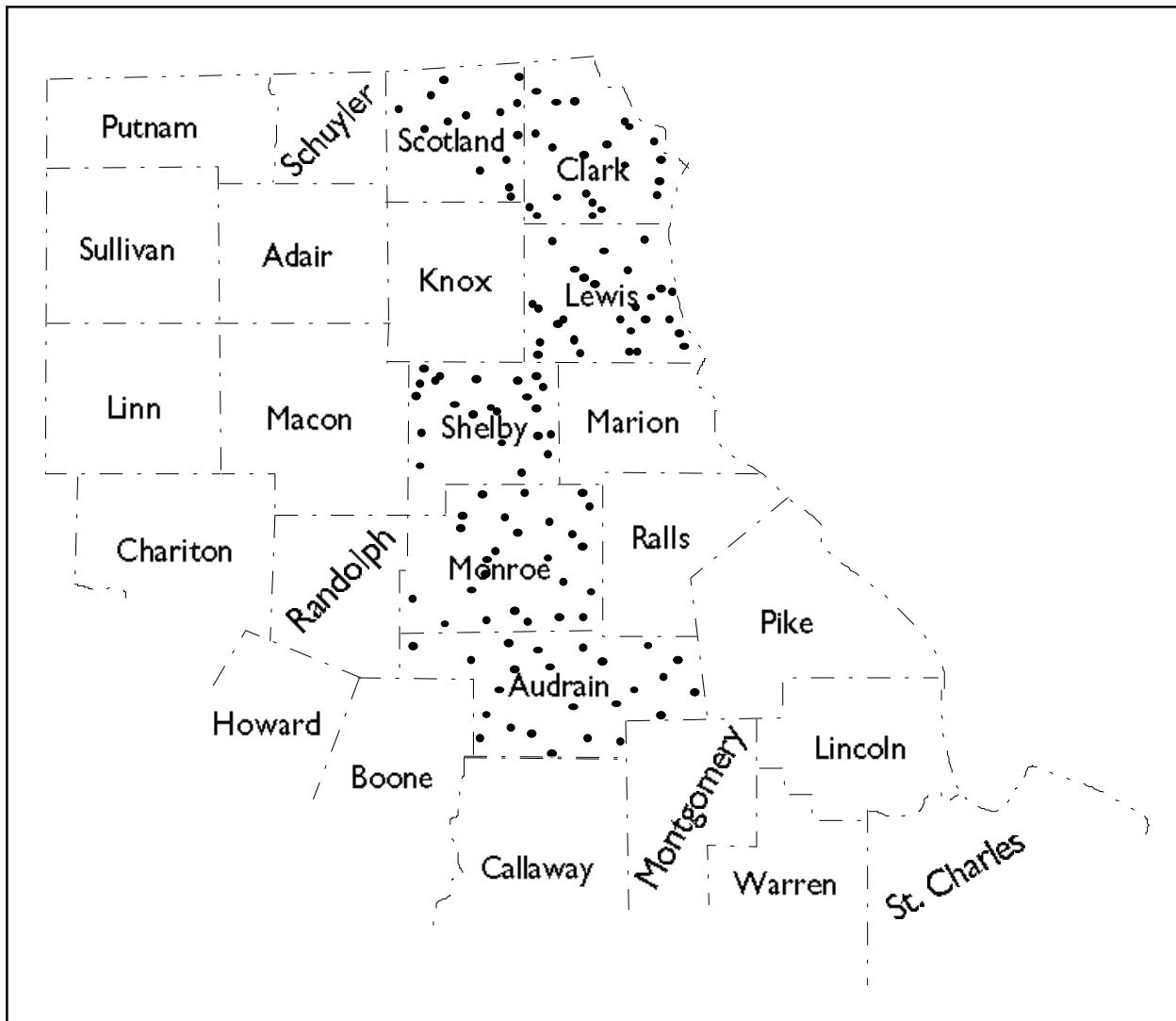


Figure 38. Approximate locations of wells sampled for pesticides, Northeast Missouri groundwater province.

NORTHWESTMISSOURI

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The Northwest Missouri groundwater province comprises all or parts of 23 counties in the extreme northern part of the state (figure 39). Sedimentary rocks occurring at the surface are varied, including glacial deposits, sandstone, shale, and limestone. Geologic rock formations in this province are, in descending order, loess, glacial till or drift, preglacial deposits, Wabaunsee Group, Shawnee Group, Douglas Group, Pedee Group, Lansing Group, Kansas City Group, Pleasanton Group, Marmaton Group, and Cherokee Group. Geologic formations below these units yield water too mineralized for consumption in this province and will not be included in its discussion. Table 22 lists stratigraphic location and lithologic characteristics for each formation.

Glacial deposits composed of sand, silt, clay, gravel, and boulders overlie Pennsylvanian shales, limestones, and sandstones in much of the province. The glacial till may be very thin to quite thick, nearly 400 feet thick in the extreme northwestern part of the province. Preglacial channel deposits underlie the glacial till in many areas and may reach thicknesses greater than 100 feet (figure 40). Where the glacial till is absent, Pennsylvanian formations appear at the surface. Both the glacial till and the Pennsylvanian rocks provide vast flat-lying topography disturbed only by a few rolling hills. This, coupled with numerous mature floodplains, allows the area

to be one of the most productive agricultural regions in the state.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

Groundwater type in the Northwest Missouri groundwater province varies greatly depending upon geologic formation and thickness. Water from the glacial deposits can be calcium carbonate, calcium sulfate, or sodium sulfate type (Miller et al, 1994). Preglacial channel deposits typically are similar in type to the glacial deposits. Shallow Pennsylvanian sandstones, limestones, and shales contain water that ranges from calcium chloride to sodium chloride. Where these units are at depth, the water type is generally calcium sulfate to sodium sulfate.

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Total dissolved solids in water from glacial till ranges from 400 to 1,500 mg/l. Preglacial channel deposits generally have higher concentrations of dissolved solids making the water less desirable than that from the till. Where the Pennsylvanian formations are at the surface or fairly shallow, TDS ranges from 800 to 2,000 mg/l. At greater depths, the TDS increase from 2,000 to as much as 20,000 mg/l. Table 23 shows historical chemical analyses for selected wells in the province. Note that the wells are completed to different total depths, and that even the shallowest well has a high concentration of dissolved solids.

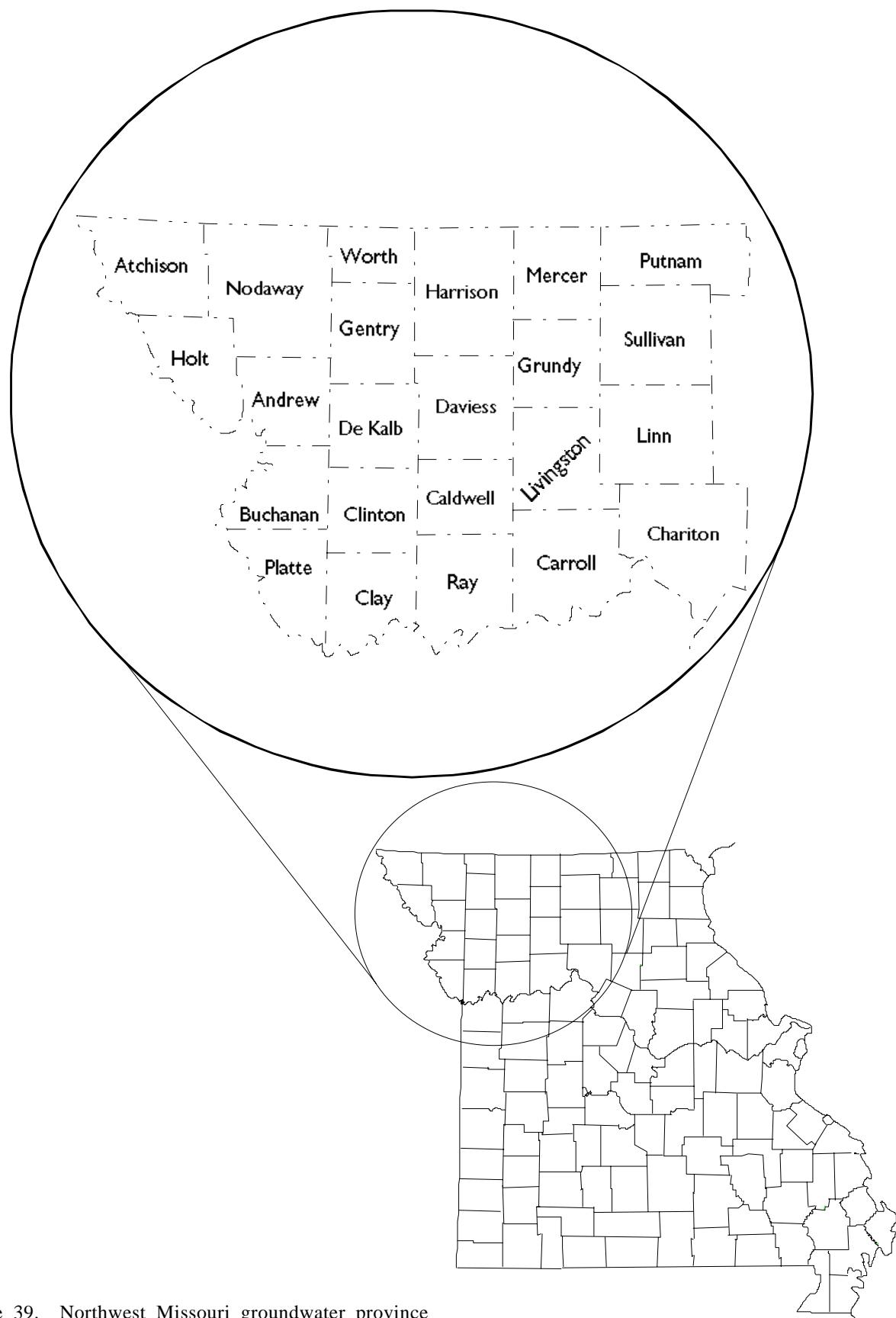


Figure 39. Northwest Missouri groundwater province

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GEOLOGIC UNIT | THICKNESS (FEET) | LITHOLOGY |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
| Quaternary | Pleistocene | Loess | 0-40 | Windblown silt |
| | | Glacial Till or Drift | 0-399 | Silt, clay, sand, gravel, and boulders. May be bedded or indeterminant mixture. Deposited by melting glaciers. |
| Pennsylvanian | Virgilian | Preglacial fill | 0->100 | Sand and gravel, silt and clay intermixed |
| | | Wabaunsee Gr. | 0-340 | Shale, siltstone, and sandstone |
| | | Shawnee Group | 230-250 | Thick limestone with intervening shale beds |
| | | Douglas Group | 110-150 | Predominantly clastic shales, sandstone, and thin limestone |
| | Missourian | Pedee Group | 60-100 | Thick sequence of shale with lime at the top |
| | | Lansing Group | 60 | Thick limestone sequences separated by shale and sandstone |
| | | Kansas City Group | 50-310 | Thick limestone with intervening shale, sandstone, shale in lower part |
| | | Pleasanton Group | 20-150 (90 avg) | Clastic sediments, shale, siltstone and scattered sandstone |
| | Desmoinesian | Marmaton Group | 0-130 | Shale, limestone, clay, and coal beds |
| | | Cherokee Group | 0-200 | Sandstone, siltstone, shale, underclay, coal and thin limestone; cyclic |
| Ls - limestone Dolo - dolomite Silt - siltstone Sh - shale Ss - sandstone | | | | |

Table 22 - Stratigraphy of Northwest Missouri groundwater province rocks. Descriptions after Howe, et al, 1961.

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Widely variable concentrations of sulfate and chloride in this province makes interpretation of areal distribution difficult. Generally, sulfate concentrations in the glacial till range from 20 to 1,400 mg/l and values of 250 to 3,000 mg/l are typical in the other formations. Chloride concentrations for water from the glacial till are the lowest for any water-producing zone in this province. Typical values are 2 to 150 mg/l. Water from deeper zones contains chloride in concentrations from 500 to 22,000 mg/l.

OTHER INORGANICS

Iron and manganese are prevalent constituents in water from glacial till and preglacial deposits. Concentrations vary widely and areal distribution of these constituents is difficult. General values for iron range from 0.4 to 18.0 mg/l (0.3 mg/l is MCL). Manganese concentrations typically range from 0.3 to 1.8 mg/l (0.05 mg/l is MCL). Treatment for removal of these constituents is common if the water is used for human consumption. A 1991 study of 130 rural domestic wells by the U.S. Geological Survey showed iron concentrations great-

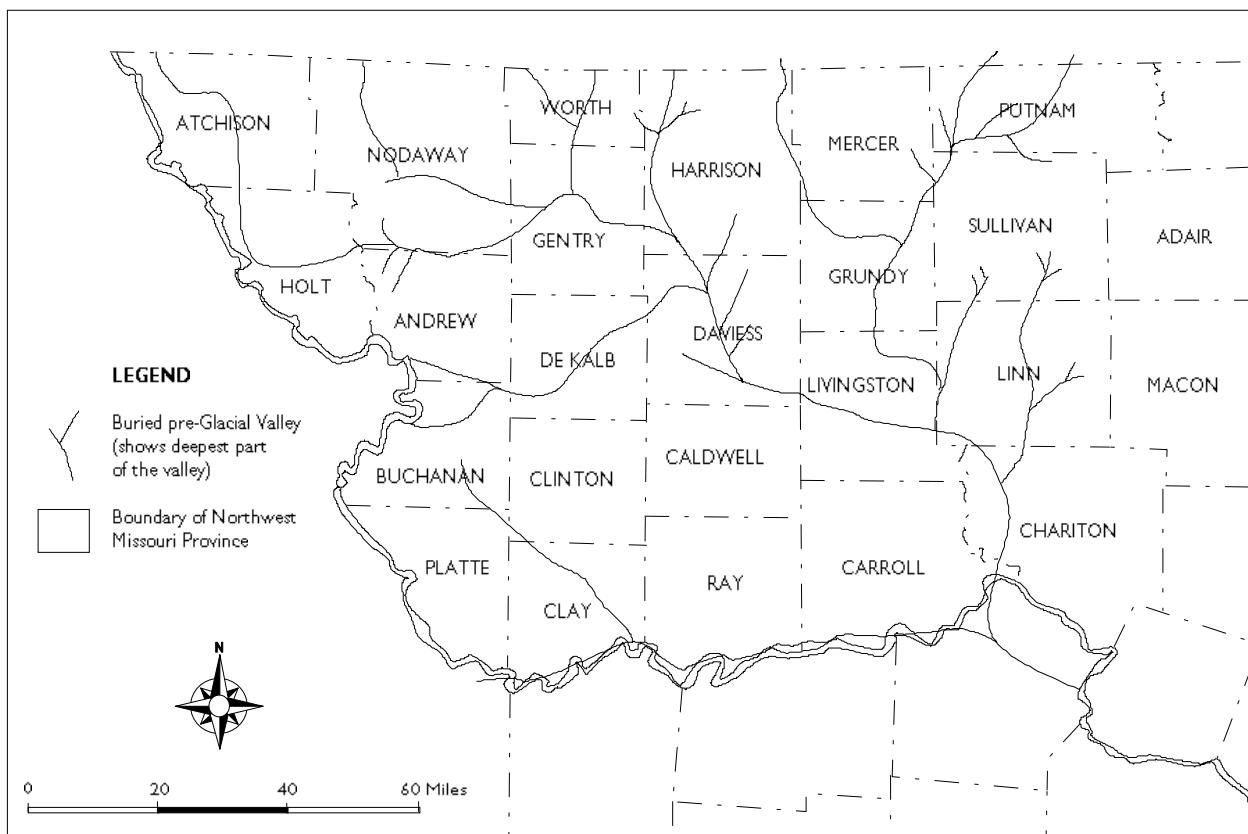


Figure 40. Pre-glacial channels - Northwest Missouri groundwater province (from Gann and others, 1973).

er than 0.5 mg/l in 18 percent of the wells, and manganese greater than 0.05 mg/l in 29 percent of the wells. Figure 41 shows the approximate locations of the wells involved in the project.

PESTICIDES

Pesticides were analyzed in water samples from 130 rural domestic wells in Caldwell, Clinton, Daviess, Gentry, and Nodaway counties in 1991. Pesticides were detected in 19 of the wells and atrazine in 16 of the 19 wells, though above the maximum contaminant level in only one well. Shallow large diameter wells had more detections of pesticides than deeper, small diameter wells (Wilkison and Maley, 1994). Refer to figure 41 for approximate well locations.

NUTRIENTS

The study described above also showed instances of nitrate plus nitrite contamination in shallow, large diameter domestic wells. Twenty-four percent of the wells sampled had concentrations equal to or greater than the maximum contaminant level of 10 mg/l. Proximity to fertilizer mixing sites, land application, animal feedlots, and septic systems probably increased the instances of nitrate contamination (Wilkison and Maley, 1994).

SPRINGS

Northwestern Missouri has numerous small springs that issue from the Pennsylvanian to Ordovician rocks. Generally, the flow is small and the quality of the water marginal, usually saline.

| COUNTY | SUPPLY | DEPTH | pH | ALK | Fe | Mn | Na | K | Ca | Mg | N | SO ₄ | Cl | F | TDS | TH | Cu |
|----------|----------------------|-------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----------------|------|------|-------|------|----|
| Andrew | Ralph Eckles | 189 | 7.6 | — | 0.3 | 0.00 | 607 | — | 76 | 30 | — | 396 | 502 | 1.4 | 1817 | — | — |
| Atchison | Tarkio | — | 8.8 | 224 | 1.88 | 226 | | | 96.4 | 37.0 | | 49.5 | 100 | 0.4 | 1326 | 393 | |
| Buchanan | Bethany Falls Stone | 384 | 288 | | | | 3607 | 65 | 31 | | 5.1 | 5402 | | | 9793 | 289 | |
| Carroll | Rudolph Kruse | 495 | | | 3.4 | 0.05 | 3324 | | 322 | 158 | | 1073 | 5000 | 1.4 | 10277 | | |
| Chariton | NW School | 42 | 6.8 | 217.5 | 0.34 | 0.75 | 42 | | 59.4 | 11.9 | | 24.9 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 307 | 197 | |
| Daviess | Pattonsburg School | 60.5 | 6.0 | 46 | 1.0 | | 24.2 | | 65.6 | 14.4 | | 153 | 31.6 | 0.1 | 405 | | |
| Dekalb | Hugh Swords | 425 | 8.2 | | 3.8 | 0.17 | 1632 | | 96 | 47 | | 216 | 2348 | 0.6 | 4589 | | |
| Gentry | Slagle Farms | 1600 | 7.0 | 313 | 0.03 | | 1708 | | 66.5 | 30.4 | | 1389 | 1652 | | 5091 | 291 | |
| Grundy | CMPP Railroad | 416 | | 502.1 | | 0.03 | 2406 | | 35.7 | 18.9 | | 1128 | 2550 | 1.5 | 6781 | 167 | |
| Harrison | Ridgeway | 1178 | 7.3 | | 1.5 | 0.00 | 1500 | 35 | 94 | 30 | | 1704 | 1150 | 1.8 | 4914 | | |
| Linn | R.E. Dolan | 565 | 7.6 | | 3.4 | 0.05 | 2397 | | 84 | 46 | | 988 | 3060 | 1.4 | 678 | | |
| Mercer | Public School | 450 | 7.9 | | 2.7 | 0.00 | 744 | | 41 | 29 | | 313 | 278 | 1.6 | 2011 | | |
| Nodaway | Greys Service ?Glac. | 7.1 | 280 | 0.13 | 0.53 | 1365 | | 270 | 80.5 | | 927 | 15.3 | 0.00 | 1779 | 1005 | | |
| Platte | John Gaskill | 460 | 7.6 | | 30.0 | | 3757 | | 84 | 40 | | 39 | 5747 | | 9768 | | |
| Sullivan | Humphreys Sch | 165 | 7.1 | 231.5 | 6.8 | 0.91 | 410 | | 448 | 160 | | 2179 | 16.3 | 0.9 | 3558 | 1774 | |
| Worth | MO Geol. Sur. | | 7.5 | 200.5 | 0.46 | 0.0 | 388.3 | | 111.5 | 32.5 | | 945.3 | 50.3 | | | | |

ALK - alkalinity Fe - iron Mn - manganese Na - sodium K - potassium Ca - calcium Mg - magnesium N - nitrogen
 SO₄ - sulfate Cl - chloride F - fluoride TDS - total dissolved solids TH - total hardness Cu - copper

Table 23. Historic chemical analyses of Northwest Missouri groundwater province wells. Data from series of county water resource possibilities, Missouri Geological Survey, 1957.

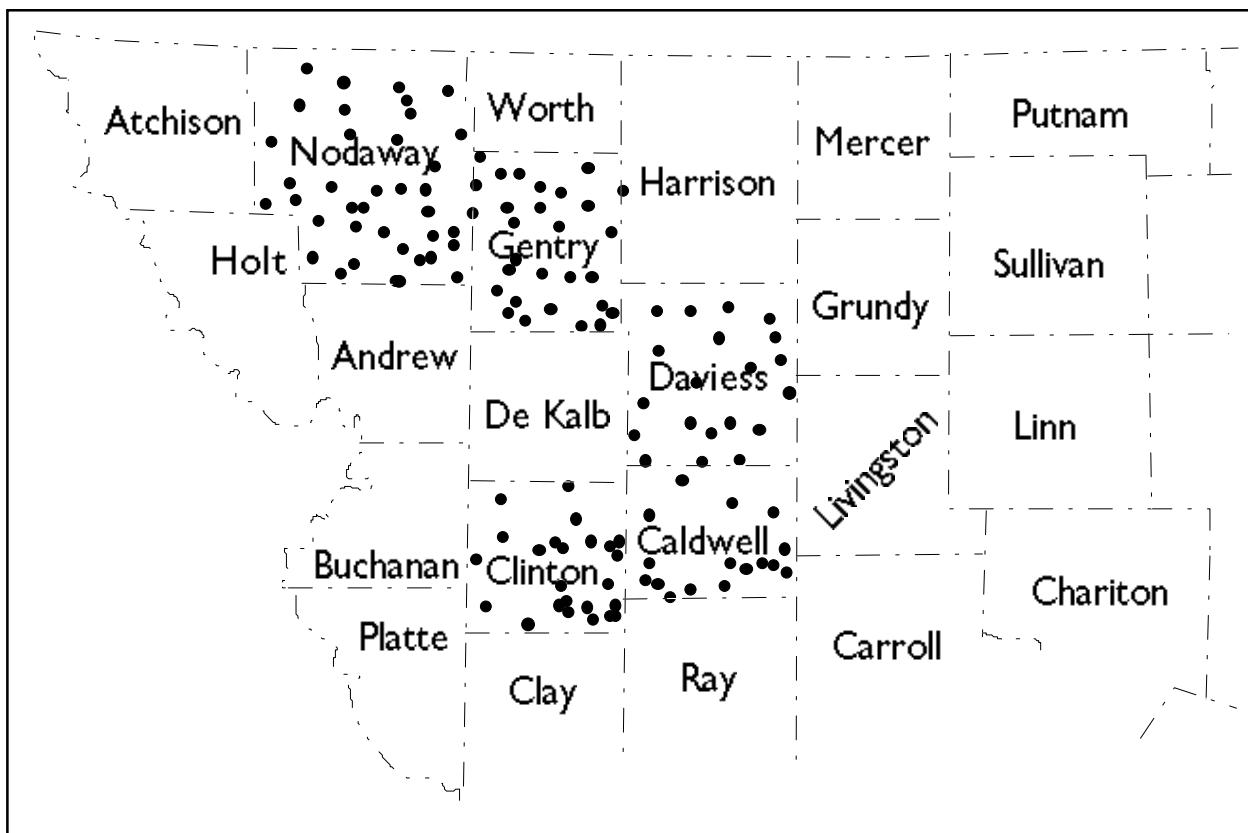


Figure 41. Approximate locations of wells sampled for pesticides, Northwest Missouri groundwater province.

SOUTHEASTMISSOURI

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The Southeast Missouri groundwater province comprises all or parts of 11 counties in the extreme southeastern part of the state (figure 42). It is the area routinely referred to as the "Bootheel." The Bootheel covers about 4,000 square miles and is the northern extension of the Mississippi Embayment physiographic province in the southeastern United States. The topography is a series of lowlands adjacent to each other that are occasionally separated by small ridges and hills. These northeast to southwest-trending ridges are erosional remnants of earlier plains. Located as much as 250 feet higher than the surrounding lowlands, these ridges are commonly called Crowley's Ridge, Hickory Ridge, and Benton Hills (figure 43). Historically, the Bootheel area was covered by wetlands, but extensive draining and clearing has made it one of the most intensively developed agricultural areas in Missouri.

Sedimentary deposits included in this groundwater province are, in descending order, alluvium, loess, Wilcox Group, Midway Group (Porter Creek Clay and Clayton Formation), and McNairy (Ripley) Formation. Beneath these formations lie the Paleozoic carbonates included in the Salem Plateau groundwater province. Except in the western part of the embayment, these rocks contain water that has marginal to poor quality. This fact, in addition to the availability of water at lesser depths, deters communities from utilizing the Paleozoic carbonate rocks as drinking water

sources. For these reasons they are not included in the discussion of this groundwater province.

Approximately 85 to 90 percent of the Bootheel area has alluvial deposits at the surface. Older formations crop out on very near the hills and ridges (Miller et al., 1994). Table 24 lists the stratigraphy, approximate thickness, and lithologic characteristics for each of the formations.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

Water type in this province varies with host rock type. Water in the alluvium in the Bootheel and underlying Wilcox Group is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate type. Classification of the water in the Midway Group is difficult since the clay does not contain much water and in fact acts as a retardant to water movement. The McNairy (Ripley) Formation contains water that is calcium bicarbonate to sodium bicarbonate.

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Concentrations of total dissolved solids in water from the Bootheel alluvium range from 60 to 580 mg/l, averaging 250 mg/l (Miller, et al., 1994). The Wilcox Group, which supplies water to most domestic wells in the ridge areas, contains water very similar in chemistry to the alluvial water; however, total dissolved solids tend to be lower than in the alluvium. Average values of TDS are 165 mg/l. McNairy (Ripley) water, though utilized heavily

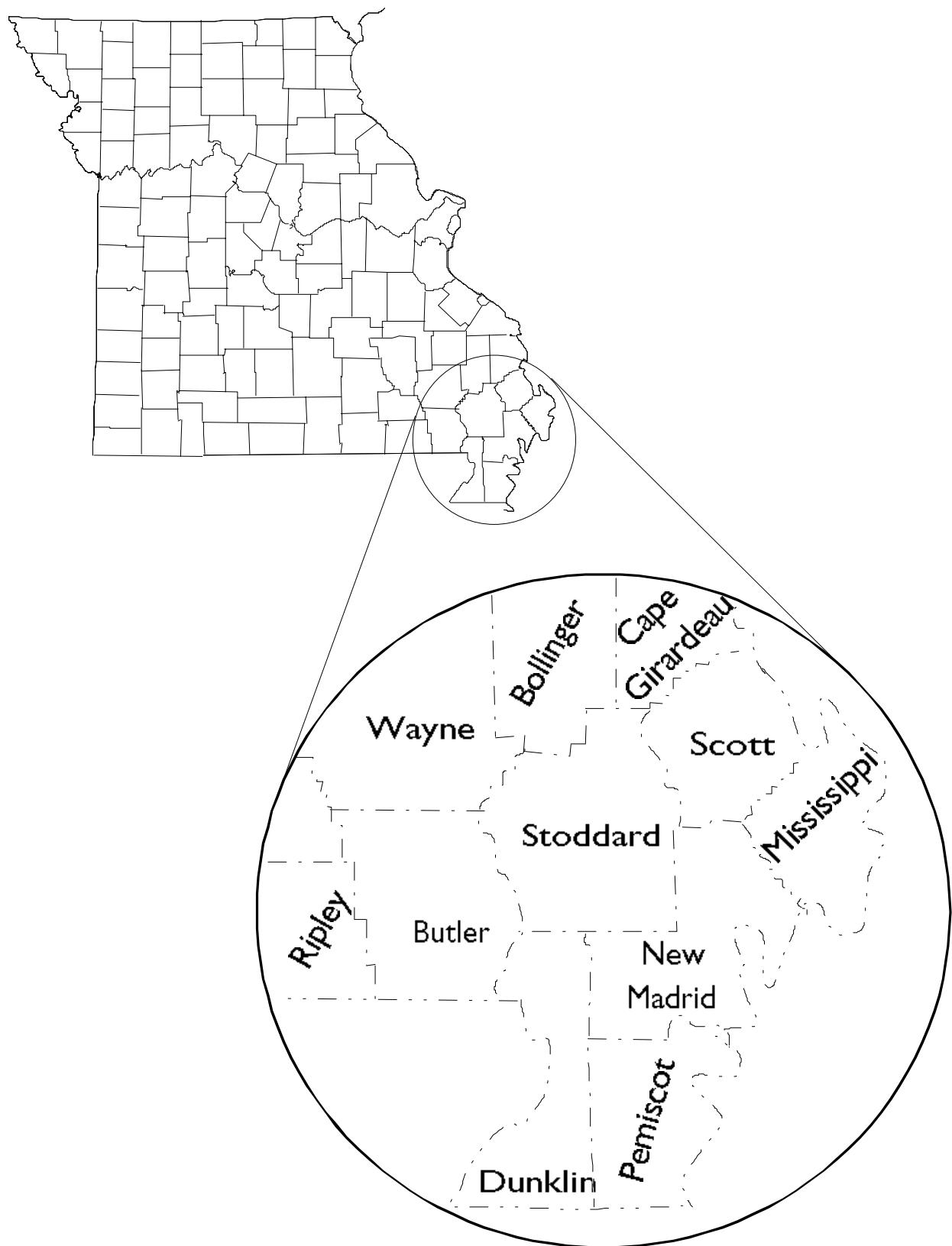


Figure 42. Southeast Missouri groundwater province, including Missouri and Mississippi rivers alluvium.

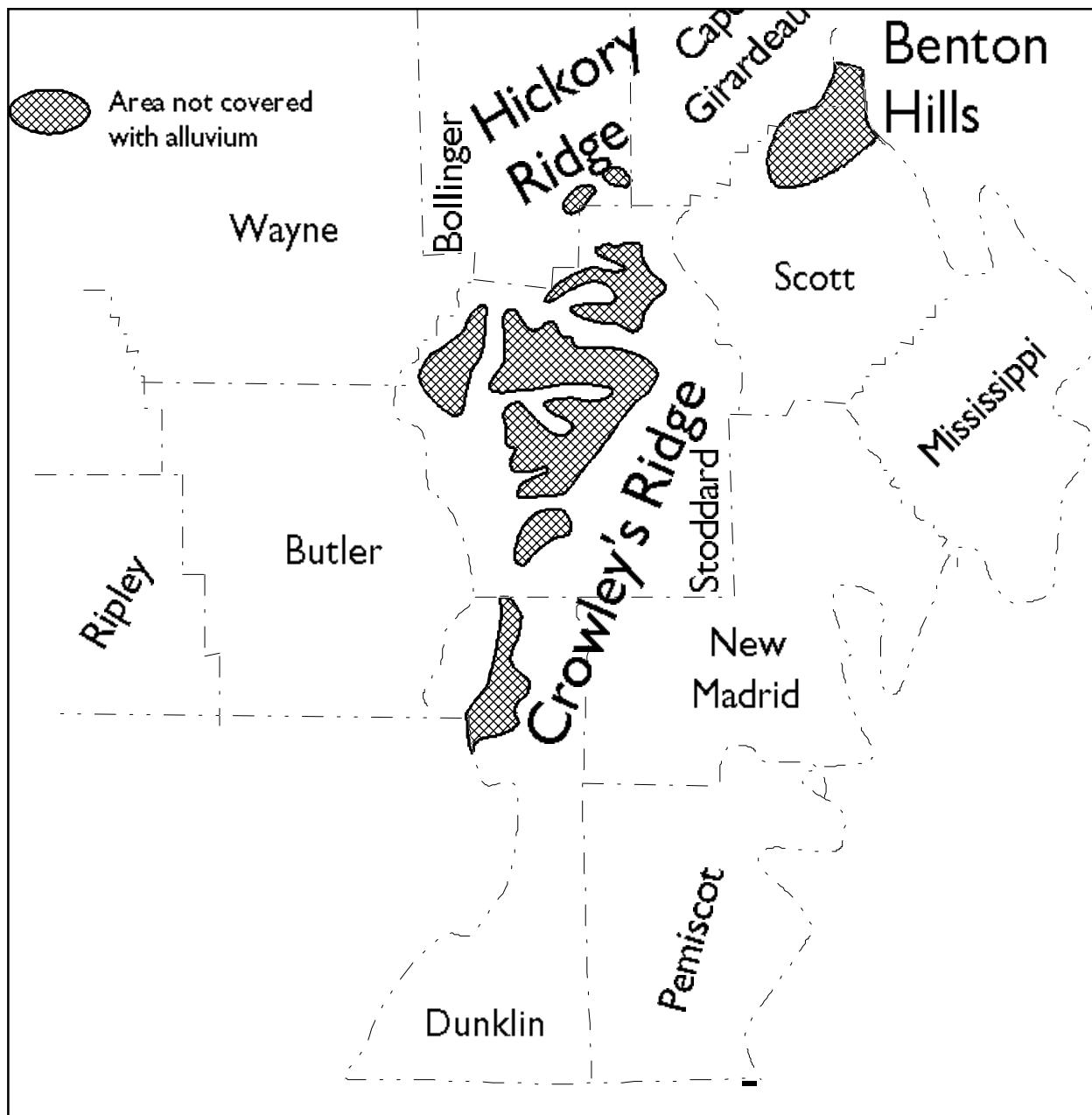


Figure 43. Extent and location of erosional remnants in Southeast Missouri groundwater province (modified from Luckey, 1985)

ly by municipalities, contains more sodium and chloride than the overlying units, and therefore has higher values of TDS. Figure 44 and table 25 show approximate locations of selected wells and chemical analyses. All of these wells obtain water from the alluvial material except for Butler County PWSD #3 and Senath, in Dunklin County.

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Concentrations of sulfate are typically low in all the water-producing formations. Chloride concentrations, however, can be high enough to pose problems in water from the McNairy (Ripley) Formation, but are generally less than 250 mg/l.

OTHER INORGANICS

Excess iron and manganese, averaging 4.3 mg/l and 0.46 mg/l respectively, pose only minor problems for municipal users of alluvial water, and no problems for the largest users of this water—agricultural irrigators. Wilcox Group water contains fairly high concentrations of iron, averaging 1.89 mg/l, and manganese around 0.2 mg/l. The McNairy (Ripley) Formation has concentrations of iron much lower than the alluvium, averaging only 0.48 mg/l (Luckey, 1985).

PESTICIDES

The Bootheel area of Missouri is one of the most productive agricultural areas in the state. Water movement in the alluvial material can be quite slow due to low hydraulic gradients. A contaminant captured by the porous material may linger in the strata for quite some time. Though this fact coupled with the application of large quantities of pesticides associated with this land use makes this area quite susceptible to groundwater contamination, there have been very few instances of that to date. Mesko and Carlson sampled 124 wells in the Bootheel for pesticides during 1986 and 1987. The wells were domestic, irrigation, and public water supply wells. Only 4 wells had one or more pesticides detected in concentrations above the MCL (Mesko and Carlson, 1988).

NUTRIENTS

Intensive fertilization of crop land and pasture in this province provides a ready source of nutrient contamination in groundwater. A 1995 study conducted by the Missouri Department of Health showed that approximately 8 percent of small-diameter sandpoint wells, typical to wells in the Bootheel alluvium, contained nitrate above MCL of 10 mg/l.

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GEOLOGIC UNIT | THICKNESS | LITHOLOGY (FEET) |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Quaternary | Pleistocene | Alluvium | 100-200 | Gravel, sand, silt, clay |
| | | Loess | 35 | tan silt with some clay - on uplands |
| Tertiary | Eocene | Wilcox Group | 250-1400 | sand, clay, thick basal sands |
| | Paleocene | Midway Group | 200-700 | Porter Creek and Clayton mostly clay |
| Cretaceous | Gulfian | McNairy (Ripley) Formation | 0-600 | sand, sandy clay |
| Ls - limestone Dolo - dolomite Silt - siltstone Sh - shale Ss - sandstone | | | | |

Table 24 - Stratigraphy of Southeast Missouri groundwater province rocks (after Luckey, 1985).

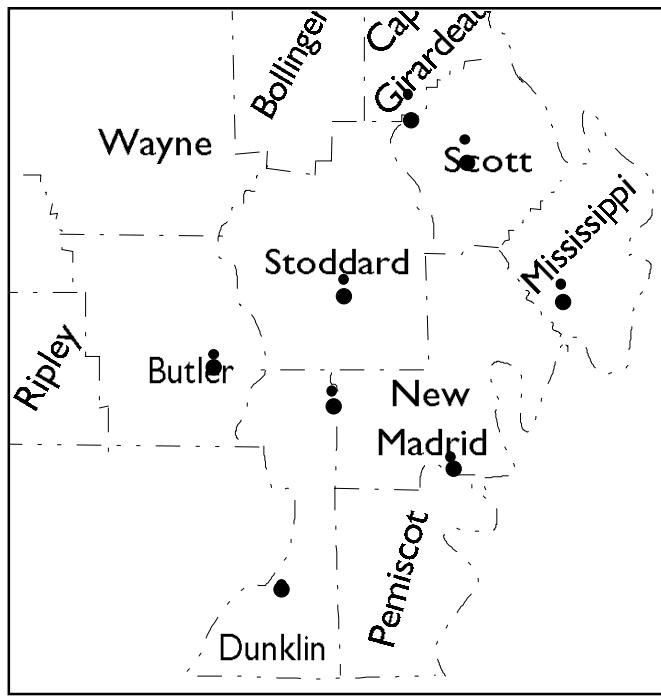


Figure 44. Approximate locations of selected Southeast Missouri municipal water-supply wells.

SPRINGS

The absence of well-defined solutional openings or conduits in the alluvium and other material in this province accounts for the deficiency of springs in the area. The exception to this statement is the occurrence of a very few small springs in the area of the ridges and hills in the Bootheel. These springs issue from the non-alluvial material that is present at the surface. Flow is very small and generally intermittent.

| COUNTY | CITY | pH | ALK | Fe | Mn | Na | K | Ca | Mg | N | SO ₄ | Cl | F | TDS | TH | Cu |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|
| Butler | PWSD #3 | 7.7 | 185 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 4.1 | 0.6 | 42.0 | 22.1 | <0.05 | 10.0 | 8.0 | <0.1 | 276 | 196 | 0.01 |
| Cape Girardeau | Delta | 7.7 | 280 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 9.8 | 1.4 | 59.6 | 30.7 | <0.05 | 11.0 | 18.0 | 0.11 | 335 | 75 | 0.03 |
| Dunklin | Malden | 7.9 | 96 | 0.42 | 0.36 | 7.6 | 1.0 | 38.0 | 6.6 | <0.05 | 25.0 | 8.0 | 0.10 | 176 | 122 | <0.01 |
| Dunklin | Senath | 8.6 | 361 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 189 | 2.0 | <4.0 | <2.0 | <0.05 | 14.0 | 45.0 | 0.37 | 580 | <18.0 | 0.01 |
| Mississippi | East Prairie | 8.2 | 164 | <0.1 | <0.02 | 16.2 | 1.6 | 49.6 | 10.9 | <0.05 | 36.0 | 14.0 | 0.64 | 252 | 169 | 0.01 |
| New Madrid | Portageville | 7.7 | 215 | 1.1 | 0.12 | 11.4 | 22.5 | 66.5 | 16.8 | | 33.0 | 17.0 | | 310 | 235 | <0.01 |
| Scott | Oran | 6.5 | 120 | 0.31 | 0.1 | 16.2 | 4.2 | 34.5 | 12.4 | 0.97 | 54.0 | 13.0 | <0.2 | 258 | 137 | 0.31 |
| Stoddard | Dexter | 7.8 | 219 | <0.1 | 0.03 | 45.7 | 4.9 | 55.3 | 16.5 | <0.05 | <10.0 | 51.0 | 0.48 | 349 | 206 | <0.01 |
| ALK - alkalinity Fe - iron Mn - manganese Na - sodium K - potassium Ca - calcium Mg - magnesium N - nitrogen SO ₄ - sulfate Cl - chloride F - fluoride TDS - total dissolved solids TH - total hardness Cu - copper | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 25. Chemical analyses for selected Bootheel wells (data source Missouri Department of Natural Resources, 1992).

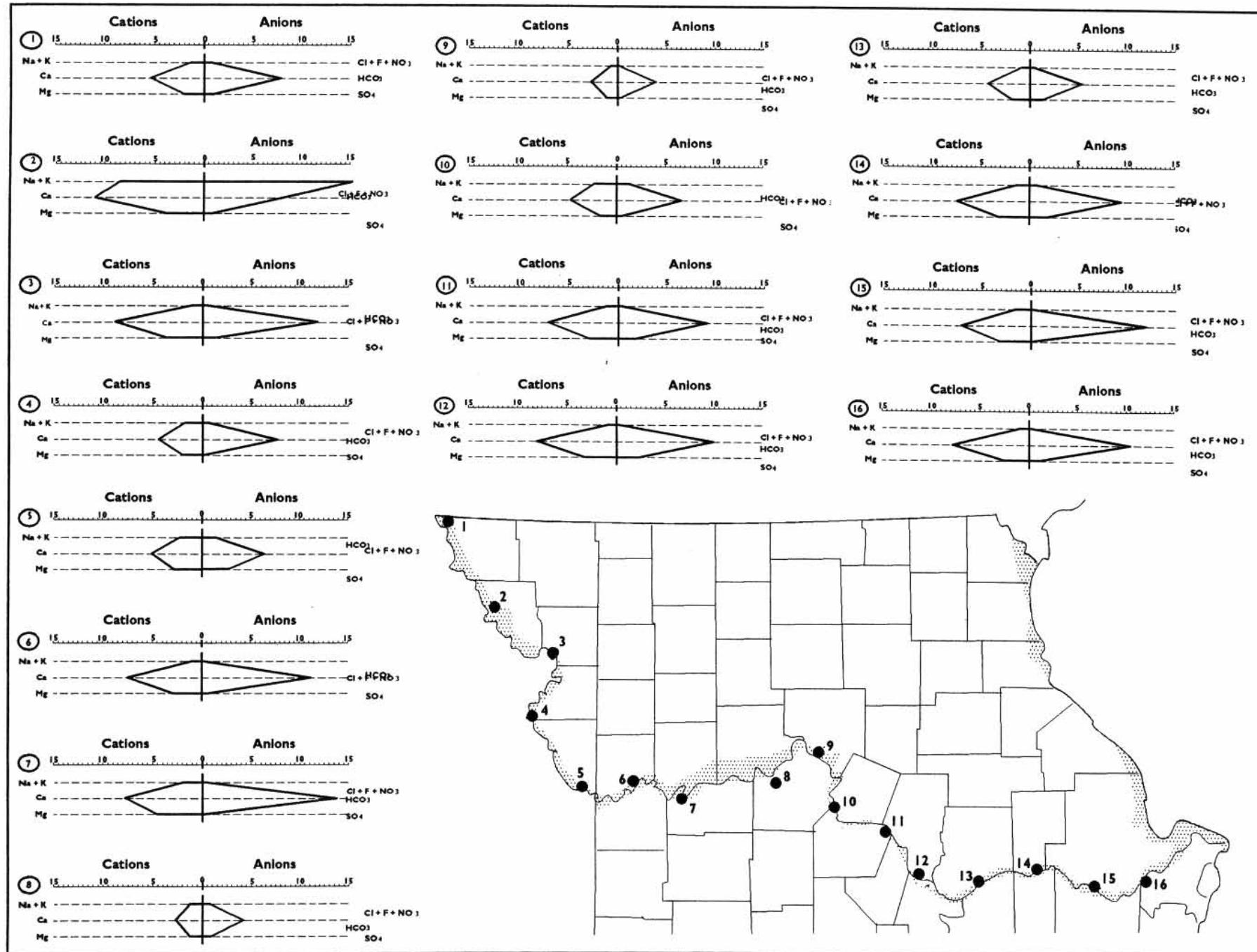


Figure 45. Approximate locations and chemical analyses of selected Missouri River alluvial wells.

MISSOURI RIVER ALLUVIUM

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

The Missouri River alluvium, with total surface area of approximately 2,000 square miles, provides vast amounts of potable water to Missourians along its entire expanse, and is the largest potential source of fresh water in northwest Missouri. It is composed of unconsolidated gravel, sand, silt, and clay and averages 60 to 100 feet in thickness (Miller et al, 1994). Average saturated thickness ranges from 60 to 80 feet. The alluvium is generally fine-grained at the surface grading downward to coarse-grained at its base. Along its length, the alluvium is underlain by consolidated sandstone, shale, limestone and dolomite. Uplands bordering the alluvium are generally comprised of glacial drift or loess covering sedimentary bedrock. Where the glacial drift is in contact with the alluvium, a hydraulic connection may exist (Emmett and Jeffery, 1969). The units adjacent to and below the alluvium have been discussed in other groundwater province sections and will not be addressed here.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

Some of the water contained in the alluvium originates as direct infiltration of precipitation, some as a result of flooding of streams or sustained high river stages, and a small amount may leak into the alluvium from underlying or adjoining bedrock. These factors impact chemical composition, however, generally water from the Missouri River alluvium is calcium bicarbonate type. Significant

amounts of magnesium are present, particularly in the reach upstream from Kansas City, Missouri (Emmett and Jeffery, 1969).

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Missouri River alluvium has highly variable concentrations of total dissolved solids. Variations are related to length of residence time in and chemical composition of the aquifer. High total dissolved solids concentrations, up to 1,200 mg/l, may exist locally. These concentrations generally occur at a distance from the river where the residence time of the water in the aquifer is longer, and interaction with surface water less. Figure 45 shows approximate locations of selected alluvial wells and their corresponding Stiff diagrams used for rapid comparison of water analyses.

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Although sulfate and chloride concentrations are generally within recommended limits, locally high concentrations may comprise a significant part of the total dissolved solids. Leakage from highly mineralized bedrock formations is a probable source of these high concentrations.

OTHER INORGANICS

Iron and manganese concentrations vary throughout different reaches of the Missouri River alluvium. Generally, concentrations are too high for domestic use without removal, and secondary maximum contaminant levels of both constituents are often exceeded.

PESTICIDES

The floodplain of the Missouri River is one of the most productive agricultural areas in the state. Water movement in the alluvial material can be quite slow. A contaminant captured by the porous material may linger in the strata for quite some time. This fact, coupled with the application of large quantities of pesticides associated with this land use, makes these areas quite susceptible to groundwater contamination by pesticides. Ziegler and others sampled wells in Missouri River alluvium in northwest Missouri in 1988 and 1989. Eleven percent of the wells sampled showed pesticide detection, most commonly atrazine, though only one had concentrations above MCL. Wells in the alluvium in extreme northwest Missouri had more occurrences of pesticides than those in the west-central part of the state (Ziegler et al, 1993), and more detections in the shallow wells than in deeper wells.

NUTRIENTS

Intensive fertilization of crop land and pasture in this floodplain provides a ready source of nutrient contamination in groundwater. Nitrates were found in concentrations above the MCL of 10 mg/l in 15 percent of wells sampled during a 1988 study along the northern half of the Missouri River alluvium (Ziegler et al, 1993). All wells but one were less than 45 feet deep. Results are similar for the remainder of the Missouri River alluvium, with slight variations occurring, dependent upon concentration and frequency of fertilizer application. A 1995 study conducted by the Missouri Department of Health showed that approximately 8 percent of sandpoint wells, typical to the Bootheel and river alluvium, contained nitrate above MCL of 10 mg/l.

SPRINGS

The absence of well-defined solutional openings or conduits in the Missouri River alluvium accounts for the deficiency of springs in this province.

MISSISSIPPI RIVER ALLUVIUM

LOCATION AND GEOLOGY

Mississippi River alluvium comprises gravel, sand, silt and clay. Thickness ranges from a few feet to 150 feet, depending upon proximity to the river, and irregularities of the bedrock surface on which it was deposited.

Particles are fine-grained near the surface grading to coarse-grained at the base of the material. Water in the alluvium resides in openings between the sand and gravel particles, and where water-saturated, the basal part of the unit is most productive. Though its areal distribution at approximately 800 square miles is less extensive than that of the Missouri River, the floodplain provides an excellent setting for agricultural practices, particularly row cropping.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

WATER TYPE

Water in the Mississippi River alluvium is recharged by precipitation, flow from underlying and adjacent bedrock, and infiltration of surface water during floods or sustained high river stages. Each of these processes can influence the chemical composition of the water, however, calcium-magnesium bicarbonate type water is prevalent throughout the alluvial aquifer.

TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS

Concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS) varies widely in the Mississippi River alluvium. Locally high concentrations of sulfate, chloride, and sodium may elevate TDS

above the recommended level of 500 mg/l.

Generally, TDS range is from 200 to 600 mg/l, with lesser concentrations present in alluvial water nearest the river (Miller et al, 1974).

SULFATE AND CHLORIDE

Concentrations of sulfate and chloride are typically low except where leakage from underlying or adjacent bedrock is occurring. Seven alluvial wells located in St. Charles, St. Louis and Jefferson counties had sulfate concentrations ranging from 13 to 72 mg/l and chloride concentrations from 2.4 to 7.0 mg/l (Miller et al, 1974). Atypical concentrations of sulfate and chloride might be as high as 300 and 350 mg/l, respectively.

OTHER INORGANICS

Excess amounts of iron and manganese are prevalent in Mississippi River alluvium. Values ranging from 2.8 to 14.0 mg/l iron and 0.18 to 2.7 manganese were reported from the wells previously mentioned (Miller, et al, 1974). Fortunately, concentrations in these ranges pose few problems for municipal users and agricultural irrigators that depend upon this groundwater source.

PESTICIDES

Water movement through the Mississippi River alluvium can be quite slow. This, in addition to agricultural land uses with accompanying pesticide application, makes the alluvium particularly susceptible to contamination from pesticides. Mesko and Carlson sampled

groundwater from selected wells completed in the Mississippi River alluvium in southeast Missouri in 1986 and 1987. Their analyses showed detection of various pesticides in 27 percent of the wells sampled although only four detections were above MCL (Mesko and Carlson, 1988).

NUTRIENTS

Due to crop and pasture fertilization, nutrient contamination in groundwater is more common in this province than in other groundwater provinces. Eighteen percent of all wells sampled for nitrate in the Mississippi River

alluvium in southeast Missouri had concentrations exceeding 10 mg/l (Mesko and Carlson, 1988). Also, a study conducted by the Missouri Department of Health in 1995 showed that approximately 8 percent of sandpoint wells, which are typical to the Mississippi river alluvium, contained nitrate above MCL of 10 mg/l.

SPRINGS

The absence of well-defined solutional openings or conduits in the Mississippi River alluvium accounts for the deficiency of springs in this province.

GENERAL SURFACE WATER QUALITY

Surface water refers to all water that flows or is impounded upon the earth's surface. It is used for many purposes including drinking water for humans and animals, irrigation, recreation, transportation, and power generation.

In Missouri, approximately 60 percent of the population utilizes surface water as their drinking water. Major metropolitan areas located along large rivers account for a large percentage of this use. In addition, northern and western Missouri's poor-quality deep groundwater forces many communities to use surface water supplies.

It is important to characterize surface water quality by comparing conditions to standards designed to prevent harmful constituents from degrading the resource. Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law (RSMo 640.100 - 640.140) designates maximum contaminant levels (MCL) of organic, inorganic, bacteriological, and radiological constituents for public drinking water supplies. Missouri Clean Water Commission Water Quality Standards (10 CSR 20-7) list over 3,200 stream segments and 415 lakes, identify beneficial uses of waters for each, and list criteria designed to protect each of those uses. A companion rule lists effluent regulations which set forth limits for various pollutants that are discharged to waters of the state, and define an antidegradation policy. Water quality standards are revised at least every three years and comply with the latest changes to the Federal Clean Water Act. Both the Drinking Water standards and the Clean Water Law standards

will be used in this report for comparison to ambient surface water quality.

Geology and land use can have considerable effects upon the quality of surface water. Soils that contain large amounts of clay or silt can be rather impenetrable and highly erodible, and most precipitation that falls on these soils quickly becomes runoff. Flooding is more frequent, and turbidity, (the measure of the amount of suspended solids in water) is generally higher in streams and rivers that traverse these areas such as the glacial drift of northern Missouri and the Osage plains of western Missouri. Conversely, the thin soils and highly weathered bedrock in the Salem and Springfield plateaus absorb most of the precipitation, thus groundwater provides adequate water for streams to maintain flow year round.

Materials that come in contact with surface water contribute dissolved constituents to its composition. Calcium, magnesium, sulfate, chloride, bicarbonate, silica, iron, sodium, and potassium may all be found in varying concentrations in surface water. Various strains of bacteria are present in virtually all surface water, and if it is used as a drinking water supply, disinfection is required. Nutrients, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, are also found in most surface waters. Table 26 lists common constituents found in surface water, their sources and environmental significance.

The physiography of a region greatly influences its land use. For example, the plains and alluvial valleys of the state are ideal

| CONSTITUENT | COMMON SOURCES | ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Dissolved Oxygen | Introduced from the atmosphere also a product of aquatic plants | Necessary for aquatic life; deficiency can result from assimilation of organic wastes or rapid growth and decay of algae |
| Fecal coliform bacteria | Sources include effluent from sewage-treatment plants and runoff from pastures, feedlots, and urban areas | Presence indicates contamination of water by wastes from humans and other warm-blooded animals |
| Sulfate | Occurs in some rocks; also in mine runoff, industrial wastewater discharge, and atmospheric deposition | Concentrations exceeding a natural, background level indicate contamination from human activity; in sufficient quantity, can cause water to be unsuitable for public supply, can harm aquatic life |
| Dissolved solids | A result of rock weathering; also in agricultural runoff and industrial discharge | In sufficient quantity, can cause water to be unsuitable for public supply, agriculture, and industry; can harm aquatic organisms |
| Nitrate plus nitrate as nitrogen | Nonpoint sources are agricultural and urban runoff; a major point source is wastewater discharge | Plant nutrient that in sufficient quantity, can cause algal blooms and excessive growth of higher aquatic plants in bodies of water; can cause water to be unsuitable for public supply |
| Phosphorus | Occurs in some rocks and sediments, agricultural and urban runoff, and industrial and municipal wastewater discharge | Plant nutrient that, in sufficient quantity, can cause algal blooms and excessive growth of higher aquatic plants in bodies of water |
| Suspended sediment | A result of rock erosion; also induced by disturbances of land cover due to fires, floods, and human activities such as mining, logging, construction, and agriculture | Can be detrimental to aquatic organisms, can fill reservoirs and impair recreational use of water |
| Pesticides supply | Runoff from agricultural areas | Can cause water to be unsuitable for public water |

Table 26. Sources and environmental significance of selected surface water-quality constituents (Modified from Davis and Howland, 1991)

for extensive row cropping while the St. Francois Mountains are best utilized as forests and pasture. Most land uses have accompanying potential contaminants specific to the use. For instance, pesticides and fertilizers are prevalent in agricultural regions, mine wastes accompany mined areas, and industrial wastes and sewage are typically in proximity to population centers. Each of these pollutants has the potential to affect surface water, either from what is termed a point source such as a wastewater treatment plant discharge, or from a nonpoint source like runoff from an agricultural field.

By far, the greatest influence on surface water quality is the volume of flow in the stream and the relationship to a hydrographic event at the time of sampling (Ford, written comm., 1996). However, large sources of pollutants may also impact the water quality of streams particularly if the pollutant discharges to a relatively small stream. Large pollutant discharges to large streams involve dilution of the pollutant and the effects on water quality of that stream may not be as adverse.

In the following basin discussions, quarterly concentrations of various constituents are listed for one or more years. These values are provided only as examples, and in the instances where water quality data from more

than one year is listed, no trends should be inferred between the data. More than 10, and preferably 15 years or more of continuous data are necessary to reasonably infer trends in surface water quality. However, it is possible to compare specific constituents between streams in different areas of the state, or to study changes in water chemistry as the stream traverses different physiographic regions. Suspended solids, nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations will be stressed because these three constituents are focal points for control of nonpoint source pollution problems. High total dissolved solids, sulfate, chloride, fecal coliform and fecal streptococcus are concerns when discussing drinking water and thus are a focus in this report.

All of Missouri is drained either directly or indirectly by the Mississippi River and its tributaries. Major river systems contributing drainage to the Mississippi River are the Missouri River, Arkansas River, and the White River. For ease of discussion, these basins will be divided further to include 1) upper Mississippi River and its tributaries, 2) Missouri River tributaries north of the Missouri River, 3) Missouri River tributaries south of the Missouri River, 4) lower Mississippi River and its tributaries, 5) White River tributaries, and 6) Arkansas River tributaries (figure 46).



Figure 46. Major river basins in Missouri.

PESTICIDES

The subject of pesticide contamination of surface waters can best be discussed using a statewide approach. Pesticide applications are concentrated in the spring and summer months accounting for highly variable concentrations found in samples from rivers and lakes. Rivers and streams show the seasonality of pesticide use best because runoff from fields can reach sampling points on rivers within a few hours to a few days. Conversely, runoff entering small and medium-sized reservoirs may move slowly downlake for a few weeks to a few months before it reaches lake sampling points, which are typically near dams (Ford, 1994). Annual variations in pesticide levels in surface water can be the result of the amount of total precipitation for the year. Additionally, during dry years, pesticides in lakes are not naturally diluted and flushed out of the lakes, therefore pesticide levels in the lakes may not reflect the true amount leaving the fields. Crop rotation may change the type of pesticide, particularly in small watersheds.

One objective of the U.S. Geological Survey's National Water-Quality Assessment Program Ozark Plateaus Study Unit was to analyze pesticide data for the years 1970 to 1990. Portions of northern Arkansas, eastern Kansas, and northeastern Oklahoma are included in the study unit, which is primarily comprised of the Ozark plateaus physiographic region in southern Missouri. Of the 1,002 samples from 140 surface-water sampling sites within the study unit, only 18 sites within Missouri had pesticide concentrations above

detection levels. Five of those sites were in the Osage Plains region, 8 were in the Springfield Plateau area, and 5 were in the Salem Plateau (Bell et al, 1996). The most detections were from sampling sites within the agricultural areas. These samples were of raw, filtered water, and it is important to note that none of the detections were above Missouri Safe Drinking Water Law maximum contaminant levels (MCL).

Likewise, recent studies indicate that water supplies in the agricultural plains areas of northern and western Missouri and the Bootheel area where most pesticide applications occur, show the most pesticide detections. A summary of pesticides monitoring of Missouri public drinking water supplies in 1995 indicates that 66 of 100 supplies using a river, lake or impoundment had pesticide concentrations above detection levels (figure 47). However, only 10 of these supplies had atrazine, the most frequently detected pesticide in concentrations above MCL. By the end of 1995 all 10 water supply systems were back in compliance with safe drinking water standards (DNR, 1996).

In general, runoff from agricultural areas where pesticides have been applied will at some time contain one or more pesticides at concentrations above detection level. Factors such as amount and frequency of precipitation and amount, solubility and transport characteristics of pesticide applied determine the level of contamination to the receiving water body.

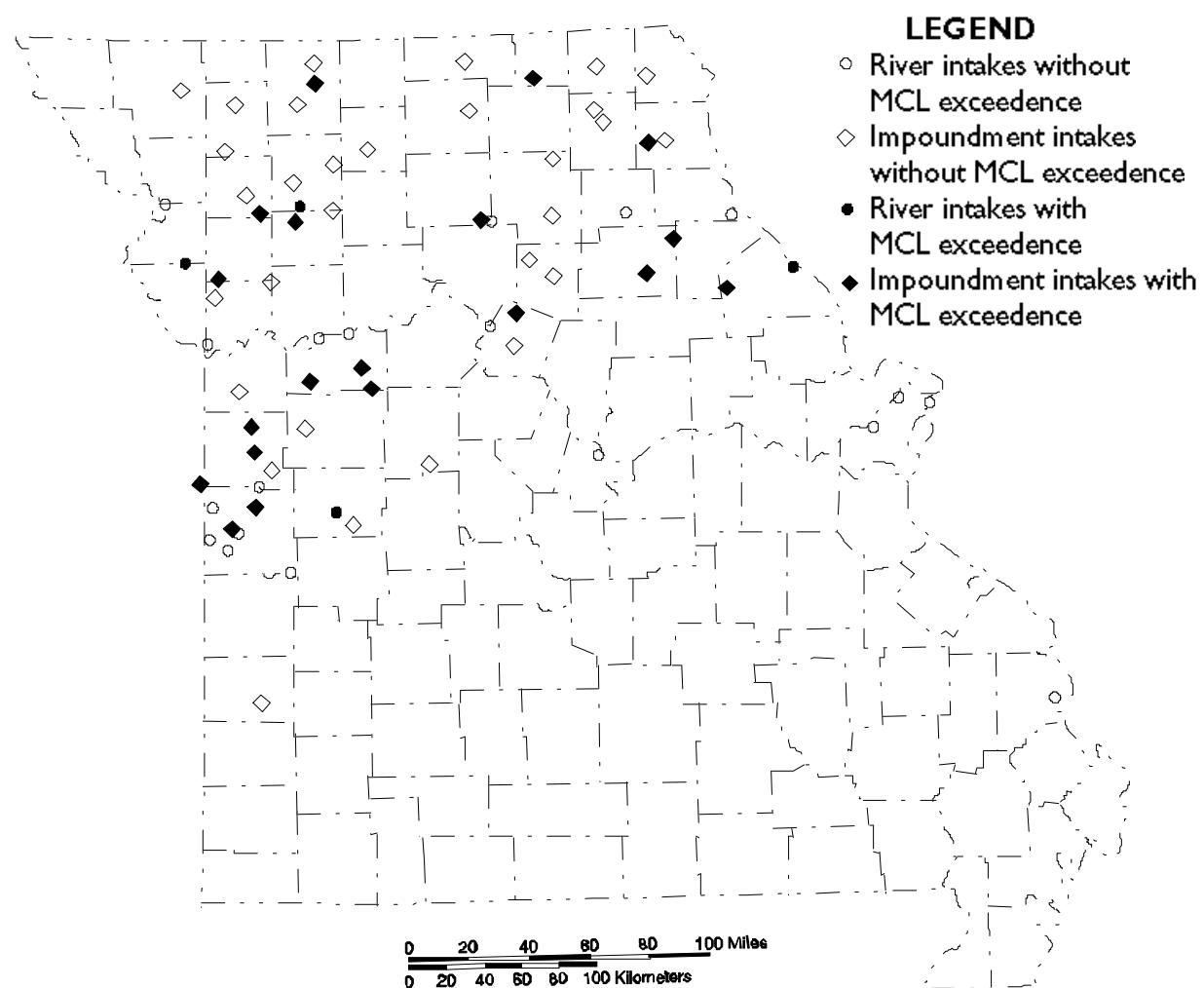


Figure 47. Approximate locations of public water supplies having pesticide detection during June 1994 to March 1996.

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER TRIBUTARIES

BASIN DESCRIPTION AND HYDROGEOLOGY

Excluding a northeastern segment of border provided by the Des Moines River, the Mississippi River forms the entire eastern boundary of Missouri, except where changes in the channel have caused portions of Illinois, Kentucky, and Tennessee to lie west of the channel. Its length along the border measures 485 miles (*Missouri Water Atlas*, 1986), and the river is divided into the upper Mississippi and lower Mississippi rivers. Others define the **upper Mississippi River** as the length above its confluence with the Ohio River. In this report the **upper Mississippi River** is defined as that reach of the river that is upstream from the confluence of the Missouri and Mississippi rivers. Drainage area for this portion of the river is approximately 7,790 square miles (Vandike, 1995). Major Missouri tributaries in the basin are the **Des Moines, Fox, Wyaconda, Fabius, North, Salt, and Cuivre Rivers** (figure 48). These watersheds combine to drain approximately 6,700 square miles within Missouri (Vandike, 1995). The remaining 1,090 square miles of the total drainage is provided by **South River, Bear Creek, Noix Creek, Buffalo Creek, Ramsey Creek, Guinns Creek, Bryants Creek, Bobs Creek, Perique Creek, and Dardenne Creek**, and smaller streams that drain directly into the Mississippi River.

Sedimentary rocks of Pennsylvanian age, primarily shales and sandstones, and Mississippian limestones comprise most of the bedrock geology in the upper Mississippi River

basin. These formations may be overlain by glacial drift with thicknesses up to several hundred feet. Loess (windblown silt) covers the drift in some areas. Soils with high clay content retard downward migration of water, and result in minimal groundwater recharge, causing very low stream base flows during dry periods. The area has extensive plains and gently rolling hills that are conducive to livestock production and extensive agricultural crops, particularly corn, soybeans, hay, wheat, and sorghum.

Figure 48 shows that drainage patterns in the northern part of the basin generally trend southeast, and the basins have greater length than width (Vandike, 1995).

SURFACE WATER QUALITY MAIN STEM MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Surface water type reflects the composition of the underlying rock formations and soils over which it flows. Typical water type for the entire **upper Mississippi River** basin is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate. Quarterly water quality records from the **Mississippi River** near Grafton, IL (directly east of St. Charles County, Missouri) in 1993 show that calcium-magnesium ratios average 2:1. Total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations range from 238 mg/l to 315 mg/l, while sulfate, chloride, and metals concentrations are all very low, well within Missouri Safe Drinking Water maximum contaminant levels (MCL) (Table 27). Nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen ranged from 2.7 mg/l to 3.8 mg/l; fertilizer and food processing industries in southern Iowa

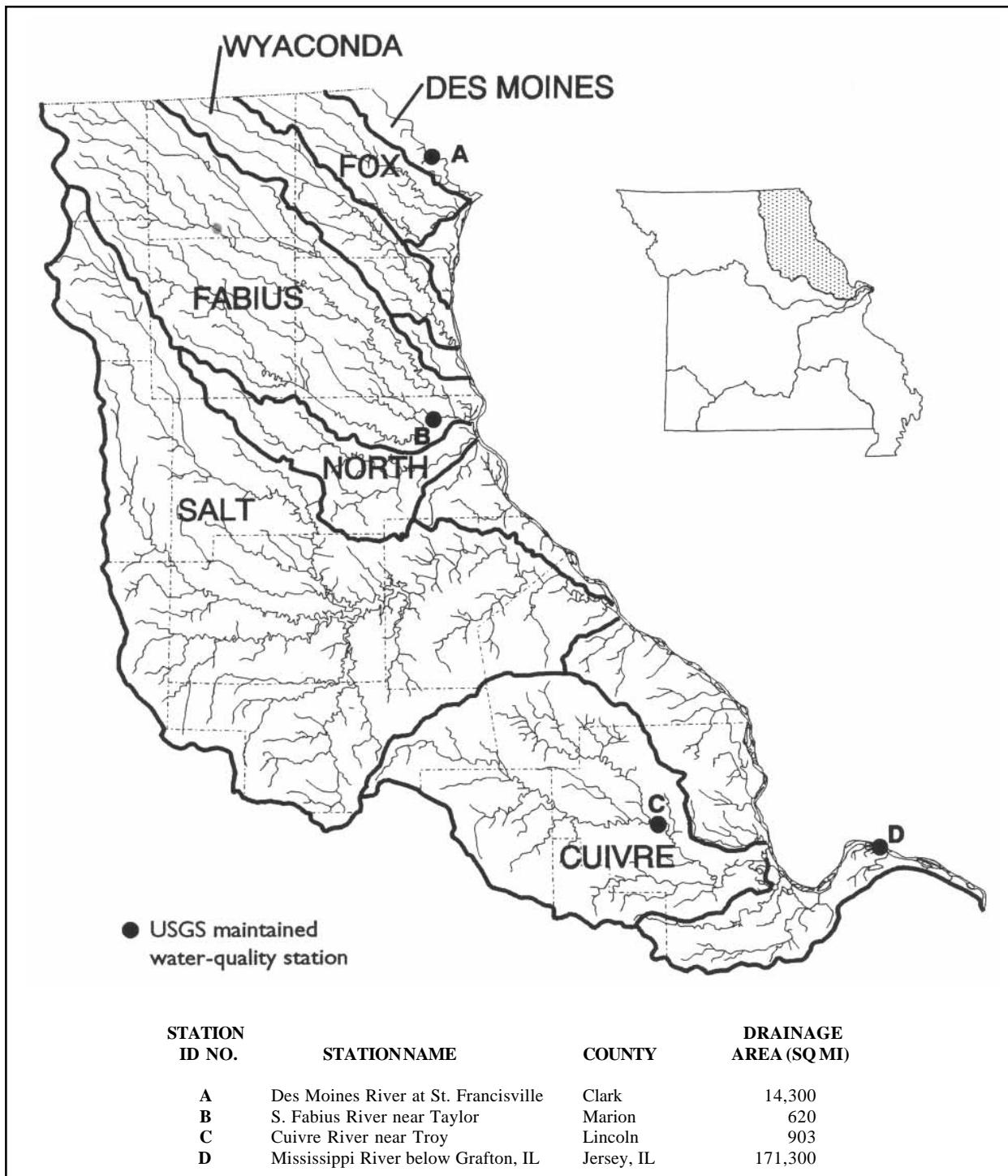


Figure 48. Upper Mississippi River tributaries in Missouri.

and northern Missouri may be major sources of the high nitrate levels (DNR, 1995.) Atrazine, alachlor, and cyanazine were measured above their detection limits, but none of the concentrations were above the MCL. Although

there is currently no MCL for phosphorus, it is a nutrient that leads to excessive algal growth. Phosphorus is associated with both agricultural land uses, where it is associated with and attached to sediment, and urban treated waste-

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 120,000 | 157,000 | 273,000 | 429,000 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 6.5 | 0.5 | 8.0 | 24.0 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 394 | 518 | 325 | 75 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.1 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10.8 | 13.0 | 11.6 | 6.0 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 80 | 130 | 130 | 1,250 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 130 | 220 | 160 | 510 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 186 | 179 | 132 | 142 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.44 | 0.14 | 0.33 | 0.25 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 53 | 55 | 42 | 64 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 22 | 22 | 15 | 51 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 19 | 16 | 12 | 7 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.6 | 3.1 | 5.6 | 3.5 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 51 | 45 | 30 | 62 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 29 | 30 | 24 | 12 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 315 | 294 | 238 | 243 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 49 | 61 | 57 | 47 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | 20 | 30 | <10 | 10 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 13 | 34 | 12 | 6 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 16 | 11 | 2 | <1 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | 3 | <1 | 2 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 150 | 100 | 130 | 20 |
| Atrazine, dissolved (μg/l) | 0.4 | — | 0.33 | 2.2 |
| Alachlor, dissolved (μg/l) | 0.04 | — | <0.05 | 0.29 |
| Cyanazine, dissolved (μg/l) | 0.13 | — | 0.2 | 1.2 |

Table 27. Quarterly water quality data from Mississippi River near Grafton, Illinois, 1993. (Data source USGS, 1994)

water discharges. Values of dissolved phosphorus at the Grafton sampling site ranged from 0.14 mg/l to 0.44 mg/l. Near its confluence with the Missouri River in St. Charles County, Missouri, the **Mississippi River** receives drainage from several small tributaries. Within the watershed of **Peruque Creek, Lake St. Louis**, a 525-acre lake is listed by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as having one or more of its beneficial uses impaired by the presence of chlordane. Urban runoff from improper insecticide treatment is the probable source of the chlordane. All uses of chlordane were canceled by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 1988, and although it is no longer available commercially in the United States it is persistent as a contaminant. **Peruque, Dardenne, and Spencer Creeks** also are listed as having a total of 13.5 miles of aquatic habitat loss due to effects of channelization (DNR, 1996).

DES MOINES, FOX, AND WYACONDA RIVERS

A small percentage of the **Des Moines River** basin, and approximately half of the **Fox** and **Wyaconda** Rivers basins lie in Missouri. Drainage from fertilizer and food processing industries in southern Iowa and from agricultural land in Iowa and northern Missouri may be sources of the high nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen found in samples collected from the **Des Moines River** near St. Francisville, Missouri, in 1991. Table 28 shows that quarterly nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen concentrations were quite high, ranging from 3.6 mg/l to 11.0 mg/l (MCL is 10 mg/l nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen). All other constituents sampled were within normal ranges and below MCLs. High soil erosion rates and channelization on the **Wyaconda** and **Fox** Rivers have caused degradation of the aquatic habitat of these rivers by increasing siltation and maximum water temperatures (DNR, 1995). Point sources such as wastewater effluent discharges have little significance in these basins.

FABIUS AND NORTH RIVERS

South, Middle, and North Fabius rivers converge to become the **Fabius River** just a

few miles upstream from its confluence with the Mississippi River. These three branches flow in a southeasterly direction over basins that are predominantly covered with glacial drift.

Much of the **North Fabius River** basin has aquatic habitat that has been degraded by sedimentation caused by extensive channelization. LaBelle Lake, a 112-acre lake in the **Middle Fabius River** basin is listed by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as being adversely affected by atrazine (DNR, 1996). Table 29 includes water-quality data from 1984 and 1995 from a U.S. Geological Survey water-quality station on the **South Fabius River** near Taylor, Missouri.

The **North River** basin also is underlain by low-permeability glacial drift and beneath that Mississippian sedimentary rocks. Not enough groundwater is released to maintain flow to surface streams during dry weather. Row-cropping is the predominant land use in this basin, thus soil erosion and runoff containing agricultural chemicals are the major sources of contaminants to surface water. One Monroe City lake in this watershed on the Monroe-Ralls County line has 17 acres adversely impacted by siltation and atrazine (DNR, 1996).

SALT RIVER

The **Salt River** basin contains four major branches; the **North Fork Salt, Middle Fork Salt, Elk Fork, and South Fork Salt**. These branches converge to form **Mark Twain Lake**, which is impounded by Clarence Cannon Dam. Flow in the **Salt River** below Mark Twain Lake is primarily controlled by releases from the dam. Approximately 10 miles of the **Salt River** below the dam are affected by low dissolved oxygen concentrations (DNR, 1996). Generally, point source discharges are not significant to the overall water quality in this basin, with the exception of impacts resulting from sewage treatment plant discharges by the cities of New London and Bowling Green (DNR, 1995).

North Fork Salt River basin is underlain by loess and glacial drift and in some valleys, Pennsylvanian or Mississippian rocks.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 1,960 | 8,340 | 24,800 | 2,230 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 3.5 | 5.0 | 18.0 | 26.0 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 624 | 501 | 532 | 549 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.5 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.2 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 13.1 | 12.9 | 10.4 | 7.6 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 46 | 1,400 | 58 | 130 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 34 | 240 | 90 | 100 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 218 | 216 | 164 | 43 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 3.6 | 4.5 | 11.0 | 9.2 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.05 | 0.30 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 70 | 92 | 72 | 73 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 27 | 32 | 20 | 22 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 23 | 34 | 7.5 | 8.1 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.9 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 69 | 98 | 41 | 41 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 34 | 51 | 23 | 81 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.20 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 372 | 310 | 328 | 360 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 92 | 100 | 88 | 97 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | <10 | <10 | 10 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 12 | 22 | 51 | 5 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 16 | 34 | 6 | 7 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 290 | 330 | 180 | 190 |

Table 28. Quarterly water quality data from Des Moines River near St. Francoisville, Missouri, 1991. (Data source USGS, 1992)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 3 | 4 | 100 | 35 | 1,170 | 219 | 38 | 121 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 13.5 | 12.5 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 12.0 | 13.8 | 27.0 | 28.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 428 | 421 | 410 | 405 | 238 | 412 | 443 | 278 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.2 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 8.1 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.2 | 9.8 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 8.8 | 9.7 | 6.2 | 9.5 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 210 | 67 | 830 | 70 | 1,300 | 66 | 420 | 168 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 4,400 | — | 193 | — | 2,012 | — | 56 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 169 | 150 | 97 | 110 | 68 | 106 | 164 | 106 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 184 | — | 135 | — | 130 | — | 131 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.07 | 0.15 | 6.6 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.34 | <0.1 | <0.02 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 58 | 56 | — | 59 | 27 | — | 56 | — |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 12 | 9 | 14 | 6.5 | — | 12 | — |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 6.4 | — | 12 | 6.6 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.5 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 3.2 | — | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 47 | 46 | 74 | 77 | 33 | — | 50 | 22 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | 11 | 12 | 22 | 4.0 | — | 9.1 | 8.8 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 260 | 254 | 276 | — | 150 | — | 245 | 172 |
| Total solids, suspended (mg/l) | 6 | 68 | 21 | 8 | 270 | — | 20 | 60 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <20 | — | <20 | — | — | — | 100 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 60 | 15 | 150 | 9 | 820 | — | 12 | 120 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 24 | 140 | 190 | 290 | <20 | — | 14 | 1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | <4 | <10 | 7 | <10 | — | 21 | 4 |
| Simazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 0.02 | — | — | — | <0.008 | — | 0.02 |
| Atrazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 0.27 | — | — | — | 0.67 | — | 1.68 |
| Alachlor, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <0.009 | — | — | — | 0.02 | — | 0.04 |
| Cyanazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 0.05 | — | — | — | 0.03 | — | 0.85 |

Table 29. Quarterly water quality data from South Fabius River near Taylor, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

It is predominantly agricultural and has the similar contaminants as described previously for other tributaries to the upper Mississippi River. Extensive channelization in much of the basin has reduced the diversity and quality of aquatic habitat. Concentrated levels of ammonia, low levels of dissolved oxygen, and abnormal algal growth may result from livestock wastes in streams, particularly during periods of low flow (DNR, 1995). Schuyler County Public Water Supply District #1 includes a 29-acre lake that is located in the upper end of the basin. This lake is included on the Missouri Department of Natural Resources impaired waters list for atrazine (DNR, 1996). Two Monroe City lakes have a total of 149 acres adversely impacted by atrazine and siltation. No other significant point source impacts are present in the basin.

Middle Fork Salt River and South Fork Salt River basins have geology similar to that of the **North Fork Salt River**, however, the terrain is generally more flat to rolling hills with little topographic relief. Land use is primarily agricultural with associated problems such as runoff containing agricultural chemicals. Sedimentation from channelization is also a concern with respect to degradation of aquatic habitat. Additionally, oxidation of pyrites in coal mining spoils in northern Audrain, southern Ralls and southern Monroe counties has increased sulfate levels in surface water. However, these levels are well below Missouri Safe Drinking Water recommended secondary MCL for public drinking water supplies (DNR, 1995).

Mark Twain Lake, located in the **Salt River** basin is used for water supply, recreation and flood control. At normal pool elevation the length of the total impounded stream miles of its major arms is 99 miles. Surface area at this elevation is 18,600 acres, and shoreline length is 285 miles. Water quality problems in **Mark Twain Lake** are due to activities within the watersheds. With 86 percent of its watershed in agriculture, potential nonpoint sources previously mentioned for agricultural areas apply here as well. High concentrations of total suspended solids (TSS), nutrients and

agricultural chemicals adversely impact this watershed. Additionally, in 1988, a health advisory was issued against consumption of fish from the uppermost 200 acres of the North Fork Arm due to chlordane contamination (DNR, 1995.) This advisory has been modified to limit the consumption of bottom-feeding fish to one pound per week per person (Carlson, pers comm, 1997). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency canceled chlordane, commonly used for termite control around foundations in 1988, and it is no longer commercially available. Typical concentrations of TSS in the upper arms of the lake are <20 mg/l during dry periods and >200 mg/l after flooding. Main lake areas TSS concentrations generally range from <10 mg/l to >50 mg/l (Knowlton and Jones, 1992). Variations in total phosphorus concentrations mimic the TSS values for different flow conditions ranging from 100 ug/l to 250 ug/l for upper arms of the lake and 65 to 87 ug/l in main lake areas. Total nitrogen averages 1.5 to 2.2 mg/l and 1.1 to 1.3 mg/l in the upper and main lakes respectively (Knowlton and Jones, 1992).

CUIVRE RIVER

The **Cuivre River** basin is the southernmost of the **upper Mississippi River** tributaries. The river flows east to the Mississippi River over Pennsylvanian and Mississippian-age rocks and glacial drift and loess. Land use in the upper part of the basin is predominantly agricultural while the lower portion is mainly forest and pasture. Table 30 lists quarterly data for 1984 and 1995 from a U. S. Geological Survey water-quality station on the **Cuivre River** near Troy, Missouri. TDS concentrations are slightly lower than those from streams previously discussed in predominantly agricultural areas.

The upper part of the basin contains two areas of concern with respect to point source contamination. Treated sewage effluent from Montgomery City has impacted approximately one mile of **Elkhorn Creek**, and a short segment of **Indian Camp Creek** in St. Charles County is impaired by leachate from a landfill (DNR, 1995).

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 38 | 128 | 402 | 194 | 894 | 1,790 | 43 | 800 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 14.0 | 10.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 12.0 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 25.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 408 | 421 | 286 | 435 | 272 | 250 | 325 | 291 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.3 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 6.3 | 11.2 | 9.2 | 15.0 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 740 | — | 720 | — | 140 | 1,900 | 1,000 | 1,600 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 104 | — | 26 | — | 1,520 | — | 29,800 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 187 | 168 | 78 | 145 | 94 | 113 | 123 | 115 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 205 | — | 177 | — | 107 | — | 62 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.21 | 0.12 | 4.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 2.3 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.19 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 64 | 62 | — | 59 | 37 | 34 | 49 | 21 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | 9.9 | 5.4 | 8.9 | 6.6 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 3.1 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.8 | 9.2 | 7.4 | 11.0 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 4.7 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 8.0 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 23 | 17 | 33 | 31 | 26 | 13 | 23 | 10 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 16 | 23 | 10 | 16 | 5 | 8 | 9.7 | 8.1 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 250 | 244 | 207 | 242 | 182 | 166 | 191 | 124 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 120 | — | 81 | — | 70 | — | 61 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <10 | — | <10 | — | 80 | — | 190 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 20 | 11 | 170 | 11 | 190 | 77 | 20 | 200 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 700 | 410 | 120 | 230 | 86 | 22 | 270 | 8 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 2 | — | 2 | — | 2 | — | 2 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 120 | — | 110 | — | 77 | — | 48 |

Table 30. Quarterly water quality data from Cuivre River near Troy, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

MISSOURI RIVER TRIBUTARIES NORTH OF THE MISSOURI RIVER

BASIN DESCRIPTION AND HYDROGEOLOGY

The Missouri River drains approximately 36,537 square miles in Missouri (Vandike, 1995). Its drainage north of the river encompasses about 16,245 square miles. Glacial drift covers most of the area. Average thickness of drift is approximately 100 feet, though maximum thickness may be as much as 300 feet (Vandike, 1995). Movement of water through the glacial material is minimal, and groundwater contribution to stream flow is insignificant. Near the river in the northwestern part of the basin, loess deposits are the thickest in the state, from 10 to more than 30 feet thick. Loess provides a good base for agricultural soils, however it has high soil erosion and low infiltration rates, and streams traversing it carry more suspended sediment (DNR, 1995). Beneath the glacial deposits is Pennsylvanian-age bedrock with the exception of the south-central and southeastern parts of the basin where Mississippian-age and older rocks are present. Rolling hills are prevalent in the northern and western parts of the basin grading to gently rolling hills and nearly flat land in the south-central and southeastern region. Row crops, pasture, hay fields, and forest comprise land use.

Smaller watersheds north of the river within the Missouri River basin include Tarkio, Nodaway, One Hundred and Two, Platte, Grand, Thompson, Chariton, Little Chariton, and Loutre and Medicine, Locus, Yellow, Shoal, Perche, and Cedar Creeks (figure 49).

SURFACE WATER QUALITY

MAIN STEM MISSOURI RIVER

Water type for the Missouri River basin is predominantly calcium-magnesium bicarbonate, reflecting the chemistry of the rocks and soils over which it flows. Before closure of the main stem reservoirs in the 1960s, suspended-sediment concentrations in the Missouri River were quite high. Erosion from sparsely vegetated and arid land may have been the cause of the high concentrations early in the state's history, while agricultural practices and channelization are likely responsible for the present values (Davis and Howland, 1991.) The high surface runoff typical to this area is also partly responsible for higher concentrations of total phosphorus, total recoverable metals, fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus bacteria. Leaching from the glacial material covering the land allows for larger concentrations of sulfate, chloride, and TDS in surface waters of this basin. Table 31 lists quarterly data from a U. S. Geological Survey water-quality station on the Missouri River at St. Joseph, Missouri for 1984 and 1995. Concentrations of TDS exceed the secondary drinking water standard (aesthetic) recommended MCL in three of the four seasons.

The Missouri Department of Natural Resources' list of impaired classified waters for 1996 does not include any point sources directly impacting the Missouri River. However, Rush Creek, a small tributary to the Missouri River in southern Platte County is listed with 3.9 miles of impaired waters due to high

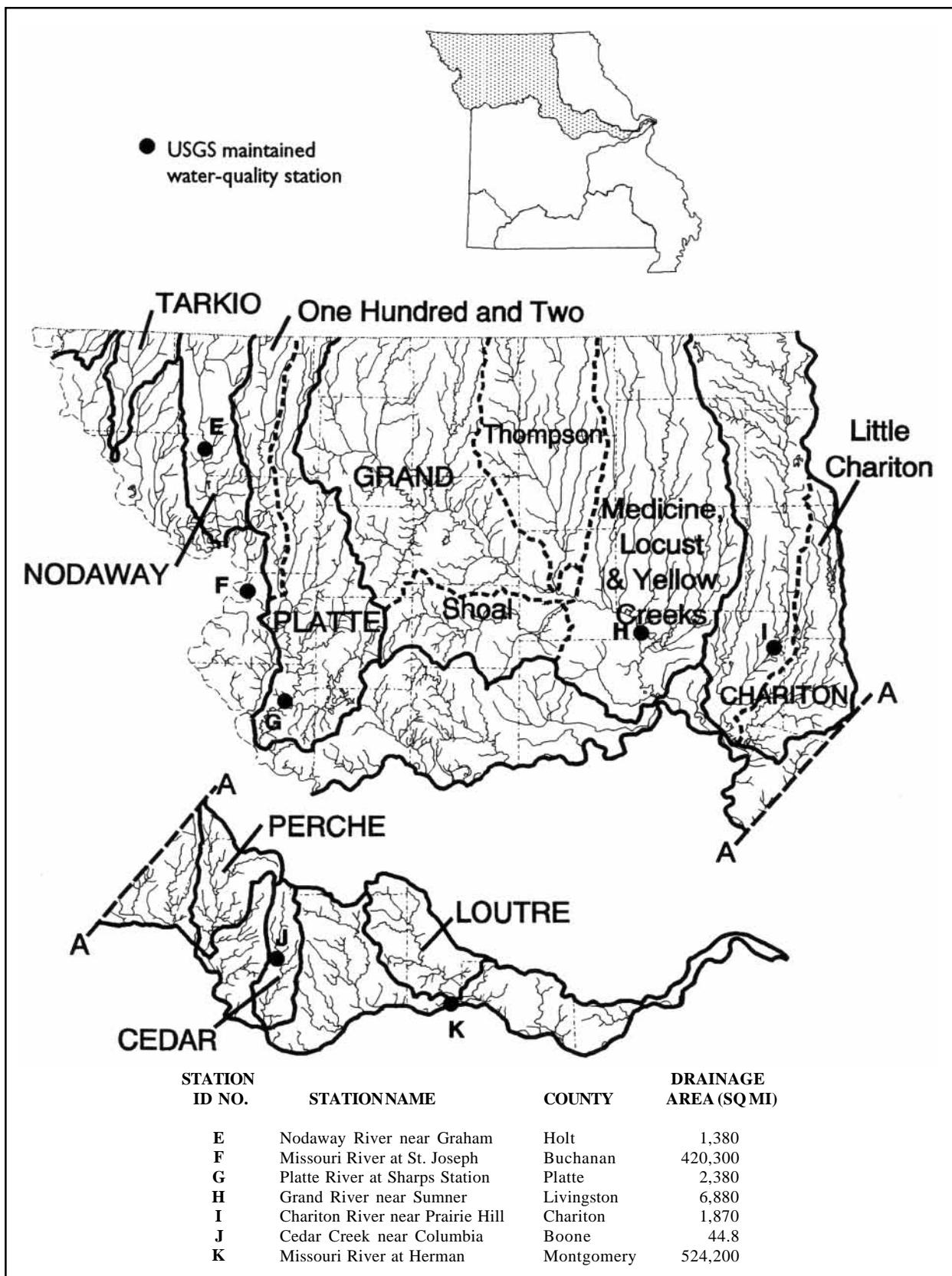


Figure 49. Missouri River tributaries north of the Missouri River

biological oxygen demand and TSS concentrations originating from a wastewater discharge. Dearborn Lake, a small reservoir located on the Buchanan-Platte County line has 7.0 acres of impaired use due to atrazine (DNR, 1996). A total of approximately 179 miles of streams in the watershed are listed as experiencing aquatic habitat loss due to channelization (DNR, 1996).

TARKIO AND NODAWAY RIVERS

The **Tarkio** and **Nodaway Rivers** drain most of Atchison, Holt, Nodaway, and Andrew Counties in extreme northwestern Missouri. Land use is predominantly agriculture and the area has population density consistent with rural locations. There are no public water supply surface water intakes or reservoirs in either basin (Vandike, 1995). A U.S. Geological Survey water-quality station is maintained on the **Nodaway River** in Holt County near Graham, Missouri. Quarterly data from this station for 1995 is given in Table 32. TDS are well within recommended Drinking Water Standards MCL, while average concentrations of manganese twice exceeded the secondary recommended limit of 50 ug/l. As expected from runoff in agricultural regions, nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen concentration is high, ranging from 2.2 mg/l to 5.6 mg/l. Atrazine, metolachlor, and cyanazine were detected in the samples, however none of the pesticides were in concentrations above MCL. All other pesticides sampled were below detection levels. The Missouri Department of Natural Resources 1996 list of impaired waters includes numerous listings for tributaries in these basins impacted by sedimentation from agricultural runoff and habitat loss due to channelization.

PLATTE RIVER

The **One Hundred and Two** and **Little Platte Rivers** are the major tributaries to the **Platte River**. Total drainage for the **Platte River** in Missouri is 1,640 square miles (Vandike, 1995). Near its lower end, the **Little Platte River** is impounded to form Smithville Reservoir. It functions as flood control, water

supply, water-quality control, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement. Ironically, in 1994, two acres of Smithville Reservoir were listed as impaired due to excess bacteria from waterfowl (DNR, 1994). Approximately two miles below the confluence of the Little Platte and Platte Rivers, a U.S. Geological Survey water-quality station is maintained. Table 33 shows quarterly data from this station for 1995. Drainage upstream from the station totals 2,380 square miles in Missouri and Iowa. It is interesting to note that comparison of data from this station with that from other northern Missouri stations shows dissimilar chemistry. Nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen, sulfate, chloride, and particularly TDS are lower. Four pesticides—metolachlor, atrazine, cyanazine, and alachlor—were detected during quarterly sampling, however, none were present at concentrations exceeding MCL. Several small tributaries, and 138 miles of the **Platte River**, are on the Missouri Department of Natural Resources 1996 impaired waters list for excessive sediment due to agricultural runoff and habitat loss due to channelization. No point sources were identified in this basin.

GRAND RIVER

The **Grand River** is the largest northern tributary to the Missouri River. Its basin is approximately 150 miles long and 90 miles wide and drains all or part of 15 counties in northern Missouri (Vandike, 1995). Glacial drift, loess, and in limited areas, Pennsylvanian-age rocks form the surface of the basin. Agriculture is the predominant land use and channelization of the river to prevent flooding is extensive. Major tributaries to the **Grand River** include the **Thompson River**, **Shoal Creek**, **Medicine Creek**, **Locust Creek**, and **Yellow Creek**.

A U.S. Geological Survey water-quality station is maintained on the **Grand River** in Livingston County near Sumner, Missouri. Approximately 6,880 square miles in Missouri and Iowa drain to the river above this station. Table 34 includes quarterly water-quality data for 1984 and 1995 from samples collected at this station. Concentrations of iron and man-

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 53,800. | 44,100 | 40,000 | 28,100 | 111,000 | 59,300 | 67,800 | 72,100 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 15.0 | 13.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 27.0 | 25.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 739 | 711 | 770 | 690 | 619 | 710 | 815 | 810 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.3 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 8.8 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 8.4 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.6 | 8.5 | 12.6 | 15.4 | 8.2 | 10.0 | 5.6 | 8.4 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 5,700 | 469 | 2,600 | 280 | 10,000 | 1,270 | 1000 | — |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 9,100 | 107 | 3,800 | 247 | 12,000 | 8,300 | 450 | 660 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 160 | 164 | 187 | 210 | 159 | 207 | 182 | 193 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 18 | 19 | 26 | 20 | 14 | 18 | 16 | 18 |
| Nitrate + ammonia total as N (mg/l) | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 1.70 | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.18 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 65 | 64 | 73 | 70 | 66 | 78 | 75 | 68 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 24 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 28 | 26 | 25 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 71 | 56 | 68 | 57 | 28 | 37 | 59 | 67 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 5.4 | 5.3 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 7.4 | 8.5 | 6.3 | 7.7 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 200 | 160 | 190 | 160 | 120 | 170 | 200 | 210 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 450 | 458 | 540 | 484 | 383 | 504 | 548 | 540 |

Table 31. Quarterly water quality data from Missouri River at St. Joseph, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 146 | 115 | 1,450 | 1,200 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 10.5 | 0.5 | 9.5 | 28.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 420 | 521 | 347 | 376 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.4 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 8.2 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.4 | 15.4 | 10.2 | 8.2 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 355 | 76 | 8,000 | 300 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 159 | 76 | 18,000 | 600 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 171 | 237 | 133 | 133 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 192 | 285 | 163 | 163 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 2.2 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 5.6 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.45 | 0.30 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 57 | 73 | 49 | 46 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 20 | 14 | 14 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 10 | 14 | 9.5 | 9.2 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 2.7 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 34 | 41 | 24 | 25 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 11 | 14 | 8.4 | 9.2 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 258 | 338 | 246 | 230 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | <20 | 20 | 20 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 5 | 8 | 16 | 7 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 6 | <3 | 3 | 8 |
| Manganese, dissolved (g/l) | 76 | 230 | 11 | 1 |
| Atrazine, dissolved (μg/l) | 0.19 | 0.18 | 1.3 | 0.5 |
| Metolachlor, dissolved (μg/l) | 0.19 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.12 |
| Cyanazine, dissolved (μg/l) | 0.06 | 0.41 | 0.88 | 0.15 |

Table 32. Quarterly water quality data from Nodaway River near Graham, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 585 | 2,430 | 15,200 | 3,030 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 2.0 | 8.0 | 18.0 | 20.0 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 334 | 281 | 240 | 335 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.8 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 11.7 | 12.6 | 6.6 | 7.8 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 1,070 | 4,670 | 1,000 | 520 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 2,400 | 15,000 | 2,100 | 380 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 128 | 108 | 85 | 142 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 156 | 132 | 103 | 174 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.5 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.13 | 0.07 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 42 | 35 | 31 | 47 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.9 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 8.3 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.2 | 9.7 | 5.0 | 8.2 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 5.2 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 4.0 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 20 | 23 | 9 | 19 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 11.0 | 11.0 | 4.9 | 8.3 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 189 | 227 | 146 | 199 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 97 | 120 | 100 | 130 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | 60 | 80 | <10 | <10 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 43 | 58 | 9 | 29 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 31 | 5 | 5 | 96 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 180 | 150 | 130 | 200 |
| Atrazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | -- | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| Alachlor, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | 0.11 | 0.06 |
| Cyanazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | 0.47 | 1.6 |

Table 33. Quarterly water quality data from Platte River at Sharps Station, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL 1984 | | WINTER 1984 | | SPRING 1984 | | SUMMER 1984 | |
|--|--------------|-------|----------------|------|----------------|--------|----------------|-------|
| | 1995 | | 1995 | | 1995 | | 1995 | |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 182 | 136 | 3,500 | 350 | 18,200 | 5,660 | 682 | 6,100 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 15.5 | 10.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 9.0 | 13.0 | 32.0 | 27.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 450 | 467 | 438 | 517 | 261 | 284 | 483 | 245 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.1 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 7.5 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10.6 | 8.8 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 5.6 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 340 | 53 | 2,100 | 51 | 2,200 | 13,500 | 70 | 970 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 630 | 64 | 6,100 | 26 | 5,200 | 23,300 | 220 | 970 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 200 | 183 | 139 | 227 | 85 | 104 | 191 | 95 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 225 | — | 268 | — | 126 | — | 113 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | <0.10 | <0.02 | 2.5 | 0.80 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.03 | 0.85 | 0.41 | 0.21 | 0.14 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 66 | 67 | 57 | 74 | 37 | 37 | 71 | 32 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 14 | 13 | 11 | 14 | 8.2 | 6.7 | 14 | 5.6 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 19 | 15 | 13 | 16 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 12 | 4.7 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.1 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.0 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 36 | 35 | 63 | 52 | 32 | 28 | 34 | 15 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 9.1 | 3.6 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 279 | 280 | 270 | 336 | 173 | 180 | 294 | 152 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 130 | 94 | 110 | 120 | 83 | 95 | 140 | 94 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | 20 | 60 | <10 | 50 | 110 | 10 | <10 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 13 | 7 | 55 | 9 | 44 | 200 | 6 | 11 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 85 | 770 | 74 | 660 | 6 | 21 | 49 | 18 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 5 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 3 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 210 | 270 | 200 | 270 | 120 | 130 | 280 | 120 |

Table 34. Quarterly water quality data from Grand River near Sumner, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1984 and 1996.)

ganese routinely exceed secondary recommended limits for drinking water. Nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen and TDS are somewhat less than is present in other northern Missouri streams. Fecal coliform bacteria densities often approach the Missouri Department of Natural Resources maximum of 200 colonies per 100 milliliters for whole-body contact recreational uses.

Impacts from point source discharges are not as prevalent in this basin compared to the effects of nonpoint contaminants and physical changes resulting from channelization. About 97 miles of upper **Grand River** are included on the 1996 impaired waters list for habitat loss due to channelization. In addition, there are numerous listings of impaired use for Grand River tributaries due to sedimentation caused by agricultural practices. Approximately 24 acres of Jamesport Lake in Daviess County are impacted by atrazine (DNR, 1996). In Caldwell County, **Shoal Creek** basin contains Hamilton Lake, a small lake that has 80 acres of impaired use due to high concentrations of atrazine and cyanazine. Additionally, 67 acres of Ridgeway Lake in Harrison County contain detectable levels of cyanazine. However, a summary of 1995 herbicide data showed no exceedences of drinking water standards for public water supplies from surface waters in this basin (DNR, 1995). **Thompson River** and **Locust Creek** have a combined total of 72 miles of habitat loss due to effects of channelization (DNR, 1996).

The point sources of concern in the **Grand River** basin are very large hog production facilities. Six miles of **Middle Fork Grand River** are adversely impacted by hog manure (DNR, 1996).

CHARITON RIVER

The **Chariton River** basin lies to the east of the Grand River basin and is next largest in size. Channelization in the 1920s altered its drainage so that one of its tributaries, the **Little Chariton River**, now has its own separate watershed (Vandike, 1995). Combined drainage for the **Chariton** and **Little Chariton** Rivers is approximately 2,960 square

miles, of which 70 percent, or 2,070 square miles, is in Missouri. Compared to the watersheds to the west, the **Chariton River** basin is more hilly and has less farm land and more forest. Coal mining in eastern Putnam and western Adair Counties has affected surface water in that area. Minor water quality problems including mineralization and lowered pH have been attributed to erosion of the mine waste piles in the past, however reclamation of the area in the early 1990s has reduced these problems. Also, **Dark Creek** and **Sugar Creek**, two small tributaries to the **East Fork Chariton River** in northwestern Randolph County, are listed as having a total of 4 miles of impaired, classified stream use and about 9.5 miles of impaired, unclassified stream use as a result of drainage from a mined area (DNR, 1996). High levels of iron, sulfate, TDS, lowered pH, and some orange-colored iron deposits are the results of the acid mine drainage.

A U.S. Geological Survey water-quality station is maintained on the **Chariton River** in Chariton County near Prairie Hill, Missouri. Approximately 1,870 square miles drains to the river at this station. Table 35 includes quarterly data from 1984 and 1995. Comparison of the data indicates some seasonal changes in bacteria, alkalinity, sulfate, and TDS concentrations. Manganese occasionally is present in concentrations above the secondary recommended MCL of 50 ug/l.

The **Middle Fork Little Chariton River** is impounded to form Thomas Hill Reservoir in southern Macon and northern Randolph counties, while the **East Fork Little Chariton River** is impounded to form Long Branch Reservoir in Macon County. **Thomas Hill Reservoir** is a privately-owned reservoir used to supply cooling water for a coal-fired electric generating plant, public water supply and recreation. During dry periods, releases from the dam can be minimal, and most of the flow in the **Middle Fork Little Chariton River** below the dam will originate as discharge from the power plant ashpond. A 1991 whole effluent toxicity test showed the ashpond effluent to be nontoxic (DNR, 1995). **Long Branch Reservoir** is a U.S. Army Corps

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|-------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 266 | 54 | 400 | — | 1,870 | 2,340 | 1,720 | 1,540 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 11.5 | 9.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 18.0 | 14.0 | 27.5 | 28.0 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 450 | 308 | 435 | 625 | 335 | 245 | 267 | 285 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 7.9 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.2 | 12.6 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 9.4 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 7.2 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 120 | 50 | 500 | 10 | 1,000 | 21,000 | 260 | 1,400 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 560 | 78 | 3,600 | 33 | 800 | 43,000 | 340 | 440 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 115 | 130 | 93 | 217 | 109 | 70 | 76 | 101 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 159 | — | 264 | — | 86 | — | 121 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 1.8 | <0.02 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.08 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.42 | 0.35 | 0.07 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 70 | 46 | 61 | 89 | 47 | 44 | 35 | 22 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 10 | 14 | 20 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 7.6 | 4.5 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 13 | 9.2 | 12 | 20 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 4.1 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.4 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 120 | 73 | 100 | 120 | 57 | 43 | 29 | 15 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 13 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 3.8 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 319 | 226 | 290 | 422 | 194 | 212 | 168 | 108 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | 50 | 40 | <20 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 20 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 13 | 58 | 58 | 10 | 24 | 6 | 19 | 37 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 41 | 24 | 33 | 380 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 110 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 5 | <1 | <1 | 1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 13 | 8 | 21 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 19 | 7 |

Table 35. Quarterly water quality data from Chariton River near Prairie Hill, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

of Engineers reservoir encompassing 2,430 acres (Vandike, 1995). Its uses include flood control, recreation, water supply, and water-quality enhancement. Sampling by the Corps in 1988 detected low levels of atrazine in the reservoir. However, drinking water standards were not exceeded. Additional sampling indicates that very high levels of dissolved iron and manganese are present about 6 to 10 feet below the lake surface (DNR, 1995). Presently, all of the lake is listed as being impaired by excessive siltation caused by runoff from row cropping areas in the basin (DNR, 1996).

PERCHE AND CEDAR CREEKS

Perche Creek watershed lies in Randolph, Howard, and Boone Counties. Agricultural land use is less in this basin than in other northern Missouri tributaries, totaling approximately 35 percent of the area. Forest occupies 55 percent of the area, while urban uses claim the remaining 10 percent. Several communities discharge wastewater effluent to tributaries in this basin and

several of them show some levels of impact (DNR, 1995). **Perche Creek** and two small tributaries, **Bear Creek** and **Kelley Branch**, are currently included on the Missouri Department of Natural Resources 1996 impaired waters list for adverse effects from wastewater treatment effluent. Additionally, drainage from coal mining in north central Boone County has contributed large amounts of iron precipitates to the basin. Prior to reclamation of mined lands in Callaway County in the 1980s, the entire length of **Cedar Creek** suffered the effects of acid mine drainage, including occasional fish kills (DNR, 1995). Approximately 5 miles of **Cedar Creek** and **Manacle Creek**, a minor tributary, are presently listed as affected by acid mine drainage (DNR, 1996.) A water-quality station is maintained on **Cedar Creek** by the U.S. Geological Survey near Columbia, Missouri. Table 36 shows quarterly data from 1991. As expected, the mine drainage is reflected in these analyses by excessive concentrations of sulfate, iron, manganese, and TDS.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 13 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 8.0 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 8.0 | 0.5 | 13.5 | 25.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 644 | 760 | 903 | 1,230 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.1 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 11.2 | 13.4 | 11.9 | 9.0 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 39 | 44 | 55 | 37 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 210 | 340 | 400 | 590 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 29 | 11 | 9 | 13 |
| Total solids, suspended (mg/l) | 61 | 32 | 7 | 10 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 459 | 579 | 667 | 1,010 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 220 | 2,400 | 860 | 10 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 960 | 3,100 | 2,400 | 2,500 |

Table 36. Quarterly water quality data from Cedar Creek near Columbia, Missouri, 1991. (Data source USGS, 1992.)

MISSOURI RIVER TRIBUTARIES SOUTH OF THE MISSOURI RIVER

BASIN DESCRIPTION AND HYDROGEOLOGY

Missouri River tributaries south of the river drain approximately 20,292 square miles in Missouri, or about 29.1 percent of the state (Vandike, 1995). Physiography changes from west to east across this area. The western part of the area included in the Osage Plains physiographic section is characterized by plains and very gently rolling hills. Movement of water through underlying Pennsylvanian rocks is restricted, groundwater recharge to streams is minimal, and base flow of streams is very low or nonexistent during extended dry periods. Runoff and soil erosion rates are moderate to high, and most streams experience excessive sedimentation. Farther east, the tributaries to the Missouri River traverse land located in the Ozark Plateaus physiographic province. Thin soils and underlying carbonate rocks allow for rapid downward migration of precipitation and groundwater inflow to streams insures well-sustained base flows. Major watersheds in this area include **Lamine, Moreau, Osage, and Gasconade Rivers**. Tributaries to these rivers include **Blackwater, South Grand, Marais des Cygnes, Little Osage, Marmaton, Sac, Pomerelle de Terre, Niangua, Osage Fork, Big Piney, and Maries Rivers, and Roubidoux, Grand Glaize, and Little Piney Creeks** (figure 50).

MAIN STEM MISSOURI RIVER

The **Blue** and **Little Blue** Rivers are minor southern tributaries to the **Missouri River** in extreme western Missouri. A large percentage of the Kansas City metropolitan and suburban areas are included in these basins. Approximately half of the **Blue River** basin is in eastern Kansas. Land use there is primarily agricultural or urban. Urban land use has associated with it different contaminants than are generally found in agricultural or rural areas. A study of urban stormwater runoff in the **Blue River Basin** in 1981-82 showed that most of the nitrogen, phosphorus and metals found in stormwater flows in the **Blue River** were associated with suspended sediment contributed by rural agricultural areas. However, greater concentrations of total lead and zinc, and high levels of biological oxygen demand (BOD) and organic nitrogen,

SURFACE WATER QUALITY

Surface water type in streams draining the Osage Plains portion of this region is

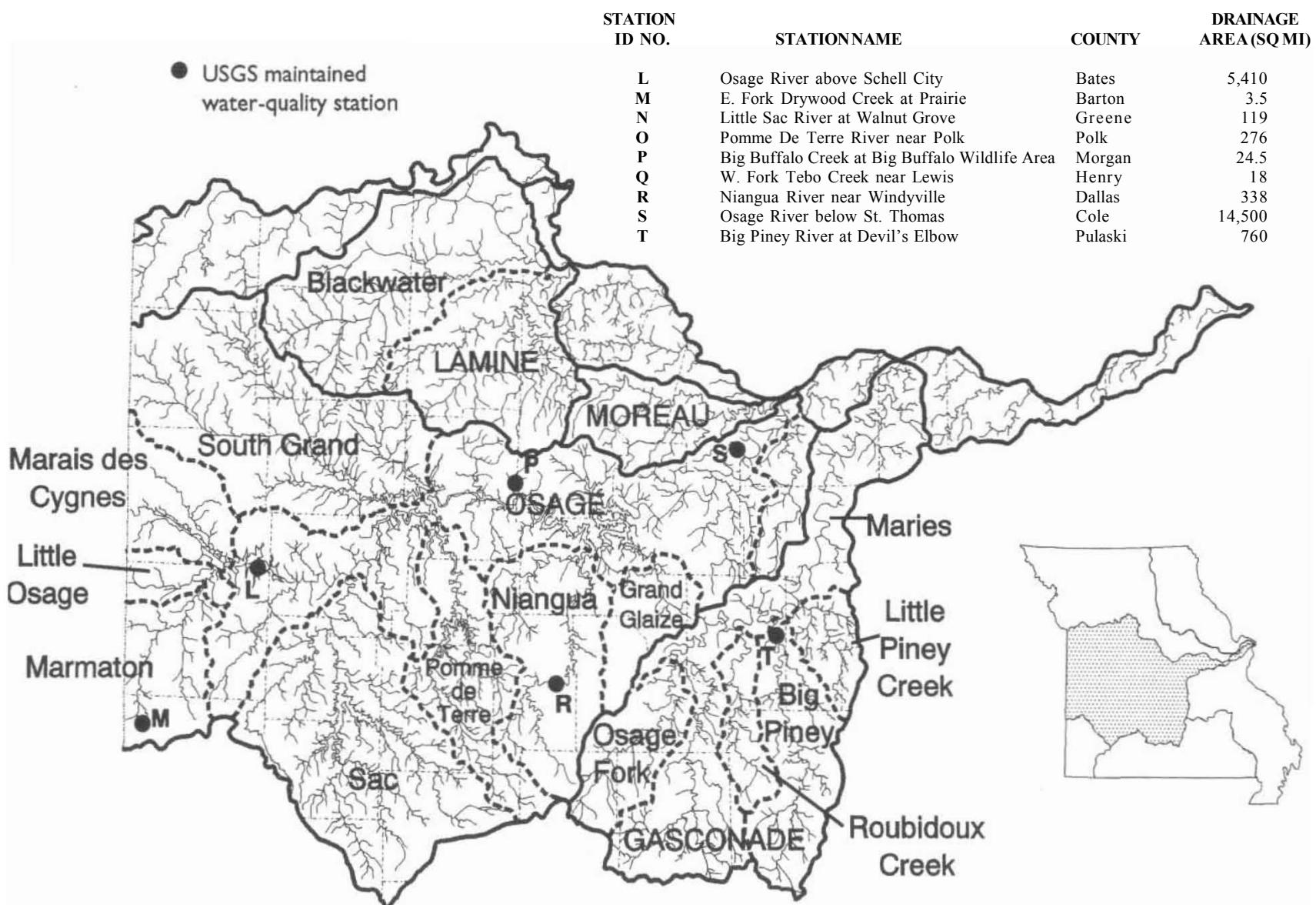


Figure 50. Missouri River tributaries south of the Missouri River.

were attributed to urban runoff (Blevins, 1986). A concerted effort has been made in recent years to eliminate all point source discharges to the **Blue River** basin (DNR, 1995). Where appropriate, discharge points were relocated so that effluents flow directly into the Missouri River. These discharges have much less impact on the large flow in the Missouri River than on smaller tributaries with less flow. The Missouri Department of Natural Resources 1996 list of impaired waters includes 33 miles of impact on the **Blue River** due to the presence of chlordane. Though chlordane use was canceled by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency in 1988, it remains a contaminant in urban runoff.

The other major urban area on the **Missouri River** lies near its mouth at St. Louis. Water in the river there is moderately mineralized. Calcium, magnesium, sodium, bicarbonate, and sulfate are the dominant chemical constituents. Approximately 351 miles downstream from the water-quality station at St. Joseph is an additional station at Hermann, Missouri. Table 37 shows quarterly water-quality data from 1984 and 1995 for this station. Comparing values from the stations at St. Joseph and Hermann illustrates the influence of inflow from streams that are less mineralized further downstream in the basin. TDS, sulfate, and chloride concentrations decrease noticeably, as do both strains of bacteria farther downstream.

LAMINE RIVER

To the east of the Blue River Basin lies the watershed of the **Lamine River**. It drains 2,640 square miles of west-central Missouri, and its major tributary, the **Blackwater River**, drains approximately 59 percent of that area, or approximately 1,550 square miles (Vandike, 1995). The **Blackwater River** watershed is primarily within the Osage Plains physiographic section, and the eastern part of the **Lamine River** basin lies in the Springfield Plateau portion of the Ozark Plateaus physiographic province. About 65 percent of the **Lamine River** basin is row crops and

pasture and the remaining 35 percent is forest. The city of Sedalia is the major urban area in the basin. As in similar agricultural settings, most streams in the watershed contain excessive sediment resulting from runoff from agricultural fields. Additionally, Concordia Lake, a public water supply lake in the **Blackwater River** basin in Lafayette County has detectable levels of atrazine (DNR, 1996). Streams in the **Blackwater River** watershed receive inflow from saline springs, and especially during low flow when little dilution occurs, these streams have water quality that is rather poor. The saline springs discharge from Mississippian or Pennsylvanian bedrock. The reason for the high salinity of the springs is that the water is thought to be sea water that became trapped when these sedimentary rocks were being formed (Miller, 1971.) High levels of chloride and sulfate can combine to elevate TDS from less than 500 mg/l to more than 30,000 mg/l. Levels of these constituents coupled with varying flow conditions determine whether the water type in the **Blackwater River** is sodium- or calcium-chloride or calcium-magnesium bicarbonate.

MOREAU RIVER

The **Moreau River** drains about 580 square miles of the Salem and Springfield Plateaus in central Missouri. Sixty percent of the area is row crops and pasture, and forty percent is forest (DNR, 1995.) It converges with the Missouri River in Cole County just east of Jefferson City, which is the basin's major urban center. Most of the tributaries within the watershed contain excessive sediment due to runoff from agricultural lands. Results from studies by Lohman and Baysinger-Daniel in the late 1980s showed that stream concentrations of total nitrogen, total phosphorus, total suspended sediment, and chlorophyll A increased in proportion to the amount of pasture and cropland in the watershed. Additionally, instream nutrient levels were more affected by point source discharges than by land use (DNR, 1995.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 80,100 | 52,300 | 65,400 | 58,200 | 227,000 | 379,000 | 137,000 | 131,000 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 9.5 | 13.5 | 0.5 | 14.5 | 10 | 17.5 | 27 | 28 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 570 | 690 | 605 | 507 | 494 | 350 | 565 | 599 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 11 | 10 | 13.4 | 8.6 | 6 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 1100 | 267 | 170 | 200 | 2000 | 1350 | 1100 | 590 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 1800 | 860 | 210 | 400 | 8200 | 3200 | 200 | 80 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 151 | 170 | 120 | 152 | 144 | 114 | 162 | 140 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 207 | — | 185 | — | 140 | — | 171 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 1.2 | 0.73 | 1.2 | 2 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 2 | 1.1 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.14 | 0.08 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 53 | 63 | 59 | 55 | 53 | 43 | 56 | 59 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 11 | 18 | 16 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 42 | 57 | 42 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 25 | 26 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 4.7 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 7.2 | 6.6 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 130 | 150 | 120 | 82 | 89 | 50 | 110 | 93 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 14 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 12 | 8.8 | 13 | 16 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 382 | 448 | 389 | 345 | 314 | 228 | 357 | — |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 94 | 89 | 97 | 85 | 110 | 99 | 110 | 120 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | <10 | 40 | 20 | 40 | 100 | 40 | 40 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 16 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 49 | 78 | 17 | 22 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 5 | 2 | 8 | <1 | 8 | 4 | <1 | 2 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 8 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 390 | 470 | 390 | 370 | 280 | 200 | 210 | 330 |
| Atrazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | — | — | — | 1.3 | — | 1.8 |
| Alachlor, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | — | — | — | 0.05 | — | 0.1 |
| Cyanazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | — | — | — | 0.56 | — | 0.4 |

Table 37. Quarterly water quality data from Missouri River near Hermann, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

OSAGE RIVER

The **Osage River** basin is the largest tributary to the Missouri River. Total drainage is approximately 15,300 square miles including eastern Kansas and western Missouri (Vandike, 1995). About 70 percent of the drainage, or 10,700 square miles, is in Missouri. The Missouri portion of the basin includes four major reservoirs, **Truman Reservoir**, **Lake of the Ozarks**, **Pomme de Terre Reservoir**, and **Stockton Reservoir**.

As the **Osage River** flows from west to east, the topography it traverses changes from Osage Plains to Ozark Plateau. The upper two-thirds of the basin drain from the Osage Plains where land use is primarily agricultural with some areas of surface and sub-surface coal mining. Table 38 shows quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 for a U.S. Geological Survey water-quality station on the **Osage River** above Schell City in Bates County, Missouri. Drainage area above this station is approximately 5,410 square miles in Missouri and Kansas. Sulfate levels are moderately high and manganese concentrations high, often exceeding recommended secondary drinking water standards. These values probably indicate runoff from the coal beds and oxidation of naturally occurring sulfide minerals in the shales over which the river flows (Davis and Howland, 1991). As the river flows east, it is impounded to form two large reservoirs; **Truman Reservoir** and **Lake of the Ozarks**. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers maintains **Truman Reservoir** for water supply, flood control, hydropower, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement (Vandike, 1995). Several wastewater treatment plants in the basin discharge effluent into tributaries flowing into the reservoir causing elevated levels of fecal coliform bacteria (DNR, 1995). Additionally, the DNR 1996 list of impaired waters includes 18,500 acres of impaired use in **Truman Reservoir** due to excessive biological oxygen demand caused by flooded-terrace vegetation. Weekly average outflow from Truman Dam is approximately 450 cubic feet per second which immediately enters the

upper end of **Lake of the Ozarks** (DNR, 1995). **Lake of the Ozarks**, formed by Bagnell Dam, is owned and operated by Union Electric for generation of hydropower, flood control, and recreation. Small tributaries draining to the **Lake of the Ozarks** generally originate in predominantly forested areas and some pasture and hayfields. Very little agricultural land contributes drainage directly to the lake, and agricultural erosion and sedimentation are not considered significant. However, before the construction of Truman Dam, the **Osage River** contributed significant amounts of sediment to **Lake of the Ozarks**. Algal production at the upper end of the lake was inhibited by turbidity prior to construction of Truman Dam (Jones and Novak, 1981). Discharges from septic tanks and lawn care chemicals have caused high levels of algae in some coves. In addition, bacterial contamination of lake coves has been a concern. The Lake Ozark Council of Governments conducted a study in 1984 that sampled bacteria in 22 lake coves with varying degrees of residential development. Higher density residential development produced higher densities of fecal coliform bacteria in the lake, but amounts were still within state water quality standards for whole body contact recreation (DNR, 1995). While the Osage River is a major source of water for Lake of the Ozarks, other minor tributaries also contribute water. Table 39 shows quarterly data from 1995 for a U.S. Geological Survey maintained water-quality station on **Big Buffalo Creek** at Big Buffalo Wildlife Area. Drainage area for this station is quite small, 24.5 square miles, however, the chemistry reflected in samples from this station are typical to small Ozark plateaus streams. Low levels of sulfate, manganese, and TDS confirm that the stream did not travel over Osage Plains topography.

The lower **Osage River** basin is primarily pasture and hayfields, with extensive row crops in the **Osage River** valley. Flow in the lower **Osage River** is completely controlled by outflow from Bagnell Dam, and is set at 400 cubic feet per second (DNR, 1995). Lowered dissolved oxygen levels caused by release of

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 1,250 | 13,900 | — | 1,430 | 8,300 | 1,860 | 2,400 | 45,400 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 14 | 7.5 | 1 | 3.5 | 8 | 14 | 26.5 | 21.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 340 | 243 | 600 | 544 | 370 | 663 | 274 | 276 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 8 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.5 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.4 | 9.7 | 11.6 | 13.8 | 8.8 | 9.1 | 5.8 | 6.1 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 1,200 | 5 | 260 | 124 | 1,200 | 1,620 | 1,000 | 740 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 5,000 | 7,000 | 430 | 420 | 1,200 | 430 | 1,300 | 860 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 90 | 83 | 169 | 152 | 103 | 136 | 103 | 84 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 102 | — | 182 | — | 166 | — | 103 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 1.4 | 0.43 | 2 | 0.37 | 1.6 | 0.23 | 1.3 | 0.64 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.07 | — | <0.01 | — | 0.03 | — | 0.05 | — |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 45 | 34 | 87 | — | 50 | 35 | 41 | 51 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.1 | 5.1 | 16 | — | 7.8 | 6.2 | 4.8 | 9.2 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | 5.7 | 21 | — | 12 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 14 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 4.7 | 3.4 | 2.8 | — | 3 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.9 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 59 | 32 | 130 | — | 61 | 35 | 18 | 55 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.1 | 6.7 | 17 | — | 11 | 6.5 | 6 | 8.5 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 221 | 152 | 416 | — | 246 | 172 | 162 | 244 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 75 | — | 90 | — | 84 | — | 79 | — |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | 130 | 20 | 10 | — | 30 | 160 | 50 | <20 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 93 | 37 | 8 | — | 26 | — | 41 | 200 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 44 | 22 | 160 | — | 79 | 7 | 4 | 83 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 6 | — | 15 | — | 4 | — | <1 | — |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 250 | — | 450 | — | 320 | — | 200 | — |

Table 38. Quarterly water quality data from Osage River above Schell City, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 23 | 13 | 48 | 4 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 9.5 | 1.5 | 13.5 | 22.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 333 | 334 | 244 | 422 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.3 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.6 | 14 | 10.4 | 6.5 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 1 | 5 | 18 | 4 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 45 | 500 | 23 | 42 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 164 | 184 | 124 | 210 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 200 | 225 | 154 | 258 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.1 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.09 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 34 | 41 | — |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 20 | 24 | — |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 2 | 2.3 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 0.8 | 1.3 | — |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 8.1 | 6.3 | — |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 2.2 | 1.9 | — |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | <0.1 | <0.1 | — |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 174 | 190 | — |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | <1 | — |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <20 | 30 | — |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 1 | — |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 3 | 3 | — |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 2 | 5 | — |
| Mercury, Total Recoverable (μg/l) | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <4 | 5 | — |

Table 39. Quarterly water quality data from Big Buffalo Creek at Big Buffalo Wildlife Area, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

poor quality hypolimnetic water from the dam are common during dry weather. The hypolimnion of a lake is the layer of water beneath the plane where temperature decreases most rapidly, 1° centigrade per meter in depth. Scour due to frequent releases of high flow has degraded the quality of aquatic habitat for several miles below the dam (DNR, 1995). Additionally, sand and gravel dredging operations disrupt aquatic habitat. Proposed changes to existing regulations regarding instream gravel mining operations should help alleviate these impacts.

About 38 miles downstream from Bagnell Dam, the U.S. Geological Survey maintains a water-quality station on the **Osage River**. The station is below St. Thomas, Missouri and receives drainage from 14,500 square miles of the Ozark Plateaus region. Table 40 lists quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 at this station. All constituents are within water quality standards, and this river is suitable for most any type of raw water usage.

SOUTH GRAND RIVER

South Grand River and its tributaries provide drainage for about 2,000 square miles of the Osage Plains in Missouri. In Henry County, Missouri, it becomes the South Grand Arm of **Truman Reservoir**. Backwater from the reservoir can affect almost half of the length of the **South Grand River** (Vandike, 1995). Agriculture is the primary land use in the watershed, and only about fifteen percent of the basin is forested. Due to high erosion rates and agricultural erosion, sediment deposition in streams should be considered a basin-wide problem (DNR, 1995.) Several hundred acres of abandoned coal mining land lies within the watershed of **Tebo Creek**, a major tributary to **South Grand River**. Table 41 shows 1991 quarterly data from a U.S. Geological Survey maintained water-quality station on W. Fork Tebo Creek near Lewis, Missouri. Mineralization resulting from runoff from mine spoils is evidenced by the high concentrations of sulfate and TDS. Additionally, iron, aluminum, and manganese are present in excessive amounts. A total of about

11.5 miles of streams in the **Tebo Creek** basin are listed by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as being impaired by acid mine drainage (DNR, 1996).

MARAIS DES CYGNES, LITTLE OSAGE, AND MARMATON RIVERS

Farther south and west, the **Marais des Cygnes**, **Little Osage**, and **Marmaton Rivers** drain to the upper part of the **Osage River** from the Osage Plains. Land use in the upper **Osage River** basin is primarily agricultural with a mixture of row crops, pasture, and hayfields. Some coal mining also occurs in northwestern Bates and western Vernon counties. Like other prairie streams, the tributaries in this region contain relatively high amounts of sediment and have low base flows during dry periods. **Mulberry Creek**, a tributary to the **Marais des Cygnes River** and Second Nicholson Creek, a **Marmaton River** tributary are included on the 1996 list of impaired waters due to drainage from abandoned coal mine lands. Very high sulfate and TDS concentrations are found in the affected reaches. Additionally, there are numerous listings of impaired use as a result of excessive sediment from agricultural runoff.

Table 42 lists quarterly water-quality data from East Fork Drywood Creek in Barton County, Missouri, at Prairie State Park. Total drainage to this water-quality station is quite small, approximately 3.5 square miles, and abandoned mine drainage effects are not reflected in samples from this station in 1995.

SAC RIVER

The **Sac River** and its tributaries drain approximately 1,970 square miles, the majority of which is within the Ozark plateaus physiographic province (Vandike, 1995). Drainage is generally to the north and the river eventually becomes the Sac Arm of **Truman Reservoir** in central St. Clair County. The upper part of the watershed is approximately 55 percent row crop and pasture and 45 percent forest. Infiltration of precipitation is fairly rapid and soil erosion rates are relatively low, therefore agricultural erosion and sedimenta-

| CONSTITUENT | FALL 1984 1995 | | WINTER 1984 1995 | | SPRING 1984 1995 | | SUMMER 1984 1995 | |
|--|-------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 20,400 12,300 | | 6,730 21,600 | | 35,100 52,700 | | 2,020 31,600 | |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 12.0 | 15.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 16.5 | 19 | 25 | 27.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 28 | 272 | 251 | 254 | 255 | 281 | 283 | 248 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.5 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.2 | 9 | 12.8 | 12.6 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 6 | 3.9 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 96 | 1 | 10 | 13 | <4 | 1,100 | 39 | 5 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 220 | 475 | 52 | 115 | 80 | 1,260 | 22 | 205 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 106 | 102 | 106 | 83 | 91 | 105 | 123 | 90 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 125 | — | 99 | — | 126 | — | 109 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.33 | 0.12 | 0.56 | 0.47 | 0.8 | 0.24 | 0.45 | 0.17 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.03 | <0.02 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 39 | .4 | 37 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 40 | 34 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 11 | 9.8 | 11 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 10 | 8.8 | 6.9 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 5.5 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 7.9 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 8.2 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.2 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 26 | 18 | 27 | 22 | 29 | 20 | 26 | 17 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 5.2 | 8.9 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 3.7 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 159 | 155 | 170 | 216 | 159 | 158 | 153 | 142 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 78 | 67 | 71 | 60 | 57 | 61 | 71 | 51 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | <10 | 30 | — | 20 | 80 | 20 | — |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 14 | 6 | 21 | 13 | 18 | 93 | 9 | <3 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 8 | 6 | 8 | 69 | 6 | 7 | 22 | 6 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 11 | <1 | 4 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 10 | 1 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 120 | 97 | 110 | 89 | 110 | 83 | 130 | 120 |

Table 40. Quarterly water quality data from Osage River near St. Thomas, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.1 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 8.5 | 0.5 | 16.5 | 28 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 2,080 | 2,090 | 2,010 | 2,040 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10.4 | 10 | 7.8 | 10.1 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 54 | 9 | 470 | 370 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 188 | 218 | 198 | 161 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.07 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 330 | 320 | 300 | 320 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 120 | 120 | 110 | 110 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 65 | 64 | 68 | 79 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.6 | 6.3 | 7.7 | 10 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,400 | 1,200 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.6 | 5.2 | 4.1 | 7 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.3 | <0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 2,020 | 2,100 | 1,850 | 2,010 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | 70 | 290 | 160 | 120 |
| Lead, total recoverable (μg/l) | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Iron, total recoverable (μg/l) | 160 | 140 | 280 | 170 |
| Manganese, total recoverable (μg/l) | 370 | 520 | 250 | 430 |
| Chromium, total recoverable (μg/l) | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 |
| Zinc, total recoverable (μμg/l) | <10 | 20 | <10 | <10 |

Table 41. Quarterly water quality data from W. Fork Tebo Creek near Lewis, Missouri, 1991. (Data source USGS, 1992.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 2 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 4.5 | 0.5 | 15.5 | 23.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 113 | 149 | 131 | 120 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 6.7 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.7 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 11.9 | 13.8 | 8.8 | 7.6 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 2 | 8 | 620 | 192 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 48 | 16 | 85 | 204 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 14 | 22 | 28 | 21 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 17 | 25 | 32 | 23 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.05 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 12 | — | 12 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 4.7 | — | 3.2 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 8.3 | 4.9 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 1.5 | 4 | — |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 45 | 25 | — |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 2.8 | 7.6 | — |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | <0.1 | <0.1 | — |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 92 | 88 | — |
| Total solids, suspended (mg/l) | — | 14 | 14 | — |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <20 | 110 | — |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 4 | 1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 42 | — | 280 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 14 | — | 7 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 6 | — | 10 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 2 | — | 9 |
| Atrazine, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | 0.01 | — |
| Metolachlor, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | 0.004 | — |

Table 42. Quarterly water quality data from East Fork Drywood Creek at Prairie State Park, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

tion are not considered a basin wide problem (DNR, 1995). The largest reservoir in the upper **Sac River** watershed is **Stockton Lake**. Maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, **Stockton Lake** is used for flood control, hydroelectric power, recreation, and most recently, water supply. Compilation of water quality data from **Stockton Lake** for 1991 to 1995 shows that the average concentration of total phosphorus at the surface of the lake is 27 ug/l and chlorophyll A averaged 16 ug/l. Chloride concentrations in samples taken at the surface ranged from 6 to 10 mg/l with an average of 8 mg/l. Sulfate levels from the same sampling site ranged from 7 to 12 mg/l, averaging 9 mg/l over the 5-year period (Youngsteadt and Gumucio, 1996).

A major tributary of the **Sac River** is **Little Sac River**. From its headwaters to its confluence with **Stockton Lake** its length measures about 25 miles. Land use in the basin is 50 percent row crops and pasture, 45 percent forest, and 5 percent urban (DNR, 1995). Thin soils and fairly rapid infiltration of precipitation help limit sediment transport and contaminants from agricultural runoff are not considered a significant problem. Table 43 shows quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 for a water-quality station on the **Little Sac River** at Walnut Grove, Missouri. Though trends in water quality cannot be inferred from only two years data, comparison of the data is interesting. Nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations were less during 1995. These two nutrients are typically associated with wastewater effluent, and a decrease in concentration over time might be attributed to changes in treatment processes at Springfields northwest wastewater treatment plant (Youngsteadt, pers comm, 1996). The treatment plant discharges effluent to the **Little Sac River** upstream from this water-quality station. Concentrations of sulfate and TDS are typical for streams in the Ozark Plateaus region, and are noticeably less than amounts found in prairie streams.

Below **Stockton Lake**, minimum flows in the lower **Sac River** are controlled by

releases from the reservoir, and are set at 40 cubic feet per second (DNR, 1995). Drainage to the lower reaches of the river is from the Osage Plains, and streams in this area have characteristics typical of other prairie streams. Several small coal mining operations in Cedar and Dade Counties historically have been sources of acid mine drainage to streams in this basin. Reclamation in 1989 has successfully reduced their impact. Approximately one mile of a tributary to the lower **Sac River** is listed as being impaired as a result of excessive non-filterable residue from wastewater treatment discharge (DNR, 1996). The **Sac River** becomes the **Sac Arm of Truman Reservoir** in south-central St. Clair County.

POMME DE TERRE RIVER

The **Pomme de Terre River** basin lies to the east of the **Sac River** basin and encompasses approximately 828 square miles (Vandike, 1995). Flow is north from the Ozark Plateaus to **Truman Reservoir** in Benton County where the river becomes the **Pomme de Terre Arm** of the reservoir. In the upper part of the basin, land use is 80 percent row crops and pasture and 20 percent forest. Although the area is primarily agricultural, soil erosion rates are relatively low and agricultural erosion and runoff are not considered significant problems (DNR, 1995). Table 44 lists quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 for a U.S. Geological Survey maintained water-quality station on the **Pomme de Terre River** near Polk, Missouri. Drainage to this station comprises approximately 276 square miles. All constituents sampled are well within drinking water standards. The water is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate type and typifies water from an Ozark Plateaus stream. In Hickory County, Missouri, the **Pomme de Terre River** is impounded to form **Pomme de Terre Reservoir**. The reservoir is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and provides flood control and recreation. The other tributaries feeding the reservoir lie in a watershed that is 70 percent forest and 30 percent pasture and cropland. Soil erosion rates are relatively low and agricultural erosion is not considered a

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 50 | 163 | 40 | 21 | 250 | 145 | 40 | 11 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 10.5 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 10 | 12.5 | 25.5 | 23 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 440 | 456 | 477 | 618 | 395 | 286 | 494 | 1,090 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.8 | 8 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.9 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.8 | 11.8 | 14 | 15.9 | 9.6 | 10.7 | 5.4 | 5.5 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 190 | 800 | 2 | 7 | 24 | 1,200 | 240 | 170 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 430 | — | 13 | — | 150 | — | 230 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 187 | 182 | 193 | 198 | 163 | 162 | 191 | 215 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 223 | — | 242 | — | 199 | — | 263 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 2.9 | <0.02 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 2 | 0.88 | 0.5 | 1.9 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.25 | <0.02 | 0.29 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.5 | 0.78 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 74 | — | 79 | 77 | 61 | — | 72 | — |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 6.7 | — | 7 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 8.1 | — |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | — | 13 | 43 | 6.5 | 14 | 16 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 2.7 | — | 2.3 | 4.7 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.7 | — |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 19 | — | 18 | 26 | 15 | 9.8 | 19 | — |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 17 | — | 21 | 61 | 11 | 21 | 17 | — |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.3 | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.7 | — |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 263 | — | 275 | 346 | 230 | 246 | 274 | — |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | 12 | — | 8 | 2 | 12 | 3 | 6 | — |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | — | — | 40 | — | 260 | — | — |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | 0.3 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | — |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 35 | — | 22 | 18 | 8 | 32 | 11 | — |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 23 | — | 18 | 9 | 20 | 7 | 55 | — |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | 3 | — | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 12 | — | 13 | 17 | 28 | 9 | 27 | — |

Table 43. Quarterly water quality data from Little Sac River at Walnut Grove, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 275 | 475 | 114 | 66 | 481 | 489 | 74 | 118 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 9.5 | 7.5 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 9.5 | 10 | 26 | 25.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 368 | 346 | 392 | 455 | 326 | 370 | 328 | 398 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 8 | 7.9 | 8 | 8.2 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9 | 11.3 | 13.6 | 14.4 | 10.4 | 10.8 | 6.4 | 6.6 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 280 | 115 | 56 | 20 | 60 | 3,460 | 1,000 | 208 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 104 | — | 18 | — | 1,200 | — | 67 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 187 | 146 | 187 | 194 | 144 | 106 | 141 | 183 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 178 | — | 237 | — | 130 | — | 224 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.9 | 0.95 | 1.3 | 0.27 | 0.9 | 0.42 | 0.8 | 0.22 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.5 | 0.06 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.05 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 43 | 36 | 44 | 45 | 35 | — | 37 | 38 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 23 | 19 | 24 | 26 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 27 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 5.1 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.1 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 3.1 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 13 | 9.8 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 6.7 | 11 | 6.6 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.6 | 9.6 | 11 | 14 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 9.6 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 237 | 196 | 230 | 228 | 176 | 190 | 179 | 218 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 28 | 13 | 17 | 32 | 11 | 47 | 17 | 7 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 22 | 22 | 18 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 25 | 34 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 7 | <4 | 15 | <4 | 13 | 5 | 18 | <4 |

Table 44. Quarterly water quality data from Pomme de Terre River near Polk, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

basin-wide problem (DNR, 1995). There are several very small seasonal wastewater discharges in this basin, however none of them have significant impact on their receiving streams.

Flow in the **Pomme de Terre River** below the reservoir is controlled by releases from the dam. The minimum flow is currently set at 50 cubic feet per second (DNR, 1995). Until 1971 poor water quality below the reservoir was attributed to releases of poor quality hypolimnetic water from Pomme de Terre Dam. Lowered dissolved oxygen levels and odors caused by hydrogen sulfide were common in the **Pomme de Terre River** immediately below the dam. Mixing of better quality, higher strata water with the hypolimnetic water now occurs during large releases. However, there is insufficient data to document if this effort has been successful (DNR, 1995).

NIANGUA RIVER

The **Niangua River** basin lies to the east of the Pomme de Terre watershed. Land use is predominantly forest, pasture, and hay fields with limited row crops in the river valleys (DNR, 1995). Mostly carbonate rocks form the surface of the basin, and in its upper reaches, the **Niangua** is a losing stream. Most or all of its flow is lost to the subsurface during times of low-flow. Previous studies have also shown that Bennett Spring, a large spring feeding the **Niangua River**, gets some of its recharge from the adjoining **Grand Glaize River** and **Osage Fork of the Gasconade River** basins (Vandike, 1995). Because of the carbonate terrane, most tributaries in the basin either contribute to or are recharged by groundwater, thus the underlying bedrock has a significant impact on the chemistry of surface water in this basin. Spring-influenced streams in the basin historically have contained higher concentrations of nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen, but lower levels of phosphorus and bacteria than streams with limited groundwater inflow. Table 45 lists quarterly data for 1995 from a U.S. Geological Survey maintained water-quality station on the **Niangua River**

near Windyville, Missouri. Approximately 338 square miles drains to this station, which is above the confluence of the **Niangua River** and **Bennett Spring Branch**. The data indicates that the water is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate type with little nitrate, phosphorus, or bacteria. All constituents are well within drinking water standards.

GASCONADE RIVER

The **Gasconade River** basin includes approximately 3,600 square miles of the Salem Plateau section of the Ozark plateaus physiographic province. The river flows north-easterly for 250 miles to its confluence with the Missouri River near Hermann. It is the longest unimpounded river in the state (DNR, 1995). Land use is primarily forest with some cropland and pasture. The surface of the basin is comprised of carbonate rocks and losing stream segments and springs are numerous. This interaction is evidenced by the similar chemistry of groundwater and surface water. Water type is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate reflecting the carbonate rocks over which the river flows. Inflow from groundwater to streams is also demonstrated by the fact that most of its tributaries and the **Gasconade River** itself have well-sustained base flows provided by numerous springs within the watershed. Potential threats to water quality in this basin include sand and gravel mining, improper animal waste management associated with dairy operations, and municipal wastewater discharges. Major tributaries to the **Gasconade River** are **Osage Fork**, **Big Piney River**, **Roubidoux Creek** and **Little Piney Creek**.

BIG PINEY RIVER

The **Big Piney River** is the largest tributary to the Gasconade River. It drains 768 square miles of the southwestern part of the watershed (Vandike, 1995). The U.S. Geological Survey maintains a water-quality station on the **Big Piney** at Devils Elbow just a few miles upstream from its confluence with the Gasconade River. Table 46 lists quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 for this station.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 88 | 101 | 123 | 164 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 11 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 24.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 406 | 384 | 368 | 337 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 8.1 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9 | 14.4 | 9.8 | 6.2 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 96 | 2 | 7 | 130 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 81 | 2 | 34 | 80 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 210 | 189 | 176 | 171 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 256 | 231 | 176 | 209 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | <0.05 | 0.2 | <0.05 | 0.38 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 42 | 38 | 38 | 35 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 25 | 24 | 22 | 20 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 3.7 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.3 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.1 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 6.8 | 8 | 8.5 | 6.6 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 231 | 203 | 189 | 183 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 74 | 51 | 62 | 69 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 32 | 20 | 30 | 10 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 33 | 19 | 5 | 26 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 |

Table 45. Quarterly water quality data from Niangua River near Windyville, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 700 | 790 | 490 | 1,180 | 2,100 | 3,730 | 301 | 622 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 13 | 9.5 | 3 | 4.5 | 15 | 16 | 22 | 22 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 290 | 297 | 269 | 259 | 218 | 211 | 330 | 273 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.6 | 8.08 | 8 | 7.86 | 7.8 | 7.26 | 7.9 | 7.46 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.2 | 10.6 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 8.6 | 9.9 | 7.5 | 9.1 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 120 | 1 | 6 | 14 | 46 | 1,000 | 52 | 28 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 26 | — | 25 | — | 540 | — | 20 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 130 | 149 | 136 | 136 | 85 | 92 | 162 | 134 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 182 | — | 166 | — | 113 | — | 164 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.69 | 0.65 | 0.55 | 0.63 | 0.37 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.23 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.05 | 0.02 | 0.1 | <0.02 | <0.05 | 0.02 | 0.01 | <0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 33 | — | 33 | 26 | 22 | — | 35 | 30 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 18 | — | 16 | 15 | 13 | 17 | 20 | — |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3 | — | 2.5 | 2.5 | <2 | 2.4 | 2.7 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 1.7 | — | <1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | — |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | — | 10 | 6.4 | 22 | 5.3 | 6.1 | — |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 4 | — | 4 | 5.2 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.6 | — |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | — | 0.2 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | — |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 170 | — | 172 | 158 | 139 | 150 | 167 | — |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | — | <2 | <1 | <5 | 4 | 2 | — |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | — | <5 | <1 | <5 | 1 | <1 | — |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | — | <20 | 35 | <20 | 17 | 7 | — |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 27 | — | <20 | 7 | 30 | 11 | 30 | — |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | <0.2 | — | <0.2 | 0.2 | <0.2 | 0.2 | <0.1 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 12 | — | <10 | <4 | <10 | 10 | 10 | — |

Table 46. Quarterly water quality data from Big Piney River near Devil's Elbow, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| STATION ID NO. | STATIONNAME | COUNTY | DRAINAGE AREA (SQ MI) |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| DD | Elk River near Tiff City | McDonald | 872 |
| EE | Center Creek near Smithfield | Jasper | 303 |

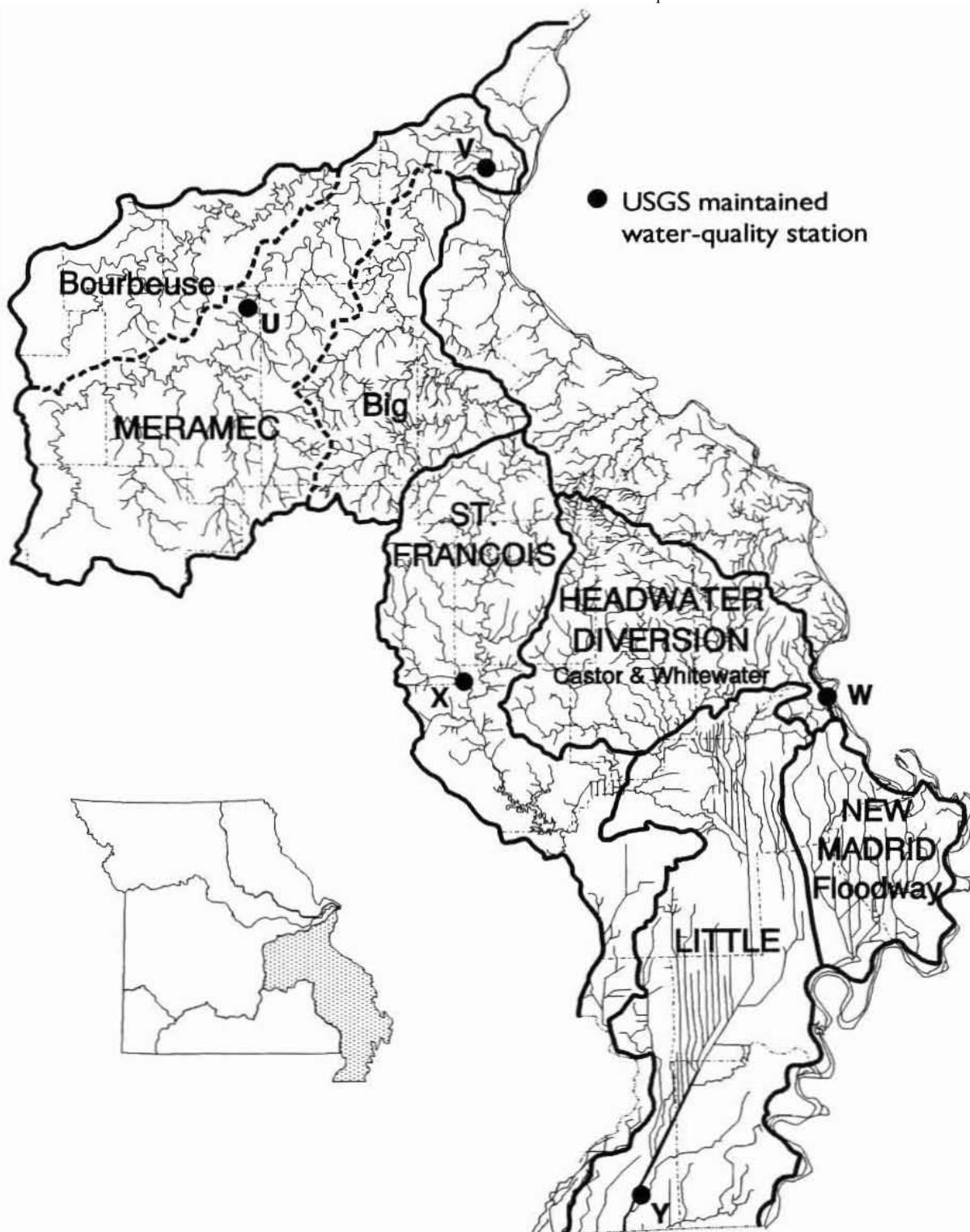


Figure 51. Lower Mississippi River tributaries in Missouri.

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER TRIBUTARIES

BASIN DESCRIPTION AND HYDROGEOLOGY

In this report, the **lower Mississippi River** in Missouri is defined as that reach of the river downstream from its confluence with the Missouri River at St. Louis. It drains approximately 11,825 square miles, or 17 percent of Missouri (Vandike, 1995). The northern part of this basin is drained by the

Meramec River which converges with the

Mississippi River near Paulina Hills. Most of the drainage to the **Mississippi River** between the mouth of the **Meramec River** and

Cape Girardeau, Missouri, is provided by small streams. West of Cape Girardeau, a complex series of man-made drainage ditches divert surface water east where it enters the **Mississippi River** just below the city. In the late 1800s this drainage system was constructed to help drain the wetlands, lower groundwater levels, and prevent future flooding in the booteel of southeast Missouri, thereby converting previous swampland into a productive agricultural area. The **St. Francis River** basin also contributed to the flooding problems in the booteel area, and **Wappapello Lake** was created to balance flow between high- and low-flow periods. Drainage in the booteel area is now entirely controlled by the **Little River** drainage system which diverts all surface water to the south and west into Arkansas where it enters the **Mississippi River** (figure 51).

Three different physiographic provinces cross the lower **Mississippi River** tributaries. The northern and eastern areas are includ-

ed in the Salem Plateau. The central part drains St. Francois Mountains territory, and the southern portion is an integral part of the Southeastern Lowlands. Though numerous rock types and ages appear at the surface throughout this basin, general water type for the whole watershed is calcium-magnesium bicarbonate. Land uses include agriculture, forest and urban.

SURFACE WATER QUALITY MAIN STEM MISSISSIPPI RIVER

The main stem lower **Mississippi River** meanders a distance of about 320 miles, forming the eastern boundary of the state. Above its confluence with the Ohio River, the **Mississippi River** basin is approximately 45 percent forest, 45 percent cropland and pasture, and 10 percent urban. Major urban areas are in St. Louis and northern Jefferson counties, including the St. Louis metropolitan area, and the city of Cape Girardeau. The **Mississippi River** has many uses, including water supply, aquatic habitat, waterfowl habitat, commercial navigation, sewage disposal, recreational fishing and boating, and cooling water for power plants. Several of these uses have associated contaminants that impair part or all of other uses. For example, navigation has been improved in the river by the construction of locks and dams, and wing dikes. The result of these structures is a narrower, deeper channel that allows larger vessels. However, aquatic and wildlife habitat is impacted or lost due to these structures. Likewise, the discharge of improperly treated wastewater effluent may impact

drinking water supply, aquatic habitat, and recreational fishing and boating. Construction of treatment plants in the basin has greatly reduced the impact of wastewater on the river in the last forty years. Stormwater runoff from the St. Louis urban area contributes significant nonpoint source pollutants to the river. A 1981 study found more varieties of toxic chemicals in sewer overflows and stormwater runoff than in wastewater discharges (DNR, 1995). However, because of the large dilution capacity of the river, the impact to aquatic habitat and other uses from urban runoff is not significant.

Farther downstream, constructed drainage ditch systems divert much of the watershed to other points and the actual drainage basin supplying the lower **Mississippi** is quite narrow south of Cape Girardeau. The U.S. Geological Survey maintains a water-quality station on the **Mississippi River** at Thebes, Illinois, just south of Cape Girardeau, Missouri. Table 47 includes quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 for this station.

MERAMEC RIVER

The **Meramec River** drainage includes 3,980 square miles of the Salem Plateau (Vandike, 1995). Land use in the upper watershed is approximately 70 percent forest, 25 percent cropland and pasture, and 5 percent mined land (DNR, 1995). Carbonate rocks form the surface of most of the basin, and interaction between groundwater and surface water is extensive. There are numerous springs in the watershed that provide well-sustained base flows to streams. The U.S. Geological Survey currently maintains water-quality stations at two points along the **Meramec River**. The upstream station is located near Sullivan in Crawford County. Drainage to this station is approximately 1,475 square miles. Table 48 lists quarterly data for 1984 and 1995 at this station. The downstream station is located near Paulina Hills in Jefferson County. Drainage area above this station is 3,788 square miles, and includes water from the **Big** and **Bourbeuse** Rivers. Table 49 lists the quarterly data for 1984 and 1995 at this station. Comparison of water quality from the

two stations shows the influence of lead and zinc mining activities in the **Big River** by the increased levels of sulfate, TDS, iron, manganese, and zinc in water from the downstream station near Paulina Hills. Additionally, lower dissolved oxygen (DO) concentrations and pH and higher chloride, and phosphorus and higher densities of fecal coliform bacteria in the downstream station may be the result of wastewater effluent discharges in the **Bourbeuse River** basin.

As mentioned previously, the major tributaries to the **Meramec River** are the **Big River** to the south and the **Bourbeuse River** to the north. Lead and zinc mining was prevalent in the Old Lead Belt in St. Francois County in the **Big River** basin. Runoff from mined areas has historically caused high levels of sulfate, TDS, iron, zinc, and lead in surface water. Surface mining of barite in Washington County also contributes clay fines to surface water in the basin. The Missouri Department of Natural Resources 1996 list of impaired waters includes 93 miles of stream degradation in the **Big River** caused by erosion of abandoned mine tailings.

The lower **Meramec River** basin is primarily urban, including all or parts of the south St. Louis metro communities of Arnold, Ballwin, Eureka, Fenton, Kirkwood, Manchester and Valley Park. Consistent with an urban area, the lower **Meramec** receives effluent from numerous wastewater treatment plants. Uncontrolled releases of toxic chemicals from urban areas may also affect water quality and aquatic habitat. The lower 22 miles of the **Meramec River** is known to contain fish with elevated levels of chlordane, although chlordane was canceled by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 1988. During the 1980s, low levels of dioxin levels in fish were documented in the lower reaches of the river below Times Beach (DNR, 1995). Sampling for dioxin in fish tissue has not been done recently, however, DNR has been sampling for dioxin in sediment and water from the Meramec River since 1990. To date, there have been no detections of dioxin in either the sediment or water column (Long, pers comm, 1997).

| CONSTITUENT | FALL 1984 1995 | | WINTER 1984 1995 | | SPRING 1984 1995 | | SUMMER 1984 1995 | |
|---|-------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft³/second) | 215,000 145,000 | | 133,000 95,200 | | 521,000 855,000 | | 358,000 251,000 | |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 13 | 11 | 0.5 | 4 | 15 | 19 | 27 | 26.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 402 | 546 | 582 | 628 | 450 | 309 | 505 | 513 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.6 | 7.8 | 8 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.8 | 9.8 | 6 | 13.8 | 5 | 6.3 | 6 | 5.5 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 3,100 | — | 1,800 | 290 | >30,000 | 1,200 | 2,100 | 1,000 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 10,000 | 64 | 2,200 | 300 | 22,000 | 2,100 | 850 | 280 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 128 | 161 | 193 | 186 | 141 | 101 | 161 | 160 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 196 | — | 227 | — | 123 | — | 195 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 1.4 | 1.66 | 2.5 | 1.87 | 0.06 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 3.5 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.11 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 41 | 56 | 58 | 65 | 50 | 38 | 56 | 61 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 21 | 21 | 23 | 17 | 11 | 20 | 20 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 19 | 32 | 29 | 33 | 14 | 8.5 | 10 | 30 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 4 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4 | 4.5 | 5.3 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 56 | 86 | 78 | 68 | 64 | 28 | 61 | 84 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 22 | 29 | 28 | 15 | 9.7 | 13 | 20 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 244 | 83 | 355 | 47 | 283 | 250 | 318 | 306 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 67 | 70 | 83 | 74 | 86 | 70 | 53 | 110 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | 140 | <100 | 20 | <100 | 60 | 110 | 30 | <100 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | <5 | <1 | <5 | 2 | <5 | <1 | <5 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 59 | <50 | 38 | <50 | 49 | 160 | 54 | <50 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 4 | <15 | 71 | 19 | 5 | <15 | 23 | <15 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 5 | <15 | 5 | <15 | 2 | <15 | 5 | <25 |
| Strontium, dissolved (μg/l) | 190 | 250 | 230 | 280 | 180 | 120 | 320 | 290 |

Table 47. Quarterly water quality data from Mississippi River at Thebes, Illinois, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 810 | 456 | 740 | 592 | 1,880 | 3,490 | 496 | 727 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 10 | 13 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 13 | 13.5 | 25 | 26 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 268 | 367 | 276 | 311 | 250 | 241 | 341 | 332 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8 | 8 | 8.2 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 8 | 8.3 | 8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10.8 | 11.8 | 14 | 13.4 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 14 | 10 | <1 | 2 | 2 | 230 | 6 | 55 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 6 | — | 5 | — | 110 | — | 47 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 184 | 176 | 151 | 293 | 115 | 116 | 173 | 160 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 213 | — | 358 | — | 144 | — | 194 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0.43 | 0.17 | 0.28 | 0.18 | 0.3 | 0.26 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.05 | <0.02 | <0.05 | <0.02 | <0.05 | <0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 39 | 37 | — | 37 | 25 | — | 38 | 38 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 25 | 23 | 17 | 22 | 15 | 11 | 21 | 22 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1 | 1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 7 | 7.7 | 19 | 8.6 | 12 | 5.9 | 8.2 | 6.6 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 5 | 15 | 5 | 6.7 | 3 | 3 | 3.3 | 3.4 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 190 | 202 | 158 | <1 | 191 | 110 | 181 | 176 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <5 | 6 | <1 | <1 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | 4 | 30 | <3 | 30 | 72 | 6 | — |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | 11 | 24 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 10 | 7 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | 1 | <5 | 2 | <5 | 5 | 3 | 1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 62 | <4 | <10 | <4 | <10 | 16 | 5 | — |

Table 48. Quarterly water quality data from Meramec River near Sullivan, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 2,050 | 805 | 2,190 | 1,430 | 4,900 | 6,690 | 1,010 | 1,380 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 11 | 13.5 | 0.5 | 3 | 12 | 14.5 | 28 | 28.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 284 | 471 | 290 | 342 | 290 | 241 | 390 | 394 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.8 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 8 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10.6 | 10.7 | 14 | 13.4 | 9 | 9.3 | 5.6 | 4.7 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 240 | 68 | 270 | 400 | 44 | 83 | 100 | 58 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 23 | — | 240 | — | 42 | — | 31 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 177 | 174 | 130 | 96 | 115 | 106 | 159 | 152 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 202 | — | 117 | — | 132 | — | 185 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.06 | 0.17 | 0.69 | 0.08 | 0.43 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.09 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.13 | 0.09 | 0.1 | 0.03 | <0.05 | 0.04 | 0.1 | 0.06 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 41 | 40 | — | 40 | 29 | — | 39 | — |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 27 | 23 | 15 | 22 | 15 | 9.4 | 21 | 20 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 8.4 | 10 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 4.9 | 3.1 | 7.4 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 1.7 | 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 25 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 29 | 8.8 | 20 | 17 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | 14 | 10 | 19 | 6 | 3.8 | 9.6 | 9 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 220 | 222 | 186 | <1 | 211 | 110 | 216 | 172 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | 2 | <5 | 3 | <5 | 2 | 3 | <1 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <5 | 1 | <1 | <1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | <3 | 60 | 5 | 30 | 89 | 6 | 13 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 27 | 43 | 51 | 38 | 50 | 13 | 200 | 52 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | <0.2 | <0.1 | <0.2 | <0.1 | <0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | <0.1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 10 | <4 | 13 | <4 | <10 | 6 | 13 | <4 |

Table 49. Quarterly water quality data from Meramec River at Paulina Hills, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

HEADWATERS DIVERSION CHANNEL

Nearly 1,200 square miles of drainage was diverted from the **St. Francis River** basin to the **Headwaters Diversion Channel** which drains east to the Mississippi River. Prior to construction of this channel, the **Castor** and **Whitewater** Rivers flowed south through the southeastern lowlands (Bootheel) and into Arkansas. To decrease flow into the Bootheel area, the **Headwaters Diversion Channel** was constructed just south of Cape Girardeau. This channel successfully diverts water formerly flowing into the **Little River** directly into the Mississippi. The basin is about 50 percent forest and 50 percent cropland and pasture, with the agricultural portion lying in the southeast corner. Typical problems associated with channelized agricultural areas occur periodically. Detection of pesticides and nitrates, increased water temperature, decreased dissolved oxygen, and channel instability all may cause degradation of aquatic habitat (DNR, 1995).

ST. FRANCIS RIVER

The **St. Francis River** drains approximately 1,700 square miles of Missouri, excluding the drainage from its tributary, the **Little River** (Vandike, 1995). Most of that area is from the Ozark Plateau including the St. Francois Mountains, where the river traverses Precambrian igneous rocks. Downward migration of water into these rocks is minimal, thus streams in the upper part of the basin receive little groundwater inflow and base flows are low during dry periods. The lower part of the basin contains Cambrian sandstones and dolomites that allow for greater interaction of groundwater and surface water, providing well-sustained base flows to streams. Table 50 lists 1995 quarterly data from a water-quality station on **Big Creek**, a tributary to **St. Francis River** at Sam A. Baker State Park. Drainage above this station is approximately 146 square miles. The chemistry of the water from this station illustrates the forested land use and igneous geology of the watershed from which the water drains. Nutrients and bacteria are low, dissolved oxygen high, and TDS are very low.

Reservoirs were constructed on the **St. Francis** and **Black** Rivers to control flow from the Ozarks to the Bootheel. In 1941, the 4,100 acre **Wappapello Lake** was created by impounding the **St. Francis River** at the junction of Wayne, Butler, and Stoddard counties. Besides the **St. Francis River** drainage, several small streams contribute water to the reservoir. Slight to moderate soil erosion in predominantly forested land restricts runoff contaminants and there are no associated nonpoint sources listed for the reservoirs drainage basin (DNR, 1995). A summary of sampling by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers from 1987 to 1993 shows that chlorophyll A averaged 0.018 mg/l, total phosphorus averaged 0.150 mg/l and inorganic nitrogen was 0.080 mg/l. These values suggest that **Wappapello Lake** is more enriched than typical Ozark plateaus reservoirs (DNR, 1995). Flow in the **St. Francis River** below the reservoir is controlled by releases from the dam and low flows are set at about 40 cubic feet per second (DNR, 1995). Most of the lower watershed consists of alluvium in the bootheel. Ninety percent of the area is cropland and pasture with only about 10 percent forest. Soil erosion is slight to moderate mainly due to the extreme flatness of the terrain. Agricultural runoff causes some instances of pesticide contamination or low dissolved oxygen levels in surface water, however the physical changes in drainage due to channelization are considered more serious (DNR, 1995). The drainage ditch system begun in the late 1800s is made up of streambeds and banks composed of fine, unstable silts and sands that provide poor aquatic habitat and require repeated dredging (DNR, 1995).

LITTLE RIVER DITCHES

The **Little River** drainage ditch system drains a large percentage of the Bootheel. Flow in the ditches is south to the Mississippi River in Arkansas. Approximately 95 percent of the basin is cropland and pasture and only 5 percent forest. Typical agricultural runoff contaminants occur, however, their impacts are considered slight compared to the physical effects of channelization. The Missouri De-

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 514 | 374 | 90 | 140 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 14 | 4.5 | 20 | 36.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 210 | 177 | 341 | 270 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 6.4 | 7.3 | 8 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10 | 13 | 10.6 | 9.2 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 2 | 1 | 12 | 43 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 42 | 2 | 28 | 21 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 68 | 71 | 115 | 123 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 83 | 88 | 139 | 149 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.29 | 0.14 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 16 | — | 26 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 10 | 14 | — |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 2.2 | 3.9 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 0.8 | 1.3 | — |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 9.7 | 11 | — |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 4.4 | 5.6 | — |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | <0.1 | <0.1 | — |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 110 | 132 | — |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | <1 | — |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <20 | 30 | — |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 1 | — |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 11 | 53 | — |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 2 | 5 | — |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | — | 0.1 | <0.1 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <4 | <4 | — |

Table 50. Quarterly water quality data from Big Creek at Sam A. Baker State Park, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

partment of Natural Resources 1996 list of impaired waters includes numerous listings of loss of aquatic habitat due to channelization. Channel instability, water velocities and level changes, lack of permanent riparian vegetation, and a loss of habitat diversity have all contributed to the listing of 10 species of mussels and 11 species of fish as either threatened or endangered in the Bootheel (DNR, 1995). Table 51 lists quarterly data for 1984 and 1995 from a U.S. Geological Survey-maintained water-quality station on **Little River Ditches** near Rives, Missouri. The analyses represent a composite of water from five ditches and results from this station have formerly been published as Little River Ditches near Kennett, Missouri. There is no established pattern to the chemistry from this station, and generally concentrations of certain constituents will fluctuate dramatically with differing flow conditions and seasonal variations.

NEW MARDI FLOODWAY

An additional drainage ditch system, the **New Madrid Floodway** provides drainage for eastern Scott, New Madrid, and Mississippi Counties. The major ditches channel water south to the Mississippi River just east of the town of New Madrid, Missouri. The basin lies almost entirely upon alluvium and is 90 percent cropland and pasture and 10 percent forest (DNR, 1995). Due to topographic low relief and low soil erosion rates, the impacts caused by agricultural runoff are not considered significant. Of more concern are the physical changes brought about by channelization of the area. Loss of aquatic habitat occurs frequently due to changes in water level, velocity, and temperature, instable stream beds, and insufficient riparian vegetation.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 160 | 8,390 | 6,420 | 2,110 | 5,940 | 139 | 562 | 774 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 21 | 15.5 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 24.5 | 22.5 | 28 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 401 | 116 | 105 | 187 | 132 | 390 | 335 | 282 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.9 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 6 | 6.2 | 9 | 11.6 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6 | 6.6 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 140 | 4 | 250 | 520 | 880 | — | 200 | 240 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 250 | — | 1,700 | — | 210 | — | 160 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 200 | — | 33 | 69 | 35 | 162 | 141 | 179 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 194 | — | 81 | — | 202 | — | 120 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | <0.05 | 0.24 | 0.53 | 0.25 | 0.42 | 0.06 | 0.1 | 0.31 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.44 | 0.37 | 0.31 | 0.39 | 0.23 | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 51 | 14 | — | 22 | 13 | — | 45 | 33 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 5.8 | 4.2 | 14 | 12 | 9 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 15 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 13 | 11 | 8 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 2.1 | 6.4 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.5 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 20 | 7.8 | 10 | 12 | 19 | 23 | 17 | 15 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 14 | 8.5 | 4 | 7.2 | 6 | 16 | 11 | 10 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 250 | 40 | 72 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 206 | 166 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | 4 | <5 | 1 | <5 | <1 | 2 | 2 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | 6 | <1 | <5 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | <2 | 120 | 970 | 48 | 380 | 32 | 12 | 57 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 76 | 24 | 100 | 48 | 44 | 26 | 140 | 20 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | <0.2 | 0.3 | <0.2 | 0.1 | <0.2 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | <10 | <4 | 21 | <4 | 16 | <4 | 24 | 4 |

Table 51. Quarterly water-quality data from the Little River Ditches near Rives, Missouri, 1984 and 1995; analyses represent water composite from five ditches. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| STATION ID NO. | STATION NAME | COUNTY | DRAINAGE AREA (SQ MI) |
|----------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|
| Z | Current River at Doniphan | Ripley | 2,038 |
| AA | Jack's Fork at Alley Spring (0.5 mile upstream of spring) | Shannon | 298 |
| BB | Bryant Creek below Evans | Douglas | 214 |
| CC | James River near Boaz | Christian | 462 |

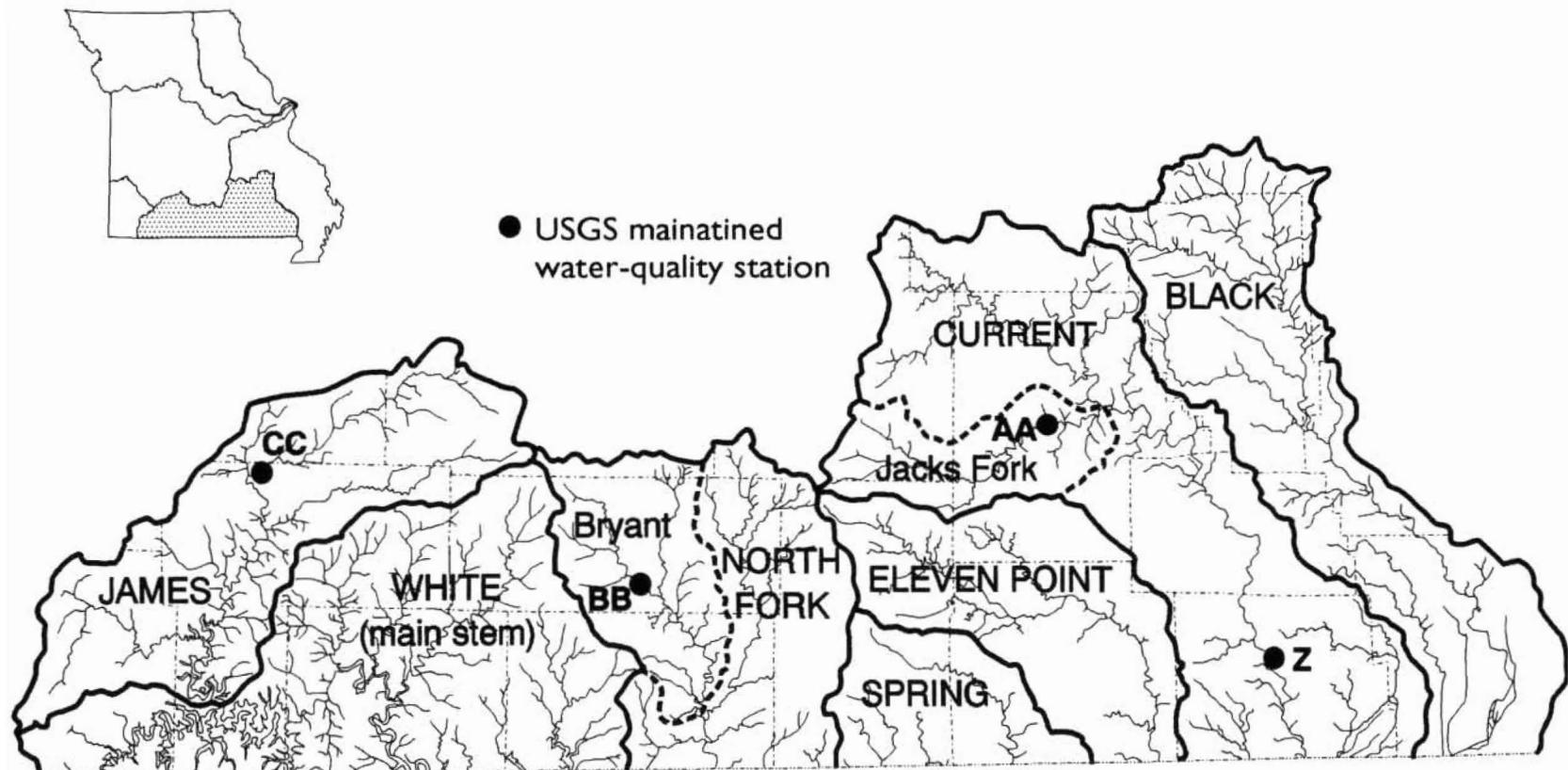


Figure 52. White River tributaries in Missouri.

WHITE RIVER TRIBUTARIES

BASIN DESCRIPTION AND

HYDROGEOLOGY

The **White River** drains approximately 10,645 square miles in southern Missouri (Vandike, 1995). Virtually its entire length in Missouri is impounded forming three major reservoirs—**Table Rock Lake**, **Lake Taneycomo**, and **Bull Shoals Lake**. The river enters Missouri in Barry County where it is the upper reach of **Table Rock Lake**, flows east and north into **Lake Taneycomo**, and then follows a southeasterly path into the tailwaters of **Bull Shoals Lake** where it exits Missouri (Vandike, 1995). Drainage to the upper part of the watershed is primarily from the Salem Plateau section, with a small part of the Springfield Plateau included. The topography is quite rugged with steep valleys and spring-fed streams. Interaction between groundwater and surface water is extensive, and most streams are provided well-sustained base flows by numerous springs in their basins. Thus surface water quality is highly influenced by groundwater quality in this region. Surface-water type is typically calcium-magnesium bicarbonate, reflecting the chemical composition of the dolomite bedrock from which the springs flow.

Major tributaries to the **White River** include **Black**, **Current**, **Eleven Point**, **Spring**, **North Fork**, and **James** Rivers (figure 52).

SURFACE WATER QUALITY

BLACK RIVER

The **Black River** in southeastern Missouri is a major tributary to the **White River**. It drains about 1,400 square miles of the western side of the St. Francois Mountains region (Vandike, 1995). The surface of the basin varies from igneous rocks at the headwaters, to Ordovician sedimentary rocks in the lower basin. The Viburnum Trend, an active underground lead mining area, is mostly within the **Black River** basin. Mine water that is directly discharged to streams may contain elevated levels of nitrogen, which is a major component of the explosives used in the mines. Additionally, discharge from a mill pond where ore is separated from the rock by flotation is often rich in nitrogen and phosphorus, causing increased algal growth downstream of the discharge (DNR, 1995). Leachate from tailings may contain high zinc content, and manganese deposits often occur on streambeds below the tailings.

The **Black River** is impounded near Piedmont to form **Clearwater Lake**. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers maintains this 1,650-acre lake for flood control and recreation. Flow below the reservoir is regulated to decrease flooding in the Bootheel. Previous studies indicate that metals in solution in water flowing into **Clearwater Lake** are

liberated within the reservoir, flushed out, and later precipitated as hydroxides downstream (DNR, 1995). Although several large mines discharge wastewater into the **Black River** upstream from the lake, the water quality in the reservoir does not appear to be significantly impacted (DNR, 1995).

Downstream from **Clearwater Lake**, the **Black River** flows from an Ozark Plateau setting to the Bootheel. Forest dominates the Ozark area, while row crops are prevalent in the Bootheel portion of the basin. Channelization of the lower basin has adversely affected aquatic habitat as described in the Little River and St. Francis River sections.

CURRENT RIVER

Just west of the **Black River** lies the watershed of the **Current River**. Drainage area is approximately 2,120 square miles (Vandike, 1995). In 1974, 134 miles of the **Current** and its major tributary, **Jacks Fork**, along with about 65,000 acres of adjoining land were designated as the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (Davis and Howland, 1992). This watershed is the most undeveloped basin in the Salem Plateau region, and is primarily forest. More large springs are located here than anywhere else in Missouri. Springs provide well-sustained base flow to area streams, and the quality of groundwater and surface water here is virtually identical. Table 52 includes quarterly data from a water-quality station on the **Current River** at Doniphan, Missouri. Drainage above this station is approximately 2,038 square miles. Note that both bacterial strains are present in extremely low concentrations, nutrients are virtually nonexistent, and TDS quite low. Water-quality in this basin represents conditions more pristine than elsewhere in Missouri. The major tributary to the **Current** is **Jacks Fork**. Although its drainage area is small, about 422 square miles, flow in **Jacks Fork** is high due to numerous large springs. Table 53 shows quarterly data from a water-quality station on the river at Alley Spring, Missouri. The station is approximately one-half mile upstream of the spring branch. As with the station at

Doniphan, water quality is very good at this location.

ELEVEN POINT RIVER

South and west of the **Current River** watershed is the **Eleven Point River** basin. It drains about 1,000 square miles of southern Missouri and flows into the **Black River** in northeastern Arkansas. Land use in the basin is 60 percent forest and 40 percent cropland and pasture. The **Eleven Point River** above Thomasville loses a significant amount of its flow to the subsurface. This flow resurfaces farther downstream and also in the adjoining **Current River** watershed as springs. Because of extensive interaction of surface water and groundwater in this basin, surface-water quality and groundwater-quality can be expected to be nearly identical. Additionally, any contamination in the watershed, either point or nonpoint may be quickly channeled into the subsurface where groundwater could be impacted. Treated sewage effluent discharges from Willow Springs presently impact approximately 0.5 mile of the **Eleven Point River** (DNR, 1996).

SPRING RIVER

South of the **Eleven Point River** lies the Missouri portion of the **Spring River** tributaries. The **Spring River** is a major tributary to **Black River** and most of its drainage is in northeastern Arkansas. In Missouri, the **Spring River** tributaries combined drainage totals only 245 square miles (Vandike, 1995). Land use in the basin is equally divided between forest and cropland and pasture. Most of the upper part of **Warm Fork Spring River** basin contains losing streams and sinkholes, and streams generally have very low base flows during dry periods. The Missouri Department of Natural Resources 1996 list of impaired waters includes 0.3 miles of **Howell Creek**, a **Warm Fork Spring River** tributary, as being impacted by the West Plains wastewater effluent. Like other karst areas in southern Missouri, groundwater probably suffers more impact from surface contamination than does surface water.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 1,590 | 5,110 | 2,350 | 4,260 | 6,500 | 3,330 | 1,750 | 2,100 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 18.5 | 12 | 6 | 7.5 | 12 | 21 | 25 | 23.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 335 | 277 | 289 | 268 | 214 | 244 | 310 | 328 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.6 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 8 | 8 | 8.2 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.6 | 8.8 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 10.1 | 8.3 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 31 | 2 | 45 | 3 | 6 | — | 20 | 170 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 170 | — | 5 | — | 22 | — | 46 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 184 | 152 | 175 | 130 | 104 | 135 | 167 | 161 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 185 | — | 159 | — | 163 | — | 194 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.2 | 0.33 | 0.41 | 0.31 | 0.4 | 0.16 | 0.3 | 0.26 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.05 | <0.02 | 0.1 | <0.02 | <0.05 | <0.02 | <0.01 | 0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 36 | 36 | — | 28 | 22 | 30 | 36 | 36 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 23 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 21 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | <2 | 1.5 | <2 | 1.4 | <2 | 1.6 | 2 | 1.7 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | <1 | 1 | <1 | 0.8 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 0.8 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 3 | 3.8 | <10 | 4 | 10 | 33.5 | 3.7 | 3.2 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 3 | 3.4 | 2 | 5.8 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 180 | 90 | 166 | 142 | 130 | 148 | 175 | 160 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <5 | 2 | <1 | 1 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <5 | 1 | 7 | 1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | 11 | <20 | 14 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 6 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | <20 | 7 | <20 | 5 | <20 | 4 | 14 | 5 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | 0.3 | 0.1 | <0.2 | 0.1 | <0.2 | 0.5 | <0.1 | 0.2 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 15 | <4 | <10 | <4 | <10 | <4 | 17 | 4 |

Table 52. Quarterly water quality data from Current River at Doniphan, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 175 | 249 | 1,860 | 210 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 8 | 5.5 | 15.5 | 21.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 296 | 275 | 300 | 317 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.3 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10.3 | 12.7 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 2 | 3 | 1,500 | 20 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 6 | 7 | 1,000 | 42 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 162 | 152 | 156 | 169 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 198 | 186 | 190 | 206 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.15 | 0.23 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 31 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 19 | 18 | 18 | 20 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.2 | 3 | 2.3 | 2 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 1.6 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 160 | 146 | 174 | 167 |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | 26 | 25 | 30 | 35 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 3 | 6 | 43 | <3 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | <1 | <1 | 4 | 2 |
| Nickel, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | <1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

Table 53. Quarterly water quality data from Jacks Fork at Alley Spring, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

NORTH FORK WHITE RIVER

The **North Fork White River** basin lies to the west of the **Spring River** watershed. Its major tributary, **Bryant Creek**, has a drainage basin that is nearly identical in size and hydrogeologic characteristics (Vandike, 1995). The **North Fork** watershed is 70 percent forest and 30 percent pasture and has numerous springs.

Studies have shown that water channeled into the subsurface beneath **Bryant Creek** travels northeast to the **North Fork** watershed where it emerges at Double and North Fork Springs (Vandike, 1995). Table 54 includes 1995 quarterly data from a U.S. Geological Survey maintained water-quality station on **Bryant Creek** below Evans, Missouri. Table 55 includes quarterly data from 1995 for Double Spring in the North Fork basin. Comparison of the data indicates very similar water chemistry for Double Spring and **Bryant Creek**. The **North Fork White River** drains south into **Norfork Lake** just north of the Arkansas state line. Most of the 22,000 reservoir acres is in Arkansas although the majority of drainage comes from Missouri. The lake is used for flood control, recreation, hydroelectric power generation, and drinking water (Vandike, 1995). Soil erosion rates in the lake's watershed are very low and nonpoint source contaminants are not considered a basin-wide problem (DNR, 1995).

WHITE RIVER

As previously mentioned, the entire length of the **White River** in Missouri is impounded. A discussion of its water quality is really a discussion of the water quality of each of the three reservoirs it feeds.

As the river flows northward into the Salem Plateau of Missouri, it enters the upper reaches of **Table Rock Lake**. This basin is predominantly forested with rugged hills and narrow valleys. Springs are abundant and provide much of the stream base flow during dry periods. Thus, groundwater quality highly influences surface water quality. Additionally, a wide variety of contaminants including

excess sediment and agricultural chemicals, accompany development near the lake and even farther upstream in its watershed.

A summary of previous water quality sampling efforts by various agencies indicates that the greatest mean water clarity is near Table Rock Dam, and the next clearest area is the portion of the main lake upstream from the **James River** arm. High levels of nitrogen and phosphorus in the **James River** arm are due to wastewater from the Springfield, Missouri, area. Also, high levels of nitrogen but not phosphorus are present in the extreme upper part of the main lake near the Arkansas state line (DNR, 1995). As water is released from Table Rock Dam it immediately becomes **Lake Taneycomo**. Uses of this reservoir are water-supply, hydroelectric power generation, and put-and-take trout fishery. As with other stream reaches directly below dams, low dissolved oxygen (DO) is a problem. Currently, all of **Lake Taneycomo** is listed as impaired due to low DO, especially during summer and fall when levels often fall below the standard of 6 mg/l (DNR, 1996). Though the watershed of **Lake Taneycomo** is partially forested, effects from the urban area are significant. Clearing of land for development has recently caused severe erosion problems in the Branson area (DNR, 1995). Stricter state water pollution regulations now require wastewater discharges greater than 25,000 gallons per day to limit the total phosphorus concentration to no more than 0.5 mg/l in an effort to reduce algal growth in **Taneycomo** (DNR, 1995).

The third reservoir on the **White River** in Missouri is **Bull Shoals Lake**. It is the largest of the **White River** impoundments and covers approximately 43,100 acres, most of which are in Arkansas (Vandike, 1995). Its watershed is about 85 percent forest and 15 percent pasture. A summary of water analyses from 1975 to 1986 from Arkansas impoundments on the Upper White River shows that all major constituents sampled were within recommended standards with the exception of high levels of lead in water near the dam at **Bull Shoals Lake** (Arkansas Soil and Water, 1986).

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 285 | 185 | 197 | 47 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 13.5 | 6 | 19.5 | 23 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 329 | 349 | 341 | 405 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.9 | 8.1 | 8 | 8.1 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 9.6 | 16.8 | 10.3 | 8.2 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 2 | 11 | 4,600 | 79 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 2,000 | 9 | 13,800 | 81 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 176 | 163 | 181 | 223 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 215 | 199 | 222 | 275 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.69 | 0.66 | 0.32 | 0.35 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | 0.05 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 38 | 44 | 47 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 21 | 23 | 26 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 5.1 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 4 | 3.1 | 3.5 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 200 | 200 | 222 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | <1 | 1 |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <20 | <20 | <20 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <3 | <3 | 13 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 4 | 4 | 10 |
| Mercury, total recoverable, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <4 | <4 | <4 |

Table 54. Quarterly water quality data from Bryant Creek below Evans, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | WINTER | SPRING | SUMMER |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 270 | 210 | 273 | 109 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 13 | 13 | 13.5 | 14 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 405 | 294 | 233 | 400 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.2 | 11.5 | 7.8 | 8 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 52 | — | 300 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | 275 | 285 | 130 | 215 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 204 | 134 | 146 | 240 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | 249 | 164 | 188 | 297 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1 | 1.2 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.02 | 0.03 | <0.02 | 0.02 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 30 | 35 | — |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 17 | 19 | — |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 2.3 | 2 | — |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 1.7 | 1.9 | — |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 4.9 | 3.7 | — |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 5.8 | 4.3 | — |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | <0.1 | <0.1 | — |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 164 | 160 | — |
| Barium, dissolved (μg/l) | | | | |
| Aluminum, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 20 | 30 | — |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 14 | 11 | — |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 2 | — |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 1 | — |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | — | 0.1 | <0.1 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <4 | 4 | — |

Table 55. Quarterly water quality data from Double Spring near Dora, Missouri, 1995. (Data source USGS, 1996.)

JAMES RIVER

The largest and most western **White River** tributary is the **James River**. It drains about 1,460 square miles of land that is primarily located in the Springfield Plateau physiographic section. Surface-water type is calcium bicarbonate, reflecting the chemistry of the limestones underlying the basin. Land use is 63 percent agriculture (mostly pasture), 30 percent forest, and 7 percent urban. The urban area includes two-thirds of the Springfield metropolitan and much of its suburban regions. Surface-water/groundwater interaction here is extensive due to numerous losing stream reaches and sinkholes. Nonpoint contaminants associated with urban runoff can be quickly channeled into the subsurface, travel some distance underground, and resurface

with little or no treatment into streams. Jordan Creek, virtually contained in the metro area, has chronic problems, including numerous fish kills due to accidental spills and releases by several industries in its watershed. **Wilson Creek**, a losing stream that is a tributary to the **James River**, receives effluent from one of Springfield's wastewater treatment plants. About 14 miles of **Wilson Creek** are currently listed as impaired due to effects of urban runoff (DNR, 1996). Additionally, high levels of mercury have been found in Wilson Creek that, to date, have not been linked to a particular source. A water-quality station is maintained on the **James River** about 7 miles downstream from its confluence with Wilson Creek. Table 56 lists quarterly water-quality data from 1984 and 1995 at this station.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 295 | 324 | 160 | 2,080 | 2,300 | 516 | 121 | 76 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 15 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 14 | 12.5 | 23 | 25.5 | 23.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 394 | 502 | 450 | 247 | 281 | 430 | 480 | 817 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 8 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.8 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 8 | 13.3 | 17.2 | 10.2 | 10 | 9.1 | 6.2 | 6 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 420 | 2 | 2 | 13,700 | 7,600 | 30 | 210 | 60 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 26 | — | 8,900 | — | 124 | — | 3,740 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 154 | 181 | 160 | 90 | 118 | 167 | 147 | 159 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 221 | — | 110 | — | 201 | — | 195 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 6.7 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.43 | 0.28 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.71 | 2.1 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 61 | 72 | 78 | — | 43 | 65 | 64 | 70 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.1 | 6.1 | 6.6 | — | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 6.3 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 12 | 20 | 17 | — | 4.2 | 17 | 21 | 92 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 3.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 | — | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 7.1 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 21 | 22 | 33 | — | 10 | 15 | 40 | 64 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 18 | 22 | 24 | — | 8.6 | 18 | 28 | 78 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | — | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.6 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 242 | 292 | 292 | — | 166 | 244 | 184 | 508 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | 4 | 1 | 1 | — | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | 2 | <1 | <1 | — | <1 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 22 | 5 | 6 | — | 35 | 35 | 5 | 8 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 12 | 6 | 5 | — | 15 | 8 | 10 | 11 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | <0.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 36 | <4 | 27 | — | 67 | 8 | 17 | 17 |

Table 56. Quarterly water quality data from James River near Boaz, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| STATION ID NO. | STATIONNAME | COUNTY | DRAINAGE AREA (SQ MI) |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| U | Meramec River near Sullivan | Crawford | 1,475 |
| V | Meramec River at Paulina Hills | Jefferson | 3,788 |
| W | Mississippi River at Thebes, IL | Alexander, IL | 713,200 |
| X | Big Creek at Sam A. Baker State Park | Wayne | 146 |
| Y | Little River Ditches near Rives | Dunklin | 880 |

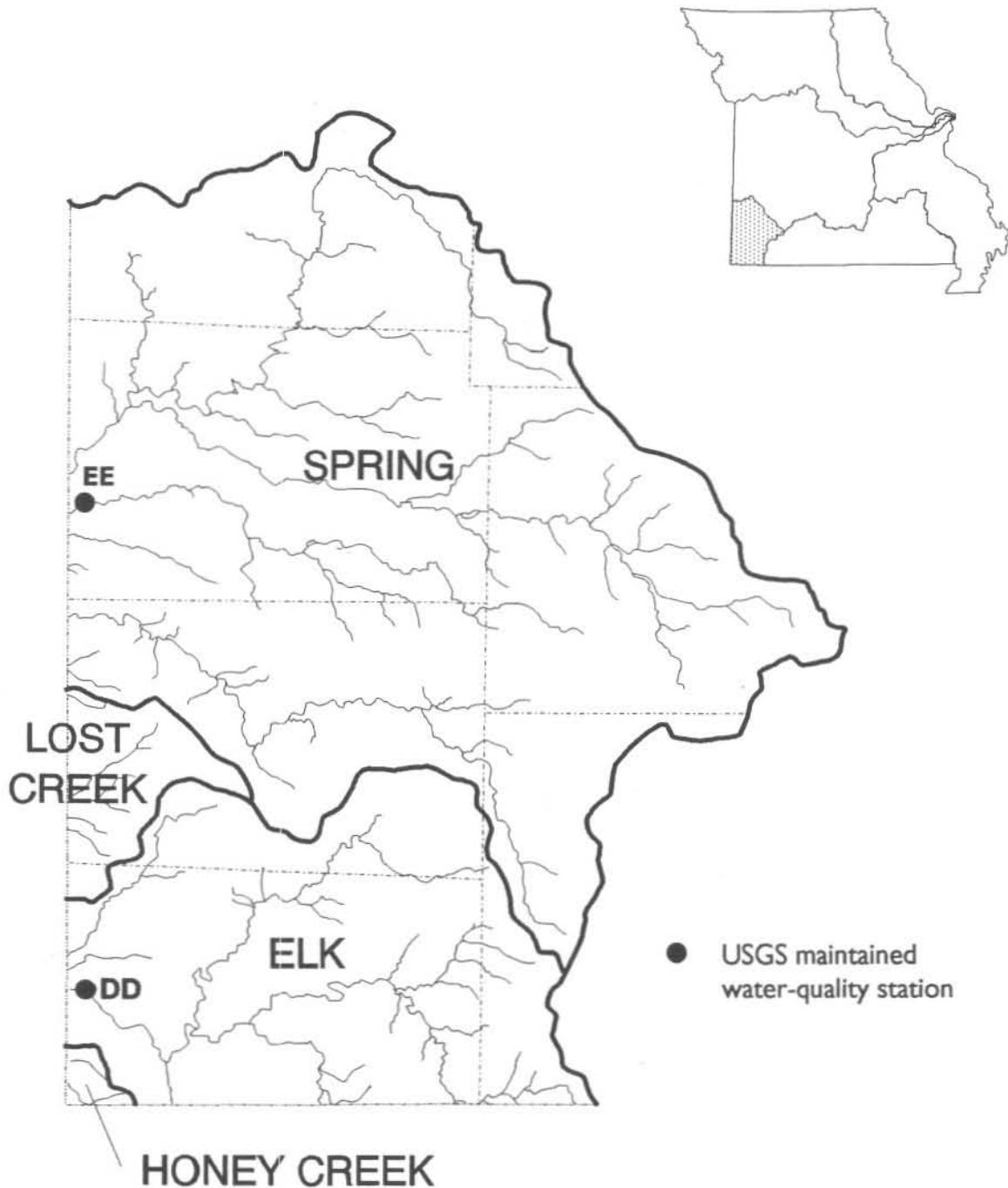


Figure 53. Arkansas River tributaries in Missouri.

ARKANSAS RIVER TRIBUTARIES

BASIN DESCRIPTION AND HYDROGEOLOGY

Tributaries to the **Arkansas River** drain approximately 2,900 square miles in Missouri (Vandike, 1995). Major tributaries are **Spring River** and **Elk River** (figure 53). Almost all of the basin is in the Springfield Plateau section where the terrain is hilly and forested. A small part of the Osage Plains in Jasper and Barton counties is included in the basin. Nearly flat agricultural land dominates the northern part of the basin. It is this northern part that was included in the Tri-State Mining District. Here subsurface zinc and lead ores were mined from the late 1800s until the 1960s, primarily around Joplin. Mine wastes, as well as industrial contaminants and municipal wastewater discharges have historically had substantial impacts on the quality of surface water in this area. Runoff into abandoned mine workings becomes more mineralized as it moves through the mined areas and eventually resurges to streams at lower elevations. High levels of zinc, sulfate, and iron are common where this has occurred. Generally, surface-water type in this basin is calcium bicarbonate, reflecting the chemistry of the limestones over which it flows. Locally, the influence of sulfide minerals can change it to calcium sulfide type (Feder et al, 1969).

western part of the watershed receives drainage from the Osage Plains, while the remainder of the drainage originates on the Springfield Plateau. The basin is 70 percent cropland and pasture and 30 percent forest (DNR, 1995). The city of Joplin and surrounding suburbs is the major population center in the basin.

The **North Fork Spring River** drains the northern part of the **Spring River** watershed before converging with the **Spring River** and flowing into Kansas. In central Barton County, poor animal waste management and runoff from other agricultural land have resulted in excessive algal growths in Lamar City Lake (DNR, 1995). The lake, which is used as a water supply, has experienced recurrent taste and odor problems caused by the algae.

Farther south, drainage from the lead-zinc mined areas in the basin contains high levels of manganese, sulfate, calcium, and zinc. **Center Creek**, a tributary of **Spring River**, receives a large percentage of the drainage from the mined area and its lower 11 miles are currently listed as impaired due to high levels of zinc (DNR, 1996). Table 57 includes quarterly data from a U.S. Geological Survey-maintained water-quality station on **Center Creek** near Smithfield, Missouri. This station is several miles below the confluence of **Center Creek** and **Grove Creek**, and about one mile from the Kansas state line. Another **Spring River** tributary, **Turkey Creek**, drains the remainder of the mining area. Elevated levels of zinc dominate the impacts to **Turkey Creek**, and the lower 12 miles of its 18 Missouri miles are listed as impaired

SURFACE WATER QUALITY

The largest **Arkansas River** tributary is **Spring River**. It drains about 2,000 square miles of southwestern Missouri. The north-

(DNR, 1996). It also receives a large wastewater discharge from Joplin, which has resulted in high levels of suspended sediment and low dissolved oxygen content (DNR, 1995).

Major industries accompanied the development of the area's lead and zinc mines and contributed their own unique contaminants to surface water and groundwater. Currently, **Grove Creek**, a minor tributary to **Center Creek** is impaired due to high levels of ammonia originating from the wastewater discharge of an explosives manufacturing plant (DNR, 1996).

The southern part of **Spring River** watershed is drained by **Shoal Creek**. Numerous springs in the basin provide a well-sustained base flow to **Shoal Creek**. **Shoal Creek** is a source of drinking water for the cities of Joplin and Neosho and overall water quality in the creek is good with just a few localized problems. A wastewater discharge in the eastern part of the basin is responsible for sludge deposition, heavy algal growths, high levels of ammonia, and low dissolved oxygen in **Clear Creek**, a tributary to **Shoal Creek** (DNR, 1995). On the western side of the watershed, some slight effects from runoff from mined areas is evidenced by elevated concentrations of heavy metals in minor tributaries.

ELK RIVER

Another major tributary to the **Arkansas River** is **Elk River**. It drains about 850 square miles of extreme southwestern Missouri (Vandike, 1995). Land use is 35 percent cropland and pasture and 65 percent forest. Though the area is located on the Springfield Plateau, the terrain is more rugged like that of the adjoining Salem Plateau. Population in the area is low, but animal population, particularly poultry and hogs, is high. Discharges from poultry processing plants and land application of poultry litter and hog manure are major concerns in the basin. A review of water-quality data collected from 1990 to 1993 indicates a significant upward trend in total nitrogen and fecal streptococcus bacteria in waters throughout the basin and for nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen on the **Elk River** near Tiff City (DNR, 1995). Table 58 lists quarterly data from 1984 and 1995 for the water-quality station near Tiff City. The portion of the **Elk River** watershed that lies in Arkansas has a much higher human population and contaminants associated with development may be contributing to abnormally high levels of nutrients in Missouri streams.

| CONSTITUENT | FALL | | WINTER | | SPRING | | SUMMER | |
|--|------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|
| | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 68 | 295 | 285 | 360 | 960 | 393 | 82 | 108 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 16.5 | 8 | 5.5 | 6 | 10 | 18.5 | 28 | 24.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 509 | 365 | 440 | 341 | 293 | 344 | 460 | 384 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 7.4 | 11.2 | 12 | 13.6 | 9.6 | 8.5 | 7.4 | 7.1 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 160 | 380 | 72 | 9 | 1,100 | 87 | 18 | 100 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 190 | — | 6 | — | 100 | — | 130 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 106 | 134 | 115 | 127 | 97 | 135 | 120 | 140 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 164 | — | 155 | — | 165 | — | 171 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 13 | 3.8 | 8.8 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 4.3 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.15 | 0.05 | 0.13 | <0.01 | 0.1 | 0.04 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | 79 | 62 | — | 58 | 48 | 60 | 66 | 64 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | 4.7 | 2.9 | 1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.1 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | 17 | 7.4 | 8.9 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 13 | 9.6 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | 68 | 27 | 67 | 24 | 31.3 | 25 | 44 | 25 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | 16 | 7.1 | 9 | 7.6 | 6 | 6.5 | 11 | 9.3 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | 0.3 | <0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | 350 | 220 | 281 | 200 | 200 | 211 | 258 | 227 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <5 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | 30 | 9 | <20 | 12 | 60 | 10 | 6 | <3 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | 40 | 25 | 83 | 17 | 33 | 23 | 26 | 18 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | <0.2 | — | <0.2 | — | <0.2 | — | 0.1 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | 350 | 260 | 560 | 210 | 330 | 200 | 130 | 110 |

Table 57. Quarterly water quality data from Center Creek near Smithfield, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

| CONSTITUENT | FALL 1984 | | WINTER 1984 1995 | | SPRING 1984 1995 | | SUMMER 1984 1995 | |
|--|--------------|------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|------|---------------------|-------|
| | 1995 | | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 | 1984 | 1995 |
| Instantaneous discharge, (ft ³ /second) | 208 | 434 | 187 | 882 | 4,350 | 485 | 158 | 1,770 |
| Temperature, (°Celsius) | 15 | 10 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 10 | 12 | 28.5 | 19.5 |
| Specific Conductance, (μs/cm) | 284 | 290 | 280 | 275 | 229 | 273 | 290 | 272 |
| pH, whole water, field measurement | 7.9 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| Oxygen, dissolved (mg/l) | 10 | 13.2 | 13.4 | 12.8 | 10.4 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 9.4 |
| Fecal coliform, (colonies/100 ml) | 76 | 45 | 52 | 25 | 420 | 3 | 180 | 40 |
| Fecal streptococci, (colonies/100 ml) | — | 7 | — | 35 | — | 86 | — | 49 |
| Alkalinity, (mg/l as CaCO ₃) | 124 | 132 | 124 | 128 | 88 | 121 | 118 | 129 |
| Bicarbonate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 162 | — | 157 | — | 147 | — | 157 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite, total as N (mg/l) | 0.88 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 1.6 |
| Phosphorus, dissolved (mg/l) | <0.05 | 0.05 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| Calcium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 52 | 51 | 49 | 39 | 48 | 49 | 48 |
| Magnesium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 |
| Sodium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 4.3 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.2 |
| Potassium, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Sulfate, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 5.7 | 7.8 | 4.1 | 8.1 | 4.7 | 6 | 4.6 |
| Chloride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 6.1 | 7.9 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 4.1 |
| Fluoride, dissolved (mg/l) | — | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| Total solids, dissolved (mg/l) | — | 170 | 175 | 156 | 132 | 156 | 151 | 162 |
| Copper, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | <1 | 1 | 1 |
| Lead, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 4 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Iron, dissolved (μg/l) | — | 6 | 19 | <3 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Manganese, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Mercury, total recoverable (μg/l) | — | — | <0.1 | — | <0.1 | — | <0.1 | — |
| Zinc, dissolved (μg/l) | — | <1 | 11 | 17 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 5 |

Table 58. Quarterly water quality data from Elk River near Tiff City, Missouri, 1984 and 1995. (Data source USGS, 1985 and 1996.)

WATER QUALITY TRENDS

Dissolved oxygen, TDS, sulfate, chloride, inorganic nitrogen, total phosphorus, TSS and trace metals were evaluated for long-term trends at 15 Missouri stream locations (DNR, 1996). At least fifteen years of data from each location were analyzed, with data from 1993 as the most recent. Data from the **Grand, Nodaway, Thompson, South Fabius, Cuivre, Gasconade, Current, and Black** rivers showed no detectable trends. The **Missouri River** and the **Mississippi River** show declining concentrations of TSS. Reduction in soil erosion may result in this declining trend, however, similar trends are not witnessed on the interior rivers of the state (DNR, 1996).

Increasing levels of nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen were seen in the **Missouri, Mississippi, Elk and Spring** rivers. Increased

confined animal production and accompanying land application of manure probably cause the nitrogen increases in the **Elk** and **Spring** rivers, and a large number of point and nonpoint sources contribute to the increased nitrogen in the **Missouri** and **Mississippi** rivers (DNR, 1996).

Mining causes higher sulfate concentrations in the **Meramec River** and higher TDS in the **Spring River**. Elevated sulfate levels in the **Elk River** have not been explained, but the most recent change in land use in the basin is an increase in animal production, and runoff of animal manures may be the cause (DNR, 1996).

No detectable trends in chloride, total phosphorus, dissolved oxygen or trace metals are occurring.

CONCLUSIONS

Groundwater and surface water are used in many ways in Missouri, including recreation, fisheries, power generation, agricultural irrigation, transportation and drinking water. Maintaining good water quality is an environmental concern that is documented as early as 1907 in Missouri. In order to characterize the natural quality of surface water and groundwater, limits of some organic, inorganic, bacteriological, and radiological constituents have been determined. The Missouri Clean Water Law includes criteria pertaining to attainment of beneficial uses of groundwater and surface water, and the Missouri Safe Drinking Water Standards designate maximum contaminant levels for various constituents for public drinking water systems.

Water quality can be influenced by environmental factors such as precipitation, geology, topography, soil type, land use and water use. Groundwater quality varies regionally throughout the state, and is categorized and discussed according to groundwater province. Seven groundwater provinces have been identified using factors such as physiography, geology, hydrology, and vulnerability to contamination. These groundwater provinces are the Salem Plateau, St. Francois Mountains, Springfield Plateau, Osage Plains, Northeastern Missouri, Northwestern Missouri, and Southeastern Missouri (Bootheel), including Mississippi and Missouri river alluvial valleys. Most groundwater in Missouri is good quality and constituents are generally below Drinking Water standards. Water types vary

regionally in response to differing host rock chemistry. Locally, high values of sulfate, chloride, or sodium can cause the quality to become marginal. Pesticides and excess nutrients have been detected at very low concentrations in wells utilizing both shallow and deep groundwater in agricultural regions. Localized contamination of groundwater near mining areas is evident.

Geology, soils, land use, and land cover influence surface-water quality. Calcium, magnesium, sulfate, chloride, bicarbonate, silica, iron, sodium, and potassium may all be found in varying concentrations in surface water. Various strains of bacteria are present in virtually all surface water. However, the single most important influence on surface water-quality is volume of flow in the stream or river. During high flow periods, concentrations of suspended solids in streams are generally higher throughout the state. Likewise, streams traversing the agricultural parts of the state, particularly where row cropping occurs, contain higher levels of nutrients and pesticides than streams in other regions. Wastewater discharges and agricultural runoff contribute to higher densities of bacteria. Most land uses have accompanying potential contaminants specific to the use. Point sources, such as wastewater treatment plant discharges or nonpoint sources like runoff from an agricultural field, have the potential to affect surface water instantly and for long periods of time.

All of Missouri is drained either directly or indirectly by the Mississippi River and its tributaries. Major river systems contributing drainage to the Mississippi River are the Missouri River, Arkansas River, and the White River. Further delineations of these basins are 1) upper Mississippi River and its tributaries, 2) Missouri River tributaries north of the Missouri River, 3) Missouri River tributaries south of the Missouri River, 4) lower Mississippi River and its tributaries, 5) White River tributaries, and 6) Arkansas River tributaries.

Long-term trend analysis of surface water quality of Missouri's larger rivers indicates a decrease in suspended solids in the Missouri and Mississippi rivers over the last 15 to 20 years, although no corresponding trend is detectable in interior rivers. Increasing levels of nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen are evident in the Missouri, Mississippi, Elk, and Spring rivers. Higher sulfate concentrations in the Meramec, Spring, and Elk rivers are apparent. No detectable trends in chloride, total phosphorus, dissolved oxygen, or trace metals are occurring.

REFERENCES

Adamski, James C. and Pugh, Aaron L., *Occurrence of Pesticides in Ground Water of the Ozark Plateaus Province*, Water Resources bulletin, Volume 32 No. 1, American Water Resources Association, February 1996.

Arkansas Soil and Water Conservation Commission, Arkansas State Water Plan, Upper White River Basin, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Little Rock District, 1986.

Bell, Richard W., Joseph, Robert L., and Freiwald, David A., *Water Quality Assessment of the Ozark Plateaus Study Unit Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma - Summary of Information on Pesticides, 1970-1990*, WRI96-4003, U.S. Geological Survey 1996.

Blevins, Dale, *Quality of Stormwater Runoff in the Blue River Basin 1981-82*, U.S. Geological Survey, 1986.

Davis, J. V. et al, *Water-Quality Assessment of the Ozark Plateaus Study Unit, Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma-Analysis of Information on Nutrients, Suspended Sediment, and Suspended Solids, 1970-1992*, WRI 95-4042, U.S. Geological Survey, 1995.

Davis, Jerri V. and Howland, John R., *Missouri Stream Water Quality*, Water Supply Paper 2400, U.S. Geological Survey, 1991.

Driscoll, Fletcher, *Groundwater and Wells*, Second Edition, Johnson Division, 1986.

Emmett, L.F. and Jeffery, H.G. *Reconnaissance of the Ground-Water Resources of the Missouri River Alluvium Between Jefferson City and Miami, Missouri*, HA-340, U.S. Geological Survey, 1969.

_____, *Reconnaissance of the Ground-Water Resources of the Missouri River Alluvium Between Kansas City, Missouri and the Iowa Border*, HA-336, U.S. Geological Survey, 1969.

_____, *Reconnaissance of the Ground-Water Resources of the Missouri River Alluvium Between St. Charles and Jefferson City, Missouri*, HA-315, U.S. Geological Survey, 1968.

_____, *Reconnaissance of the Ground-Water Resources of the Missouri River Alluvium Between Miami and Kansas City, Missouri*, HA-344, U.S. Geological Survey, 1970.

Feder, G.L., Skelton, John, Jeffrey, H.G., and Harvey, E.J., *Water Resources of the Joplin Area, Missouri*, Water Resources Report 24, U.S. Geological Survey, 1969.

Feder, G.L., *Geochemical Survey of Waters of Missouri*, Professional Paper 965-E, U.S. Geological Survey, 1979.

Gann, E.E., Barks, J.H., and Fuller, D.L., *Water Resources of Northwest Missouri*, HA-444, U.S. Geological Survey, 1973.

Harvey, Edward J., *Ground Water in the Springfield-Salem Plateaus of Southern Missouri and Northern Arkansas*, WRI 80- 101, U.S. Geological Survey, 1980.

Hauck, H.S., and others, *Water Resources Data-Missouri: Water Year 1995*, Water Data Report MO-95-1, U.S. Geological Survey, 1996.

Hem, John D., *Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water*, Water-Supply Paper 2254, U.S. Geological Survey, 1985.

Howe, Wallace B., et al, *The Stratigraphic Succession in Missouri*, Volume XL, Second Series, Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources 1961.

Imes, J.L. and Davis, J.V., *Water Type and Concentration of Dissolved Solids, Chloride, and Sulfate in Water From the Ozark Aquifer in Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Oklahoma*, HA711K, U.S. Geological Survey, 1991.

_____, *Water Type and Concentration of Dissolved Solids, Chloride, and Sulfate in Water From the Springfield Plateau Aquifer in Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Oklahoma*, HA711L, U.S. Geological Survey, 1990.

_____, *Water Type and Concentration of Dissolved Solids, Chloride, and Sulfate in Water From the St. Francois Aquifer in Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Oklahoma*, HA711J, U.S. Geological Survey, 1990.

Imes, J.L. and Emmett, L.F., *Geohydrology of the Ozark Plateaus Aquifer System in parts of Missouri, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Kansas*, USGS Professional Paper 1414-D, 1994.

Jones J., and Novak, *Limnological Characteristics of Lake of the Ozarks*, University of Missouri-Columbia, 1981.

Kleeschulte, Michael J., Mesko, Thomas O., and Vandike, James E., *Appraisal of the Groundwater Resources of Barton, Vernon, and Bates Counties, Missouri*, WR-36, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1985.

Knowlton, M.F. and Jones J.R., *Limnological Investigations of Mark Twain Lake*, University of Missouri-Columbia, 1992.

Luckey, Richard R., *Water Resources of the Southeast Lowlands, Missouri*, WRI 84-4277, U.S. Geological Survey, 1985.

McQueen, H.S., and Greene, F.C., *The Geology of Northwestern Missouri*, Volume 25, Second Series, Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources, 1938.

Mesko, Thomas O., and Carlson, G.M., *Occurrence of Pesticides, Nitrates, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Trace Elements in Ground Water and Streams, Southeastern Missouri*, Open-File Report 88-495, U.S. Geological Survey, 1986-1987.

Miller, Don E., *Groundwater in the Bootheel of Southeast Missouri*, OFR-93-93-WR, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1993.

Miller, Don E., et al, *Water Resources of the St. Louis Area, Missouri*, WR-30, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1974.

Miller, Don E. and Vandike, James E., *Groundwater Resources of Missouri*, SWP-2,

Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1996.

Miller, Don E., Vandike, James E., and Brookshire, Cynthia, *Aquifer Classification Based on Vulnerability to Contamination*, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1994.

Miller, John C., *Groundwater Resources of Saline County, Missouri*, Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources, WR-26, 1972.

Missouri Department of Health, *Missouri Epidemiologist*, Volume XVIII, Number 4, July-August, 1996.

Missouri Department of Natural Resources, *Census of Missouri Public Water Systems 1991*, Division of Environmental Quality, 1992.

—, *1995 Pesticides Monitoring Summary*, Public Drinking Water Program, 1996.

Missouri Department of Natural Resources, *Missouri Water Quality Report, 1994*, Water Pollution Control Program, 1994.

—, *Missouri Water Quality Report, 1996*, Water Pollution Control Program, 1996.

—, *Water Quality Basin Plans*, Water Pollution Control Program, 1995.

—, WQIS-Impaired Classified Waters, Water Pollution Control Program, unpublished, December 1996.

Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey *Missouri Water Atlas*, SP-2, 1982 (revised 1986).

Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources and U.S. Geological Survey, *Mineral and Water Resources of Missouri*, Volume XLIII, Second Series, 1967.

Reed, H.L., and others, *Water Resources Data-Missouri: Water Year 1991*, Water Data Report MO-91-1, U.S. Geological Survey, 1992.

—, *Water Resources Data-Missouri: Water Year 1993*, Water Data Report MO-93-1, U.S. Geological Survey, 1994.

Shepard, Edward M., *Underground Waters of Missouri - Their Geology and Utilization*, Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper Number 195, U.S. Geological Survey, 1907.

Smith, G. J., *Assessment of Water Quality in Non-Coal Mining Areas of Missouri*, WRI 87-4286, U.S. Geological Survey, 1988.

Thompson, Thomas L., *Paleozoic Succession in Missouri, Part 2 Ordovician System*, RI-70, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1991.

—, *Paleozoic Succession in Missouri, Part 4, Mississippian System*, RI-70, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1986.

Vandike, James E., *Surface Water Resources of Missouri*, SWP Series Volume I, WR-45, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1995.

Vineyard, Jerry D. And Feder, Gerald L., *Springs of Missouri*, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey, 1982.

Waite, L.A., and others, *Water Resources Data-Missouri: Water Year 1984*, Water Data Report MO-84-1, U.S. Geological Survey, 1985.

Wilkison, Donald H., and Maley, Randall D., *Occurrence of Herbicides, Nitrite plus Nitrate, and Selected Trace Elements in Ground Water from Northwestern and Northeastern Missouri*, July 1991 and 1992, Open-File Report 94-332, U.S. Geological Survey, 1994.

Youngsteadt, Norman W. And Gumucio, Reynaldo J., *Stockton Lake Water Quality, 1991-95, and Considerations Regarding the Potential Impact of Pumping its Water to Fellows Lake*, City Utilities of Springfield, 1996.

Ziegler, A.C., Wilkison, D.H., and Maley, R.D., *Occurrence of Selected Pesticides, Nutrients, Selected Trace Elements, and Radionuclides in Ground and Surface Water From West-Central Missouri, July 1990 - March 1991*, Open File Report 93-362, U.S. Geological Survey, 1994.

APPENDIX A

CLEANWATER COMMISSION CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATED USES

TABLE A - CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATED USES

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|--|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Chlorine (total residual) cold-water | 2 | | | | | | |
| warm-water chronic - acute - | 10 19 | | | | | | |
| Cyanide (amenable to chlorination) chronic toxicity | 5 | | | | | | |
| Hydrogen sulfide acute toxicity | 22 2 | | | | | | |
| Pollutant (mg/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
| chloride chronic - acute - | 230 860 | | 250 | | | | |
| sulfate fluoride | | | 250 4 | | 4 | | 4 |
| Nitrate -N Dissolved oxygen (minimum) warm- & cool-water fisheries cold-water fisheries oil & grease | 5 6 10 | | | 10 | | | 10 |
| Pollutant (100 ml) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
| Fecal Coliform Bacteria | | | | | | 200 | |
| Pollutant (°F) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
| Temperature (maximum) warm-water cool-water cold-water | 90 84 68 | | | | | | |
| Temp. (maximum change) warm-water cool-water cold-water | 5 5 2 | | | | | | |
| Pollutant (% saturation) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
| Total dissolved gases | 110 | | | | | | |

- I** = Protection of Aquatic Life
- II** = Human Health Protection - Fish Consumption
- III** = Drinking Water Supply
- IV** = Irrigation
- V** = Livestock, Wildlife Watering
- VI** = Whole-Body-Contact Recreation
- VII** = Groundwater

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| METALS | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum (acute) | 750 | | | | | | |
| Antimony | | 4300 | 6 | | | | 6 |
| Arsenic | 20 | | 50 | 100 | | | 50 |
| Barium | | | 2000 | | | | 2000 |
| Beryllium | 5 | | 4 | 100 | | | 4 |
| Boron | | | | 2000 | | | 2000 |
| Cadmium | | Hardness | | | 5 | | 5 |
| | | <125 | 125-200 | >200 | | | |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| CWF | | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2 | | | |
| Lakes | | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| GWWF | | 10 | 13 | 17 | | | |
| LWWF | | 13 | 18 | 22 | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| CWF | | 3.9 | 6.2 | 8.6 | | | |
| Lakes & GWWF | | 33 | 52 | 72 | | | |
| LWWF | | 46 | 72 | 100 | | | |
| Chromium | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| Lakes | | | 11 | | | | |
| CWF,GWWF | | | 42 | | | | |
| LWWF | | | 190 | | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| Lakes | | | 16 | | | | |
| CWF & GWWF | | | 62 | | | | |
| LWWF | | | 280 | | | | |
| Cobalt | | | | | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Copper | | Hardness | | | | | |
| | | <125 | 125-200 | >200 | | | |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| Lakes,CWF,GWWF | 20 | 29 | 37 | | | | |
| LWWF | 30 | 43 | 55 | | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| Lakes,CWF,GWWF | 30 | 45 | 58 | | | | |
| LWWF | 46 | 67 | 88 | | | | |
| Iron | 1000 | | 300 | | 300 | | |
| Lead | | Hardness | | 15 | | | |
| | | <125 | 125-200 | >200 | | | |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| all waters | 12 | 20 | 29 | | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| all waters | 80 | 130 | 190 | | | | |

CWF = Cold-water fishery

GWWF = General warm-water fishery

LWWF = Limited warm-water fishery

- I** = Protection of Aquatic Life
- II** = Human Health Protection - Fish Consumption
- III** = Drinking Water Supply
- IV** = Irrigation
- V** = Livestock, Wildlife Watering
- VI** = Whole-Body-Contact Recreation
- VII** = Groundwater

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Manganese | | | 50 | | | | 50 |
| Mercury | | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| all waters | 0.5 | | | | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| all waters | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| Nickel | | Hardness | | 100 | | | 100 |
| | | <125 | 125-200 | >200 | | | |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| Lakes | 160 | 220 | 280 | | | | |
| CWF, GWWF | 360 | 500 | 650 | | | | |
| LWWF | 425 | 600 | 770 | | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| Lakes | 1400 | 2000 | 2500 | | | | |
| CWF, GWWF | 3200 | 4600 | 5800 | | | | |
| LWWF | 3800 | 5400 | 6900 | | | | |
| Selenium | 5 | | | 50 | | | 50 |
| Silver | | Hardness | | 50 | | | 50 |
| | | <125 | 125-200 | >200 | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| all waters | 4.1 | 8.2 | | 13 | | | |
| Thallium | | | | | 6.3 | 2 | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| Zinc | | Hardness | | 5000 | | | 5000 |
| | | <125 | 125-200 | >200 | | | |
| chronic: | | | | | | | |
| CWF | 175 | 240 | 310 | | | | |
| Lakes | 105 | 150 | 190 | | | | |
| GWWF | 245 | 345 | 440 | | | | |
| LWWF | 1065 | 1505 | 1920 | | | | |
| acute: | | | | | | | |
| CWF | 190 | 270 | 345 | | | | |
| Lakes | 115 | 165 | 210 | | | | |
| GWWF | 270 | 380 | 490 | | | | |
| LWWF | 1180 | 1660 | 2120 | | | | |

CWF = Cold-water fishery

GWWF = General warm-water fishery

LWWF = Limited warm-water fishery

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| I | = | Protection of Aquatic Life |
| II | = | Human Health Protection - Fish Consumption |
| III | = | Drinking Water Supply |
| IV | = | Irrigation |
| V | = | Livestock, Wildlife Watering |
| VI | = | Whole-Body-Contact Recreation |
| VII | = | Groundwater |

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Organics | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | | 2700 | 20 | | | | 20 |
| Acrolein | | 780 | 320 | | | | 320 |
| Bis-2-chloroisopropyl ether | | 4360 | 35 | | | | 35 |
| 2,chlorophenol | | 400 | 0.1 | | | | 0.1 |
| 2,4-dichlorophenol | 7 | 790 | 93 | | | | 93 |
| 2,4-dinitrophenol | | 14000 | 70 | | | | 70 |
| 2,4-dimethylphenol | | 2300 | 540 | | | | 540 |
| 2,4,5-trichlorophenol | | 9800 | 1 | | | | 1 |
| 2,4,6-trichlorophenol | | 7 | 2 | | | | 2 |
| 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol | | 765 | 13 | | | | 13 |
| Ethylbenzene | 320 | | 700 | | | | 700 |
| Hexachlorocyclopentadiene | 0.5 | | 50 | | | | 50 |
| Isophorone | | 2600 | 36 | | | | 36 |
| Nitrobenzene | | 1900 | 17 | | | | 17 |
| Phenol | 100 | 1 | | | 300 | | |
| Dichloropropene | | 1700 | 10 | | | | 10 |
| Fluoranthene | | 54 | 40 | | | | 40 |
| Para(1,4)-dichlorobenzene | | 2600 | 75 | | | | 75 |
| Other Dichlorobenzenes | | 2600 | 400 | | | | 400 |
| 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene | | 940 | 70 | | | | 70 |
| 1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene | | 2.9 | 2.3 | | | | 2.3 |
| Pentachlorobenzene | | 85 | 74 | | | | 74 |
| 1,1,1-trichloroethane | | | 200 | | | | 200 |
| 1,1,2-trichloroethane | | 42 | 5 | | | | 5 |
| 2,4-dinitrotoluene | | 9 | 0.11 | | | | 0.11 |
| 1,2-diphenylhydrazine | | 0.54 | 0.04 | | | | 0.04 |
| di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate | | | 400 | | | | 400 |
| n-nitrosodiphenylamine | | 16 | 5 | | | | 5 |
| n-nitrosopyrrolidene | | 93 | | | | | |
| 2-chloronaphthalene | 4300 | | 1.4 | | | | |
| n-nitrosodi-n-propylamine | | | | | | | |

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Pesticides | | | | | | | |
| Demeton | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| Endosulfan | | | | | | | |
| chronic - | | 0.056 | | | | | |
| acute - | | 0.11 | | | | | |
| Guthion | | 0.01 | | | | | |
| Malathion | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| Parathion | | 0.04 | | | | | |
| 2,4-D | | | 70 | | | | 70 |
| 2,4,5-TP | | | 50 | | | | 50 |
| Chlorpyrifos | 0.04 | | | | | | |
| Alachlor | | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Atrazine | | | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Carbofuran | | | 40 | | | | 40 |
| Dalapon | | | 200 | | | | 200 |
| Dibromochloropropane | | | 0.2 | | | | 0.2 |
| Dinoseb | | | 7 | | | | 7 |
| Diquat | | 20 | | | 20 | | |
| Endothall | | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| Ethylene dibromide | | | 0.05 | | | | 0.05 |
| Oxamyl(vydate) | | | 200 | | | | 200 |
| Picloram | | | 500 | | | | 500 |
| Simazine | | | 4 | | | | 4 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| I | Protection of Aquatic Life |
| II | Human Health Protection - Fish Consumption |
| III | Drinking Water Supply |
| IV | Irrigation |
| V | Livestock, Wildlife Watering |
| VI | Whole-Body-Contact Recreation |
| VII | Groundwater |

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|--|--|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Man-Made Toxics | | | | | | | |
| PCBs | | .000045 | | | | | .000045 |
| DDT and metabolites | | .000024 | | | | | .000024 |
| Endrin | | .0023 | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Endrin aldehyde | | .0023 | .75 | | | | .75 |
| Aldrin | | .000079 | .000074 | | | | .000074 |
| Dieldrin | | | .000076 | .000071 | | | |
| .000071 | | | | | | | |
| Heptachlor | .0038 | .0002 | .4 | | | | .4 |
| Heptachlor epoxide | | .00011 | .2 | | | | .2 |
| Methoxychlor | .03 | | 40 | | | | 40 |
| Mirex | .001 | | | | | | |
| Toxaphene | | .000073 | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Lindane(gamma-BHC) | | .062 | .2 | | | | .2 |
| Alpha,beta,delta-BHC | | .0074 | .0022 | | | | .0022 |
| Chlordane | | .00048 | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Benzidine | | .00053 | .00012 | | | | .00012 |
| 3,7,8-TCDD(dioxin)(nanograms/l) | | .000014 | .03 | | | | .03 |
| Pentachlorophenol | 3.2-pH 6.5 5.3-pH 7.0 8.7-pH 7.5 14- pH 8.0 23- pH 8.5 | | 1 | | | | 1 |

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|---|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons | | | | | | | |
| Anthracene | 110,000 | | 9600 | | | | 9600 |
| Fluoranthene | 370 | | 300 | | | | 300 |
| Fluorene | 14,000 | | 1300 | | | | 1300 |
| Pyrene | 11,000 | | 960 | | | | 960 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | .049 | | 0.2 | | | | 0.2 |
| Other polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons | .049 | | .0044 | | | | .0044 |

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Phthalate Esters | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | | 5.9 | 6 | | | | 6 |
| Butylbenzylphthalate | | 5200 | 3000 | | | | 3000 |
| Methylphthalate | | 120,000 | 23,000 | | | | 23,000 |
| Dimethyl phthalate | | 2,900,000 | 313,000 | | | | 313,000 |
| Di-n-butylphthalate | | 12,000 | 2700 | | | | 2700 |

- I** = Protection of Aquatic Life
- II** = Human Health Protection - Fish Consumption
- III** = Drinking Water Supply
- IV** = Irrigation
- V** = Livestock, Wildlife Watering
- VI** = Whole-Body-Contact Recreation
- VII** = Groundwater

| Pollutant (g/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Persistent, Manmade Carcinogens | | | | | | | |
| Acrylonitrile | | .65 | .058 | | | | .058 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | | .00074 | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether | | 1.4 | .03 | | | | .03 |
| Bis(chloromethyl)ether | | .07 | .00016 | | | | .00016 |
| Hexachloroethane | | 8.7 | 1.9 | | | | 1.9 |
| 3,3'-dichlorobenzidine | | .08 | .04 | | | | .04 |
| Hexachlorobutadiene | | 50 | .45 | | | | .45 |
| N-nitrosodimethylamine | | 8 | .0007 | | | | .0007 |
| Pollutant (g/l) | | | | | | | |
| Volatile Organics | | | | | | | |
| Chlorobenzene | 21000 | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | | 5 | 5 | | | | 5 |
| Trihalomethanes | | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| Methyl Bromide | 4000 | | 48 | | | | 48 |
| Methyl Chloride | 470 | | 5 | | | | 5 |
| Methylene Chloride | 1600 | | 5 | | | | 5 |
| Bromoform | 365 | | | | | | |
| Chlorodibromomethane | 35 | | | | | | |
| Dichlorobromomethane | 46 | | | | | | |
| Dichlorodifluoromethane | 570000 | | | | | | |
| Trichlorofluoromethane | 860000 | | | | | | |
| 1,2-dichloroethane | 99 | | 5 | | | | 5 |
| 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane | 11 | | .17 | | | | .17 |
| 1,1-dichloroethylene | 3.2 | | 7 | | | | 7 |
| 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene | 140000 | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| Trichloroethylene | 80 | | 5 | | | | 5 |
| Tetrachloroethylene | 9 | | 5 | | | | 5 |
| Benzene | 71 | | 5 | | | | 5 |
| Toluene | 200000 | | 1000 | | | | 1000 |
| Xylenes(total) | | | 10000 | | | | 10000 |
| Vinyl chloride | | | 525 | 2 | | | |
| Styrene | | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| 1,2-dichloropropane | 39 | | 100 | | | | 100 |

| Pollutant (fibers/l) | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Asbestos | | | 7000000 | | | | |